Court File No. CV15-10961-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

COMMERCIAL LIST

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT* ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF NELSON EDUCATION LTD. AND NELSON EDUCATION HOLDINGS LTD.

Applicants

BOOK OF AUTHORITIES OF THE APPLICANTS (Comeback Hearing returnable May 29, 2015)

GOODMANS LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
Bay Adelaide Centre
333 Bay Street, Suite 3400
Toronto, Canada M5H 2S7

Robert J. Chadwick LSUC#: 35165K
rchadwick@goodmans.ca
Caroline Descours LSUC#: 58251A
cdescours@goodmans.ca
Tel: (416) 979-2211
Fax: (416) 979-1234

Lawyers for the Applicants

Index

Court File No. CV15-10961-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

COMMERCIAL LIST

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT* ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF NELSON EDUCATION LTD. AND NELSON EDUCATION HOLDINGS LTD.

Applicants

INDEX

Tab	Document
A.	*Re Stelco Inc*. (2004), 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299, 129 A.C.W.S. (3d) 1065 (Ont. Sup. Ct. J. [Commercial List]); leave to appeal to CA refused [2004] O.J. No. 1903; leave to appeal to SCC refused [2004] S.C.C.A. No. 336
B.	*Re Stelco Inc.*, 196 O.A.C. 142, [2005] O.J. No. 1171
C.	*Re Crystallex International Corp.,* 2012 ONSC 2125 (Commercial List)
D.	*Elan Corporation v. Comiskey (Trustee of)*, 1 O.R. (3d) 289, [1990] O.J. No. 2180 (C.A.)
E.	*Re Lehndorff General Partners Ltd.* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275 (Ont. Gen. Div.)
F.	*Re Sulphur Corporation of Canada Ltd.*, 2002 ABQB 682
G.	*Re Canwest Global Communications Corp.*, 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72, [2009] O.J. No. 4286 (Sup. Ct. J. [Commercial List])
H.	*Re Cinram International Inc.*, 2012 ONSC 3767 (Commercial List)
I.	*Re SkyLink Aviation Inc.,* 2013 ONSC 1500 (Commercial List)
J.	*Re Armtec Infrastructure Inc.*, 2015 ONSC 2791 (Commercial List)
K.	*Re Eddie Bauer of Canada Inc.* (2009), 55 C.B.R. (5th) 33, 179 A.C.W.S. (3d) 47 (Ont. Sup. Ct. J. [Commercial List])

L.	*Re Maax Corporation et al.*, Initial Order granted June 12, 2008, Court File No. 500-11-033561-081 (Que. Sup. Ct. [Commercial List])
M.	*Re Maax Corporation et al.,* First Report of the Monitor dated June 25, 2008 (Que. Sup. Ct. [Commercial Division]) (Extract)
N.	*Re Armtec Infrastructure Inc.*, Initial Order granted April 29, 2015, Court File No. CV15-10950-00CL (Ont. Sup. Ct. J. [Commercial List])
O.	*Re Allen Vanguard Corporation,* Initial Order granted December 9, 2009, Court File No. CV-09-00008502-00CL (Ont. Sup. Ct. [Commercial List])
P.	*Re Allen Vanguard Corporation,* Proposed Monitor's First Report To Court, dated December 8, 2009 (Extract)
Q.	*Re Cinram International Inc. et al.,* Initial Order granted June 25, 2012, Court File No. CV12-9767-00CL (Ont. Sup. Ct. J. [Commercial List])
R.	*Re Cinram International Inc. et al.,* Report of FTI Consulting Canada Inc., in its capacity as Proposed Monitor of Cinram International Inc., Cinram International Income Fund, CII Trust and the Companies Listed in Schedule "A", dated June 23, 2012 (Extract)
S.	*Re Cline Mining Corporation et al.,* Initial Order granted December 3, 2014, Court File No. CV14-10781-00CL (Ont. Sup. Ct. [Commercial List])
T.	*Re Cline Mining Corporation et al.*, Pre-Filing Report to the Court Submitted by FTI Consulting Canada Inc., in its Capacity as Proposed Monitor, dated December 2, 2014 (Extract)
U.	*Re Angiotech Pharmaceuticals, Inc. et al.*, Initial Order granted January 28, 2011, Court File No. S-110587 (B.C. Sup. Ct.)
V.	*Re Angiotech Pharmaceuticals, Inc. et al.*, Pre-Filing Report of the Proposed Monitor Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc., dated January 28, 2011 (Extract)
W.	Industry Canada, Statutory Review of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (2014)
X.	*Re United Used Auto & Truck Parts Ltd.,* [1999] B.C.J. No. 2754, affirmed 2000 BCCA 146, leave to appeal granted [2000] S.C.C.A. No. 142
Y.	*Winalta Inc., Re,* 2011 ABQB 399
Z.	*HSBC Bank Canada v. Bear Mountain Master Partnership*, 2010 BCSC 957
AA.	*A. Farber & Partners Inc. v. Penta TMR Inc.*, 2007 CarswellOnt 10041 (Sup. Ct. J.)
BB.	*Re Smurfit-Stone Container Canada Inc.* (2009), 61 C.B.R. (5th) 92, 181 A.C.W.S. (3d) 854 (Ont. Sup. Ct. J. [Commercial List])
CC.	*Re Canwest Publishing Inc.*, 2010 ONSC 222 (Commercial List)

A

2004 CarswellOnt 1211
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Stelco Inc., Re

2004 CarswellOnt 1211, [2004] O.J. No. 1257, [2004] O.T.C. 284, 129 A.C.W.S. (3d) 1065, 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

IN THE MATTER OF A PROPOSED PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT WITH RESPECT TO STELCO INC. AND THE OTHER APPLICANTS LISTED IN SCHEDULE "A"

APPLICATION UNDER THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Farley J.

Heard: March 5, 2004
Judgment: March 22, 2004
Docket: 04-CL-5306

Counsel: Michael E. Barrack, James D. Gage, Geoff R. Hall for Applicants
David Jacobs, Michael McCreary for Locals, 1005, 5328, 8782 of the United Steel Workers of America
Ken Rosenberg, Lily Harmer, Rob Centa for United Steelworkers of America
Bob Thornton, Kyla Mahar for Ernst & Young Inc., Monitor of the Applicants
Kevin J. Zych for Informal Committee of Stelco Bondholders
David R. Byers for CIT
Kevin McElcheran for GE
Murray Gold, Andrew Hatnay for Retired Salaried Beneficiaries
Lewis Gottheil for CAW Canada and its Local 523
Virginie Gauthier for Fleet
H. Whiteley for CIBC
Gail Rubenstein for FSCO
Kenneth D. Kraft for EDS Canada Inc.

Subject: Insolvency

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Proposal — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Application of Act

Steel company S Inc. applied for protection under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act ("CCAA") on January 29, 2004 — Union locals moved to rescind initial order and dismiss initial application of S Inc. and its subsidiaries on ground S Inc. was not "debtor company" as defined in s. 2 of CCAA because S Inc. was not insolvent — Motion dismissed — Given time and steps involved in reorganization, condition of insolvency perforce required expanded meaning under CCAA — Union affiant stated that S Inc. will run out of funding by November 2004 — Given that November was ten months away from date of filing, S Inc. had liquidity problem — S Inc. realistically cannot expect any increase in its credit line with its lenders or access to further outside funding — S Inc. had negative equity of $647 million — On balance of probabilities, S Inc. was insolvent and therefore was "debtor company" as at date of filing and entitled to apply for CCAA protection.

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Farley J.*:

A Debtor (No. 64 of 1992), Re (1993), [1993] 1 W.L.R. 264 (Eng. Ch. Div.) — considered

Anvil Range Mining Corp., Re (2002), 2002 CarswellOnt 2254, 34 C.B.R. (4th) 157 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

Bank of Montreal v. I.M. Krisp Foods Ltd. (1996), [1997] 1 W.W.R. 209, 140 D.L.R. (4th) 33, 148 Sask. R. 135, 134 W.A.C. 135, 6 C.P.C. (4th) 90, 1996 CarswellSask 581 (Sask. C.A.) — considered

Barsi v. Farcas (1923), [1924] 1 W.W.R. 707, 2 C.B.R. 299, 18 Sask. L.R. 158, [1924] 1 D.L.R. 1154, 1923 CarswellSask 227 (Sask. C.A.) — referred to

Bell ExpressVu Ltd. Partnership v. Rex (2002), 2002 SCC 42, 2002 CarswellBC 851, 2002 CarswellBC 852, 100 B.C.L.R. (3d) 1, [2002] 5 W.W.R. 1, 212 D.L.R. (4th) 1, 287 N.R. 248, 18 C.P.R. (4th) 289, 166 B.C.A.C. 1, 271 W.A.C. 1, 93 C.R.R. (2d) 189, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 559 (S.C.C.) — considered

Challmie, Re (1976), 22 C.B.R. (N.S.) 78, 1976 CarswellBC 63 (B.C. S.C.) — considered

Clarkson v. Sterling (1887), 14 O.R. 460 (Ont. C.P.) — considered

Consolidated Seed Exports Ltd., Re (1986), 69 B.C.L.R. 273, 62 C.B.R. (N.S.) 156, 1986 CarswellBC 481 (B.C. S.C.) — considered

Cumberland Trading Inc., Re (1994), 23 C.B.R. (3d) 225, 1994 CarswellOnt 255 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — considered

Davidson v. Douglas (1868), 15 Gr. 347, 1868 CarswellOnt 167 (Ont. Ch.) — considered

Diemaster Tool Inc. v. Skvortsoff (Trustee of) (1991), 3 C.B.R. (3d) 133, 1991 CarswellOnt 168 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — referred to

Enterprise Capital Management Inc. v. Semi-Tech Corp. (1999), 1999 CarswellOnt 2213, 10 C.B.R. (4th) 133 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Gagnier, Re (1950), 30 C.B.R. 74, 1950 CarswellOnt 101 (Ont. S.C.) — considered

Gardner v. Newton (1916), 10 W.W.R. 51, 26 Man. R. 251, 29 D.L.R. 276, 1916 CarswellMan 83 (Man. K.B.) — considered

Inducon Development Corp., Re (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 306, 1991 CarswellOnt 219 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — considered

Kenwood Hills Development Inc., Re (1995), 30 C.B.R. (3d) 44, 1995 CarswellOnt 38 (Ont. Bktcy.) — considered

King Petroleum Ltd., Re (1978), 29 C.B.R. (N.S.) 76, 1978 CarswellOnt 197 (Ont. S.C.) — considered

WestlawNext CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — considered

Maybank Foods Inc. (Trustee of) v. Provisioners Maritimes Ltd. (1989), 92 N.S.R. (2d) 283, 75 C.B.R. (N.S.) 317, 45 B.L.R. 14, 237 A.P.R. 283, 1989 CarswellNS 27 (N.S. T.D.) — considered

Montreal Trust Co. of Canada v. Timber Lodge Ltd. (1992), 15 C.B.R. (3d) 14, (sub nom. *Timber Lodge Ltd. v. Montreal Trust Co. of Canada (No. 1))* 101 Nfld. & P.E.I.R. 73, (sub nom. *Timber Lodge Ltd. v. Montreal Trust Co. of Canada (No. 1))* 321 A.P.R. 73, 1992 CarswellPEI 13 (P.E.I. C.A.) — referred to

MTM Electric Co., Re (1982), 42 C.B.R. (N.S.) 29, 1982 CarswellOnt 170 (Ont. Bktcy.) — considered

New Quebec Raglan Mines Ltd. v. Blok-Andersen (1993), 9 B.L.R. (2d) 93, 1993 CarswellOnt 173 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of) (1990), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101, (sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey)* 1 O.R. (3d) 289, (sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey)* 41 O.A.C. 282, 1990 CarswellOnt 139 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

Olympia & York Developments Ltd. (Trustee of) v. Olympia & York Realty Corp. (2001), 2001 CarswellOnt 2954, 16 B.L.R. (3d) 74, 28 C.B.R. (4th) 294 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Olympia & York Developments Ltd. (Trustee of) v. Olympia & York Realty Corp. (2003), 2003 CarswellOnt 5210, 46 C.B.R. (4th) 313, (sub nom. *Olympia & York Developments Ltd. (Bankrupt) v. Olympia & York Realty Corp.)* 180 O.A.C. 158 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

Optical Recording Laboratories Inc., Re (1990), 2 C.B.R. (3d) 64, 75 D.L.R. (4th) 747, 42 O.A.C. 321, (sub nom. *Optical Recording Laboratories Inc. v. Digital Recording Corp.)* 1 O.R. (3d) 131, 1990 CarswellOnt 143 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

Pacific Mobile Corp., Re (1979), 32 C.B.R. (N.S.) 209, 1979 CarswellQue 76 (Que. S.C.) — referred to

PWA Corp. v. Gemini Group Automated Distribution Systems Inc. (1993), 103 D.L.R. (4th) 609, 49 C.P.R. (3d) 456, 64 O.A.C. 274, 15 O.R. (3d) 730, 10 B.L.R. (2d) 109, 1993 CarswellOnt 149 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

PWA Corp. v. Gemini Group Automated Distribution Systems Inc. (1993), 49 C.P.R. (3d) ix, 10 B.L.R. (2d) 244 (note), 104 D.L.R. (4th) vii, 68 O.A.C. 21 (note), 164 N.R. 78 (note), 16 O.R. (3d) xvi (S.C.C.) — referred to

R. v. Proulx (2000), [2000] 4 W.W.R. 21, 2000 SCC 5, 2000 CarswellMan 32, 2000 CarswellMan 33, 140 C.C.C. (3d) 449, 30 C.R. (5th) 1, 182 D.L.R. (4th) 1, 249 N.R. 201, 49 M.V.R. (3d) 163, [2000] 1 S.C.R. 61, 142 Man. R. (2d) 161, 212 W.A.C. 161 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Sklar-Peppler Furniture Corp. v. Bank of Nova Scotia (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 312, 86 D.L.R. (4th) 621, 1991 CarswellOnt 220 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — considered

Standard Trustco Ltd. (Trustee of) v. Standard Trust Co. (1993), 13 O.R. (3d) 7, 21 C.B.R. (3d) 25, 1993 CarswellOnt 219 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — considered

TDM Software Systems Inc., Re (1986), 60 C.B.R. (N.S.) 92, 1986 CarswellOnt 203 (Ont. S.C.) — referred to

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Viteway Natural Foods Ltd., Re (1986), 63 C.B.R. (N.S.) 157, 1986 CarswellBC 499 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

Webb v. Stenton (1883), 11 Q.B.D. 518 (Eng. C.A.) — referred to

633746 Ontario Inc. (Trustee of) v. Salvati (1990), 79 C.B.R. (N.S.) 72, 73 O.R. (2d) 774, 1990 CarswellOnt 181 (Ont. S.C.) — considered

Statutes considered:

Bankruptcy Act, R.S.C. 1970, c. B-3
Generally — referred to

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3
Generally — referred to

s. 2(1) "insolvent person" — referred to

s. 2(1) "insolvent person" (a) — considered

s. 2(1) "insolvent person" (b) — considered

s. 2(1) "insolvent person" (c) — considered

s. 43(7) — referred to

s. 121(1) — referred to

s. 121(2) — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36
Generally — referred to

s. 2 "debtor company" — referred to

s. 2 "debtor company" (a) — considered

s. 2 "debtor company" (b) — considered

s. 2 "debtor company" (c) — considered

s. 2 "debtor company" (d) — considered

s. 12 — referred to

s. 12(1) "claim" — referred to

Winding-up and Restructuring Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. W-11
Generally — referred to

Words and phrases considered:

debtor company

WestlawNext CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

It seems to me that the [*Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36] test of insolvency . . . which I have determined is a proper interpretation is that the [*Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3] definition of [s. 2(1)] (a), (b) or (c) of insolvent person is acceptable with the caveat that as to (a), a financially troubled corporation is insolvent if it is reasonably expected to run out of liquidity within reasonable proximity of time as compared with the time reasonably required to implement a restructuring.

MOTION by union that steel company was not "debtor company" as defined in *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*.

***Farley J.*:**

1 As argued this motion by Locals 1005, 5328 and 8782 United Steel Workers of America (collectively "Union") to rescind the initial order and dismiss the application of Stelco Inc. ("Stelco") and various of its subsidiaries (collectively "Sub Applicants") for access to the protection and process of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA") was that this access should be denied on the basis that Stelco was not a "debtor company" as defined in s. 2 of the CCAA because it was not insolvent.

2 Allow me to observe that there was a great deal of debate in the materials and submissions as to the reason(s) that Stelco found itself in with respect to what Michael Locker (indicating he was "an expert in the area of corporate restructuring and a leading steel industry analyst") swore to at paragraph 12 of his affidavit was the "current crisis":

> 12. Contending with weak operating results and resulting tight cash flow, management has deliberately chosen not to fund its employee benefits. By contrast, Dofasco and certain other steel companies have consistently funded both their employee benefit obligations as well as debt service. If Stelco's management had chosen to fund pension obligations, presumably with borrowed money, *the current crisis* and related restructuring plans would focus on debt restructuring as opposed to the reduction of employee benefits and related liabilities. [Emphasis added.]

3 For the purpose of determining whether Stelco is insolvent and therefore could be considered to be a debtor company, it matters not what the cause or who caused the financial difficulty that Stelco is in as admitted by Locker on behalf of the Union. The management of a corporation could be completely incompetent, inadvertently or advertently; the corporation could be in the grip of ruthless, hard hearted and hard nosed outside financiers; the corporation could be the innocent victim of uncaring policy of a level of government; the employees (unionized or non-unionized) could be completely incompetent, inadvertently or advertently; the relationship of labour and management could be absolutely poisonous; the corporation could be the victim of unforeseen events affecting its viability such a as a fire destroying an essential area of its plant and equipment or of rampaging dumping. One or more or all of these factors (without being exhaustive), whether or not of varying degree and whether or not in combination of some may well have been the cause of a corporation's difficulty. The point here is that Stelco's difficulty exists; the only question is whether Stelco is insolvent within the meaning of that in the "debtor company" definition of the CCAA. However, I would point out, as I did in closing, that no matter how this motion turns out, Stelco does have a problem which has to be addressed - addressed within the CCAA process if Stelco is insolvent or addressed outside that process if Stelco is determined not to be insolvent. The status quo will lead to ruination of Stelco (and its Sub Applicants) and as a result will very badly affect its stakeholder, including pensioners, employees (unionized and non-unionized), management, creditors, suppliers, customers, local and other governments and the local communities. In such situations, time is a precious commodity; it cannot be wasted; no matter how much some would like to take time outs, the clock cannot be stopped. The watchwords of the Commercial List are equally applicable in such circumstances. They are communication, cooperation and common sense. I appreciate that these cases frequently invoke emotions running high and wild; that is understandable on a human basis but it is the considered, rational approach which will solve the problem.

4 The time to determine whether a corporation is insolvent for the purpose of it being a "debtor company" and thus able to make an application to proceed under the CCAA is the date of filing, in this case January 29, 2004.

5 The Monitor did not file a report as to this question of insolvency as it properly advised that it wished to take a neutral role. I understand however, that it did provide some assistance in the preparation of Exhibit C to Hap Steven's affidavit.

WestlawNext CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

6 If I determine in this motion that Stelco is not insolvent, then the initial order would be set aside. See *Montreal Trust Co. of Canada v. Timber Lodge Ltd.* (1992), 15 C.B.R. (3d) 14 (P.E.I. C.A.). The onus is on Stelco as I indicated in my January 29, 2004 endorsement.

7 S. 2 of the CCAA defines "debtor company" as:

> "debtor company" means any company that:
>
> > (a) is bankrupt or insolvent;
> >
> > (b) has committed an act of bankruptcy within the meaning of *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* ["BIA"] or deemed insolvent within the meaning of the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act*, whether or not proceedings in respect of the company have been taken under either of those Acts;
> >
> > (c) has made an authorized assignment against which a receiving order has been made under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*; or
> >
> > (d) is in the course of being wound-up under the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act* because the company is insolvent.

8 Counsel for the Existing Stelco Lenders and the DIP Lenders posited that Stelco would be able to qualify under (b) in light of the fact that as of January 29, 2004 whether or not it was entitled to receive the CCAA protection under (a) as being insolvent, it had ceased to pay its pre-filing debts. I would merely observe as I did at the time of the hearing that I do not find this argument attractive in the least. The most that could be said for that is that such game playing would be ill advised and in my view would not be rewarded by the exercise of judicial discretion to allow such an applicant the benefit of a CCAA stay and other advantages of the procedure for if it were capriciously done where there is not reasonable need, then such ought not to be granted. However, I would point out that if a corporation did capriciously do so, then one might well expect a creditor-initiated application so as to take control of the process (including likely the ouster of management including directors who authorized such unnecessary stoppage); in such a case, while the corporation would not likely be successful in a corporation application, it is likely that a creditor application would find favour of judicial discretion.

9 This judicial discretion would be exercised in the same way generally as is the case where s. 43(7) of the BIA comes into play whereby a bankruptcy receiving order which otherwise meets the test may be refused. See *Kenwood Hills Development Inc., Re* (1995), 30 C.B.R. (3d) 44 (Ont. Bktcy.) where at p. 45 I observed:

> The discretion must be exercised judicially based on credible evidence; it should be used according to common sense and justice and in a manner which does not result in an injustice: See *Re Churchill Forest Industries (Manitoba) Ltd.* (1971), 16 C.B.R. (NS) 158 (Man. Q.B.).

10 Anderson J. in *MTM Electric Co., Re* (1982), 42 C.B.R. (N.S.) 29 (Ont. Bktcy.) at p. 30 declined to grant a bankruptcy receiving order for the eminently good sense reason that it would be counterproductive: "Having regard for the value of the enterprise and having regard to the evidence before me, I think it far from clear that a receiving order would confer a benefit on anyone." This common sense approach to the judicial exercise of discretion may be contrasted by the rather more puzzling approach in *TDM Software Systems Inc., Re* (1986), 60 C.B.R. (N.S.) 92 (Ont. S.C.).

11 The Union, supported by the International United Steel Workers of America ("International"), indicated that if certain of the obligations of Stelco were taken into account in the determination of insolvency, then a very good number of large Canadian corporations would be able to make an application under the CCAA. I am of the view that this concern can be addressed as follows. The test of insolvency is to be determined on its own merits, not on the basis that an otherwise technically insolvent corporation should not be allowed to apply. However, if a technically insolvent corporation were to apply and there was no material advantage to the corporation and its stakeholders (in other words, a pressing need to restructure), then one would expect that the court's discretion would be judicially exercised against granting CCAA protection and ancillary relief. In the case of Stelco, it is recognized, as discussed above, that it is in crisis and in need of restructuring - which restructuring, if it is

WestlawNext CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

insolvent, would be best accomplished within a CCAA proceeding. Further, I am of the view that the track record of CCAA proceedings in this country demonstrates a healthy respect for the fundamental concerns of interested parties and stakeholders. I have consistently observed that much more can be achieved by negotiations outside the courtroom where there is a reasonable exchange of information, views and the exploration of possible solutions and negotiations held on a without prejudice basis than likely can be achieved by resorting to the legal combative atmosphere of the courtroom. A mutual problem requires a mutual solution. The basic interest of the CCAA is to rehabilitate insolvent corporations for the benefit of all stakeholders. To do this, the cause(s) of the insolvency must be fixed on a long term viable basis so that the corporation may be turned around. It is not achieved by positional bargaining in a tug of war between two parties, each trying for a larger slice of a defined size pie; it may be achieved by taking steps involving shorter term equitable sacrifices and implementing sensible approaches to improve productivity to ensure that the pie grows sufficiently for the long term to accommodate the reasonable needs of the parties.

12 It appears that it is a given that the Sub Applicants are in fact insolvent. The question then is whether Stelco is insolvent.

13 There was a question as to whether Stelco should be restricted to the material in its application as presented to the Court on January 29, 2004. I would observe that CCAA proceedings are not in the nature of the traditional adversarial lawsuit usually found in our courtrooms. It seems to me that it would be doing a disservice to the interest of the CCAA to artificially keep the Court in the dark on such a question. Presumably an otherwise deserving "debtor company" would not be allowed access to a continuing CCAA proceeding that it would be entitled to merely because some potential evidence were excluded for traditional adversarial technical reasons. I would point out that in such a case, there would be no prohibition against such a corporation reapplying (with the additional material) subsequently. In such a case, what would be the advantage for anyone of a "pause" before being able to proceed under the rehabilitative process under the CCAA. On a practical basis, I would note that all too often corporations will wait too long before applying, at least this was a significant problem in the early 1990s. In *Inducon Development Corp., Re* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 306 (Ont. Gen. Div.), I observed:

> Secondly, CCAA is designed to be remedial; it is not, however, designed to be preventative. CCAA should not be the *last* gasp of a dying company; it should be implemented, if it is to be implemented, at a stage prior to the death throe.

14 It seems to me that the phrase "death throe" could be reasonably replaced with "death spiral". In *Cumberland Trading Inc., Re* (1994), 23 C.B.R. (3d) 225 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), I went on to expand on this at p. 228:

> I would also observe that all too frequently debtors wait until virtually the last moment, the last moment, or in some cases, beyond the last moment before even beginning to think about reorganizational (and the attendant support that any successful reorganization requires from the creditors). I noted the lamentable tendency of debtors to deal with these situations as "last gasp" desperation moves in *Re Inducon Development Corp.* (1992), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 308 (Ont. Gen. Div.). To deal with matters on this basis minimizes the chances of success, even if "success" may have been available with earlier spade work.

15 I have not been able to find in the CCAA reported cases any instance where there has been an objection to a corporation availing itself of the facilities of the CCAA on the basis of whether the corporation was insolvent. Indeed, as indicated above, the major concern here has been that an applicant leaves it so late that the timetable of necessary steps may get impossibly compressed. That is not to say that there have not been objections by parties opposing the application on various other grounds. Prior to the 1992 amendments, there had to be debentures (plural) issued pursuant to a trust deed; I recall that in *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (1990), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101, 1 O.R. (3d) 289 (Ont. C.A.), the initial application was rejected in the morning because there had only been one debenture issued but another one was issued prior to the return to court that afternoon. This case stands for the general proposition that the CCAA should be given a large and liberal interpretation. I should note that there was in *Enterprise Capital Management Inc. v. Semi-Tech Corp.* (1999), 10 C.B.R. (4th) 133 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) a determination that in a creditor application, the corporation was found not to be insolvent, but see below as to BIA test (c) my views as to the correctness of this decision.

16 In *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) I observed at p. 32:

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

> One of the purposes of the CCAA is to facilitate ongoing operations of a business where its assets have a greater value as part of an integrated system than individually. The CCAA facilitates reorganization of a company where the alternative, sale of the property piecemeal, is likely to yield far less satisfaction to the creditors.

17 In *Anvil Range Mining Corp., Re* (2002), 34 C.B.R. (4th) 157 (Ont. C.A.), the court stated to the same effect:

> The second submission is that the plan is contrary to the purposes of the CCAA. Courts have recognized that the purpose of the CCAA is to enable compromises to be made for the common benefit of the creditors and the company and to keep the company alive and out of the hands of liquidators.

18 Encompassed in this is the concept of saving employment if a restructuring will result in a viable enterprise. See *Diemaster Tool Inc. v. Skvortsoff (Trustee of)* (1991), 3 C.B.R. (3d) 133 (Ont. Gen. Div.). This concept has been a continuing thread in CCAA cases in this jurisdiction stretching back for at least the past 15 years, if not before.

19 I would also note that the jurisprudence and practical application of the bankruptcy and insolvency regime in place in Canada has been constantly evolving. The early jails of what became Canada were populated to the extent of almost half their capacity by bankrupts. Rehabilitation and a fresh start for the honest but unfortunate debtor came afterwards. Most recently, the *Bankruptcy Act* was revised to the BIA in 1992 to better facilitate the rehabilitative aspect of making a proposal to creditors. At the same time, the CCAA was amended to eliminate the threshold criterion of there having to be debentures issued under a trust deed (this concept was embodied in the CCAA upon its enactment in 1933 with a view that it would only be large companies with public issues of debt securities which could apply). The size restriction was continued as there was now a threshold criterion of at least $5 million of claims against the applicant. While this restriction may appear discriminatory, it does have the practical advantage of taking into account that the costs (administrative costs including professional fees to the applicant, and indeed to the other parties who retain professionals) is a significant amount, even when viewed from the perspective of $5 million. These costs would be prohibitive in a smaller situation. Parliament was mindful of the time horizons involved in proposals under BIA where the maximum length of a proceeding including a stay is six months (including all possible extensions) whereas under CCAA, the length is in the discretion of the court judicially exercised in accordance with the facts and the circumstances of the case. Certainly sooner is better than later. However, it is fair to observe that virtually all CCAA cases which proceed go on for over six months and those with complexity frequently exceed a year.

20 Restructurings are not now limited in practical terms to corporations merely compromising their debts with their creditors in a balance sheet exercise. Rather there has been quite an emphasis recently on operational restructuring as well so that the emerging company will have the benefit of a long term viable fix, all for the benefit of stakeholders. See *Sklar-Peppler Furniture Corp. v. Bank of Nova Scotia* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 312 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at p. 314 where Borins J. states:

> The proposed plan exemplifies the policy and objectives of the Act as it proposes a regime for the court-supervised re-organization for the Applicant company intended to avoid the devastating social and economic effects of a creditor-initiated termination of its ongoing business operations and enabling the company to carry on its business in a manner in which it is intended to cause the least possible harm to the company, its creditors, its employees and former employees and the communities in which its carries on and carried on its business operations.

21 The CCAA does not define "insolvent" or "insolvency". Houlden & Morawetz, *The 2004 Annotated Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Toronto, Carswell; 2003) at p. 1107 (N5) states:

> In interpreting "debtor company", reference must be had to the definition of "insolvent person" in s. 2(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* . . .
>
> To be able to use the Act, a company must be bankrupt or insolvent: *Reference re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada)*, 16 C.B.R. 1, [1934] S.C.R. 659, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 75. The company must, in its application, admit its insolvency.

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

22 It appears to have become fairly common practice for applicants and others when reference is made to insolvency in the context of the CCAA to refer to the definition of "insolvent person" in the BIA. That definition is as follows:

> s. 2(1) . . .
>
> "insolvent person" means a person who is not bankrupt and who resides, carries on business or has property in Canada, and whose liability to creditors provable as claims under this Act amount to one thousand dollars, and
>
> (a) who is for any reason unable to meet his obligations as they generally become due,
>
> (b) who has ceased paying his current obligations in the ordinary course of business as they generally become due, or
>
> (c) the aggregate of whose property is not, at a fair valuation, sufficient, or, if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process, would not be sufficient to enable payment of all his obligations, due and accruing due.

23 Stelco acknowledges that it does not meet the test of (b); however, it does assert that it meets the test of both (a) and (c). In addition, however, Stelco also indicates that since the CCAA does not have a reference over to the BIA in relation to the (a) definition of "debtor company" as being a company that is "(a) bankrupt or insolvent", then this term of "insolvent" should be given the meaning that the overall context of the CCAA requires. See the modern rule of statutory interpretation which directs the court to take a contextual and purposive approach to the language of the provision at issue as illustrated by *Bell ExpressVu Ltd. Partnership v. Rex*, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 559 (S.C.C.) at p. 580:

> Today there is only one principle or approach, namely the words of an Act are to be read in their entire context and in their grammatical and ordinary sense harmoniously with the scheme of the Act, the object of the Act, and the intention of Parliament.

24 I note in particular that the (b), (c) and (d) aspects of the definition of "debtor company" all refer to other statutes, including the BIA; (a) does not. S. 12 of the CCAA defines "claims" with reference over to the BIA (and otherwise refers to the BIA and the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act*). It seems to me that there is merit in considering that the test for insolvency under the CCAA may differ somewhat from that under the BIA, so as to meet the special circumstances of the CCAA and those corporations which would apply under it. In that respect, I am mindful of the above discussion regarding the time that is usually and necessarily (in the circumstances) taken in a CCAA reorganization restructuring which is engaged in coming up with a plan of compromise and arrangement. The BIA definition would appear to have been historically focussed on the question of bankruptcy - and not reorganization of a corporation under a proposal since before 1992, secured creditors could not be forced to compromise their claims, so that in practice there were no reorganizations under the former *Bankruptcy Act* unless all secured creditors voluntarily agreed to have their secured claims compromised. The BIA definition then was essentially useful for being a pre-condition to the "end" situation of a bankruptcy petition or voluntary receiving order where the upshot would be a realization on the bankrupt's assets (not likely involving the business carried on - and certainly not by the bankrupt). Insolvency under the BIA is also important as to the Paulian action events (eg., fraudulent preferences, settlements) as to the conduct of the debtor *prior* to the bankruptcy; similarly as to the question of provincial preference legislation. Reorganization under a plan or proposal, on the contrary, is with a general objective of the applicant continuing to exist, albeit that the CCAA may also be used to have an orderly disposition of the assets and undertaking in whole or in part.

25 It seems to me that given the time and steps involved in a reorganization, and the condition of insolvency perforce requires an expanded meaning under the CCAA. Query whether the definition under the BIA is now sufficient in that light for the allowance of sufficient time to carry through with a realistically viable proposal within the maximum of six months allowed under the BIA? I think it sufficient to note that there would not be much sense in providing for a rehabilitation program of restructuring/reorganization under either statute if the entry test was that the applicant could not apply until a rather late stage of its financial difficulties with the rather automatic result that in situations of complexity of any material degree, the applicant

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

would not have the financial resources sufficient to carry through to hopefully a successful end. This would indeed be contrary to the renewed emphasis of Parliament on "rescues" as exhibited by the 1992 and 1997 amendments to the CCAA and the BIA.

26 Allow me now to examine whether Stelco has been successful in meeting the onus of demonstrating with credible evidence on a common sense basis that it is insolvent within the meaning required by the CCAA in regard to the interpretation of "debtor company" in the context and within the purpose of that legislation. To a similar effect, see *PWA Corp. v. Gemini Group Automated Distribution Systems Inc.* (1993), 103 D.L.R. (4th) 609 (Ont. C.A.), leave to appeal to S.C.C. dismissed [(1993), 49 C.P.R. (3d) ix (S.C.C.)] wherein it was determined that the trial judge was correct in holding that a party was not insolvent and that the statutory definition of insolvency pursuant to the BIA definition was irrelevant to determine that issue, since the agreement in question effectively provided its own definition by implication. It seems to me that the CCAA test of insolvency advocated by Stelco and which I have determined is a proper interpretation is that the BIA definition of (a), (b) or (c) of insolvent person is acceptable with the caveat that as to (a), a financially troubled corporation is insolvent if it is reasonably expected to run out of liquidity within reasonable proximity of time as compared with the time reasonably required to implement a restructuring. That is, there should be a reasonable cushion, which cushion may be adjusted and indeed become in effect an encroachment depending upon reasonable access to DIP between financing. In the present case, Stelco accepts the view of the Union's affiant, Michael Mackey of Deloitte and Touche that it will otherwise run out of funding by November 2004.

27 On that basis, allow me to determine whether Stelco is insolvent on the basis of (i) what I would refer to as the CCAA test as described immediately above, (ii) BIA test (a) or (iii) BIA test (c). In doing so, I will have to take into account the fact that Stephen, albeit a very experienced and skilled person in the field of restructurings under the CCAA, unfortunately did not appreciate that the material which was given to him in Exhibit E to his affidavit was modified by the caveats in the source material that in effect indicated that based on appraisals, the fair value of the real assets acquired was in excess of the purchase price for two of the U.S. comparators. Therefore the evidence as to these comparators is significantly weakened. In addition at Q. 175-177 in his cross examination, Stephen acknowledged that it was reasonable to assume that a purchaser would "take over some liabilities, some pension liabilities and OPEB liabilities, for workers who remain with the plant." The extent of that assumption was not explored; however, I do note that there was acknowledgement on the part of the Union that such an assumption would also have a reciprocal negative effect on the purchase price.

28 The BIA tests are disjunctive so that anyone meeting any of these tests is determined to be insolvent: see *Optical Recording Laboratories Inc., Re* (1990), 75 D.L.R. (4th) 747 (Ont. C.A.) at p. 756; *Viteway Natural Foods Ltd., Re* (1986), 63 C.B.R. (N.S.) 157 (B.C. S.C.) at p. 161. Thus, if I determine that Stelco is insolvent on *any one* of these tests, then it would be a "debtor company" entitled to apply for protection under the CCAA.

29 In my view, the Union's position that Stelco is not insolvent under BIA (a) because it has not entirely used up its cash and cash facilities (including its credit line), that is, it is not yet as of January 29, 2004 run out of liquidity conflates inappropriately the (a) test with the (b) test. The Union's view would render the (a) test necessarily as being redundant. See *R. v. Proulx*, [2000] 1 S.C.R. 61 (S.C.C.) at p. 85 for the principle that no legislative provision ought to be interpreted in a manner which would "render it mere surplusage." Indeed the plain meaning of the phrase "unable to meet his obligations as they generally become due" requires a construction of test (a) which permits the court to take a purposive assessment of a debtor's ability to meet his future obligations. See *King Petroleum Ltd., Re* (1978), 29 C.B.R. (N.S.) 76 (Ont. S.C.) where Steele J. stated at p. 80:

> With respect to cl. (a), it was argued that at the time the disputed payments were made the company was able to meet its obligations as they generally became due because no major debts were in fact due at that time. This was premised on the fact that the moneys owed to Imperial Oil were not due until 10 days after the receipt of the statements and that the statements had not then been received. I am of the opinion that this is not a proper interpretation of cl. (a). *Clause (a) speaks in the present and future tenses and not in the past*. I am of the opinion that the company was an "insolvent person" within the meaning of cl. (a) because by the very payment-out of the money in question it placed itself in a position that it was unable to meet its obligations as they would generally become due. In other words, it had placed itself in a position that it would not be able to pay the obligations that it knew it had incurred and which it knew would become due in the immediate future. [Emphasis added.]

WestlawNext CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

30 *King Petroleum Ltd.* was a case involving the question in a bankruptcy scenario of whether there was a fraudulent preference during a period when the corporation was insolvent. Under those circumstances, the "immediate future" does not have the same expansive meaning that one would attribute to a time period in a restructuring forward looking situation.

31 Stephen at paragraphs 40-49 addressed the restructuring question in general and its applicability to the Stelco situation. At paragraph 41, he outlined the significant stages as follows:

> The process of restructuring under the CCAA entails a number of different stages, the most significant of which are as follows:
>
> (a) identification of the debtor's stakeholders and their interests;
>
> (b) arranging for a process of meaningful communication;
>
> (c) dealing with immediate relationship issues arising from a CCAA filing;
>
> (d) sharing information about the issues giving rise to the debtor's need to restructure;
>
> (e) developing restructuring alternatives; and
>
> (f) building a consensus around a plan of restructuring.

32 I note that January 29, 2004 is just 9-10 months away from November 2004. I accept as correct his conclusion based on his experience (and this is in accord with my own objective experience in large and complicated CCAA proceedings) that Stelco would have the liquidity problem within the time horizon indicated. In that regard, I also think it fair to observe that Stelco realistically cannot expect any increase in its credit line with its lenders or access further outside funding. To bridge the gap it must rely upon the stay to give it the uplift as to prefiling liabilities (which the Union misinterpreted as a general turnaround in its cash position without taking into account this uplift). As well, the Union was of the view that recent price increases would relieve Stelco's liquidity problems; however, the answers to undertaking in this respect indicated:

> With respect to the Business Plan, the average spot market sales price per ton was $514, and the average contract business sales price per ton was $599. The Forecast reflects an average spot market sales price per ton of $575, and average contract business sales price per ton of $611. The average spot price used in the forecast considers further announced price increases, recognizing, among other things, the timing and the extent such increases are expected to become effective. The benefit of the increase in sales prices from the Business Plan is essentially offset by the substantial increase in production costs, and in particular in raw material costs, primarily scrap and coke, as well as higher working capital levels and a higher loan balance outstanding on the CIT credit facility as of January 2004.

I accept that this is generally a cancel out or wash in all material respects.

33 I note that $145 million of cash resources had been used from January 1, 2003 to the date of filing. Use of the credit facility of $350 million had increased from $241 million on November 30, 2003 to $293 million on the date of filing. There must be a reasonable reserve of liquidity to take into account day to day, week to week or month to month variances and also provide for unforeseen circumstances such as the breakdown of a piece of vital equipment which would significantly affect production until remedied. Trade credit had been contracting as a result of appreciation by suppliers of Stelco's financial difficulties. The DIP financing of $75 million is only available if Stelco is under CCAA protection. I also note that a shut down as a result of running out of liquidity would be complicated in the case of Stelco and that even if conditions turned around more than reasonably expected, start-up costs would be heavy and quite importantly, there would be a significant erosion of the customer base (reference should be had to the Slater Hamilton plant in this regard). One does not liquidate assets which one would not sell in the ordinary course of business to thereby artificially salvage some liquidity for the purpose of the test: see *Pacific Mobile Corp., Re* (1979), 32 C.B.R. (N.S.) 209 (Que. S.C.) at p. 220. As a rough test, I note that Stelco (albeit on a consolidated basis

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

with all subsidiaries) running significantly behind plan in 2003 from its budget of a profit of $80 million now to a projected loss of $192 million and cash has gone from a positive $209 million to a negative $114 million.

34 Locker made the observation at paragraph 8 of his affidavit that:

> 8. Stelco has performed poorly for the past few years primarily due to an inadequate business strategy, poor utilization of assets, inefficient operations and generally weak management leadership and decision-making. This point is best supported by the fact that Stelco's local competitor, Dofasco, has generated outstanding results in the same period.

Table 1 to his affidavit would demonstrate that Dofasco has had superior profitability and cashflow performance than its "neighbour" Stelco. He went on to observe at paragraphs 36-37:

> 36. Stelco can achieve significant cost reductions through means other than cutting wages, pensions and benefits for employees and retirees. Stelco could bring its cost levels down to those of restructured U.S. mills, with the potential for lowering them below those of many U.S. mills.
>
> 37. Stelco could achieve substantial savings through productivity improvements within the mechanisms of the current collective agreements. More importantly, a major portion of this cost reduction could be achieved through constructive negotiations with the USWA in an out-of-court restructuring that does not require intervention of the courts through the vehicle of CCAA protection.

I accept his constructive comments that there is room for cost reductions and that there are substantial savings to be achieved through productivity improvements. However, I do not see anything detrimental to these discussions and negotiations by having them conducted within the umbrella of a CCAA proceeding. See my comments above regarding the CCAA in practice.

35 But I would observe and I am mystified by Locker's observations at paragraph 12 (quoted above), that Stelco should have borrowed to fund pension obligations to avoid its current financial crisis. This presumes that the borrowed funds would not constitute an obligation to be paid back as to principal and interest, but rather that it would assume the character of a cost-free "gift".

36 I note that Mackey, without the "laundry list" he indicates at paragraph 17 of his second affidavit, is unable to determine at paragraph 19 (for himself) whether Stelco was insolvent. Mackey was unable to avail himself of all available information in light of the Union's refusal to enter into a confidentiality agreement. He does not closely adhere to the BIA tests as they are defined. In the face of positive evidence about an applicant's financial position by an experienced person with expertise, it is not sufficient to displace this evidence by filing evidence which goes no further than raising questions: see *Anvil Range Mining Corp.*, *supra* at p. 162.

37 The Union referred me to one of my decisions *Standard Trustco Ltd. (Trustee of) v. Standard Trust Co.* (1993), 13 O.R. (3d) 7 (Ont. Gen. Div.) where I stated as to the MacGirr affidavit:

> The Trustee's cause of action is premised on MacGirr's opinion that STC was insolvent as at August 3, 1990 and therefore the STC common shares and promissory note received by Trustco in return for the Injection had no value at the time the Injection was made. Further, MacGirr ascribed no value to the opportunity which the Injection gave to Trustco to restore STC and salvage its thought to be existing $74 million investment. In stating his opinion MacGirr defined solvency as:
>
> > (a) the ability to meet liabilities as they fall due; and
> >
> > (b) that assets exceed liabilities.
>
> On cross-examination MacGirr testified that in his opinion on either test STC was insolvent as at August 3, 1990 since as to (a) STC was experiencing then a negative cash flow and as to (b) the STC financial statements incorrectly reflected values. As far as (a) is concerned, I would comment that while I concur with MacGirr that at some time in the long run a

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

> company that is experiencing a negative cash flow will eventually not be able to meet liabilities as they fall due but that is not the test (which is a "present exercise"). On that current basis STC was meeting its liabilities on a timely basis.

38 As will be seen from that expanded quote, MacGirr gave his own definitions of insolvency which are not the same as the s. 2 BIA tests (a), (b) and (c) but only a very loose paraphrase of (a) and (c) and an omission of (b). Nor was I referred to the *King Petroleum Ltd.* or *Proulx* cases *supra*. Further, it is obvious from the context that "*sometime in the long run . . . eventually*" is not a finite time in the foreseeable future.

39 I have not given any benefit to the $313 - $363 million of improvements referred to in the affidavit of William Vaughan at paragraph 115 as those appear to be capital expenditures which will have to be accommodated within a plan of arrangement or after emergence.

40 It seems to me that if the BIA (a) test is restrictively dealt with (as per my question to Union counsel as to how far in the future should one look on a prospective basis being answered "24 hours") then Stelco would not be insolvent under that test. However, I am of the view that that would be unduly restrictive and a proper contextual and purposive interpretation to be given when it is being used for a restructuring purpose even under BIA would be to see whether there is a reasonably foreseeable (at the time of filing) expectation that there is a looming liquidity condition or crisis which will result in the applicant running out of "cash" to pay its debts as they generally become due in the future without the benefit of the say and ancillary protection and procedure by court authorization pursuant to an order. I think this is the more appropriate interpretation of BIA (a) test in the context of a reorganization or "rescue" as opposed to a threshold to bankruptcy consideration or a fraudulent preferences proceeding. On that basis, I would find Stelco insolvent from the date of filing. Even if one were not to give the latter interpretation to the BIA (a) test, clearly for the above reasons and analysis, if one looks at the meaning of "insolvent" within the context of a CCAA reorganization or rescue solely, then of necessity, the time horizon must be such that the liquidity crisis would occur in the sense of running out of "cash" but for the grant of the CCAA order. On that basis Stelco is certainly insolvent given its limited cash resources unused, its need for a cushion, its rate of cash burn recently experienced and anticipated.

41 What about the BIA (c) test which may be roughly referred to as an assets compared with obligations test. See *New Quebec Raglan Mines Ltd. v. Blok-Andersen*, [1993] O.J. No. 727 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) as to fair value and fair market valuation. The Union observed that there was no intention by Stelco to wind itself up or proceed with a sale of some or all of its assets and undertaking and therefore some of the liabilities which Stelco and Stephen took into account would not crystallize. However, as I discussed at the time of the hearing, the (c) test is what one might reasonably call or describe as an "artificial" or notional/hypothetical test. It presumes certain things which are in fact not necessarily contemplated to take place or to be involved. In that respect, I appreciate that it may be difficult to get one's mind around that concept and down the right avenue of that (c) test. See my views at trial in *Olympia & York Developments Ltd. (Trustee of) v. Olympia & York Realty Corp.*, [2001] O.J. No. 3394 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paragraphs 13, 21 and 33; affirmed [2003] O.J. No. 5242 (Ont. C.A.). At paragraph 33, I observed in closing:

> 33 . . . They (and their expert witnesses) all had to contend with dealing with rambling and complicated facts and, in Section 100 BIA, a section which is difficult to administer when fmv [fair market value] in a notational or hypothetical market involves ignoring what would often be regarded as self evidence truths but at the same time appreciating that this notational or hypothetical market requires that the objects being sold have to have realistic true to life attributes recognized.

42 The Court of Appeal stated at paragraphs 24-25 as follows:

>> 24. Nor are the appellants correct to argue that the trial judge also assumed an imprudent vendor in arriving at his conclusion about the fair market value of the OYSF note would have to know that in order to realize value from the note any purchaser would immediately put OYSF and thus OYDL itself into bankruptcy to pre-empt a subsequent triggering event in favour of EIB. While this was so, and the trial judge clearly understood it, the error in this submission is that it seeks to inject into the analysis factors subjected to the circumstances of OYDL as vendor and not intrinsic to the value of the OYSF note. The calculation of fair market value does not permit this but rather must assume an unconstrained vendor.

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

> 25. The Applicants further argue that the trial judge eroded in determining the fair market value of the OYSF note by reference to a transaction which was entirely speculative because it was never considered by OYDL nor would have it been since it would have resulted in OYDL's own bankruptcy. I disagree. The transaction hypothesized by the trial judge was one between a notational, willing, prudent and informed vendor and purchaser based on factors relevant to the OYSF note itself rather than the particular circumstances of OYDL as the seller of the note. This is an entirely appropriate way to determine the fair market value of the OYSF note.

43 Test (c) deems a person to be insolvent if "the aggregate of [its] property is not, at a fair valuation, sufficient, or of disposed at a fairly conducted sale under legal process would not be sufficient to enable payment of all [its] obligations, due and accruing due." The origins of this legislative test appear to be the decision of Spragge V-C in *Davidson v. Douglas* (1868), 15 Gr. 347 (Ont. Ch.) at p. 351 where he stated with respect to the solvency or insolvency of a debtor, the proper course is:

> to see and examine whether all his property, real and personal, be sufficient if presently realized for the payment of his debts, and in this view we must estimate his land, as well as his chattel property, not at what his neighbours or others may consider to be its value, but at what it would bring in the market at a forced sale, or a sale where the seller cannot await his opportunities, but must sell.

44 In *Clarkson v. Sterling* (1887), 14 O.R. 460 (Ont. C.P.) at p. 463, Rose J. indicted that the sale must be fair and reasonable, but that the determination of fairness and reasonableness would depend on the facts of each case.

45 The Union essentially relied on garnishment cases. Because of the provisions relating as to which debts may or may not be garnished, these authorities are of somewhat limited value when dealing with the test (c) question. However I would refer to one of the Union's cases *Bank of Montreal v. I.M. Krisp Foods Ltd.*, [1996] S.J. No. 655 (Sask. C.A.) where it is stated at paragraph 11:

> 11. Few phrases have been as problematic to define as "debt due or accruing due". The Shorter Oxford English Dictionary, 3 rd ed. defines "accruing" as "arising in due course", but an examination of English and Canadian authority reveals that not all debts "arising in due course" are permitted to be garnisheed. (See Professor Dunlop's extensive research for his British Columbia Law Reform Commission's Report on Attachment of Debts Act, 1978 at 17 to 29 and is text Creditor-Debtor Law in Canada, 2 nd ed. at 374 to 385.)

46 In *Barsi v. Farcas* (1923), [1924] 1 D.L.R. 1154 (Sask. C.A.), Lamont J.A. was cited for his statement at p. 522 of *Webb v. Stenton* (1883), 11 Q.B.D. 518 (Eng. C.A.) that: "an accruing debt, therefore, is a debt not yet actually payable, but a debt which is represented by an existing obligation."

47 Saunders J. noted in *633746 Ontario Inc. (Trustee of) v. Salvati* (1990), 79 C.B.R. (N.S.) 72 (Ont. S.C.) at p. 81 that a sale out of the ordinary course of business would have an adverse effect on that actually realized.

48 There was no suggestion by any of the parties that any of the assets and undertaking would have any enhanced value from that shown on the financial statements prepared according to GAAP.

49 In *King Petroleum Ltd.*, *supra* at p. 81 Steele J. observed:

> To consider the question of insolvency under cl. (c) I must look to the aggregate property of the company and come to a conclusion as to whether or not it would be sufficient to enable payment of all obligations due and accruing due. There are two tests to be applied: First, its fair value and, secondly, its value if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process. The balance sheet is a starting point, but the evidence relating to the fair value of the assets and what they might realize if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process must be reviewed in interpreting it. In this case, I find no difficulty in accepting the obligations shown as liabilities because they are known. I have more difficulty with respect to the assets.

WestlawNext CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

50 To my view the preferable interpretation to be given to "sufficient to enable payment of all his obligations, due and accruing due" is to be determined in the context of this test as a whole. What is being put up to satisfy those obligations is the debtor's assets and undertaking *in total*; in other words, the debtor in essence is taken as having sold everything. There would be no residual assets and undertaking to pay off any obligations which would not be encompassed by the phrase "all of his obligations, due and accruing due". Surely, there cannot be "orphan" obligations which are left hanging unsatisfied. It seems to me that the intention of "due and accruing due" was to cover off all obligations of whatever nature or kind and leave nothing in limbo.

51 S. 121(1) and (2) of the BIA, which are incorporated by reference in s. 12 of the CCAA, provide in respect to provable claims:

> S. 121(1) All debts and liabilities, present or future, to which the bankrupt is subject on the day on which the bankrupt becomes bankrupt or to which bankrupt may become subject before the bankrupt's discharge by reason of any obligation incurred before the day on which the bankrupt becomes bankrupt shall be deemed to be claims provable in proceedings under this Act.
>
> (2) The determination whether a contingent or unliquidated claim is a provable claim and the valuation of such claim shall be made in accordance with s. 135.

52 *Houlden and Morawetz 2004 Annotated supra* at p. 537 (G28(3)) indicates:

> The word "liability" is a very broad one. It includes all obligations to which the bankrupt is subject on the day on which he becomes bankrupt except for contingent and unliquidated claims which are dealt with in s. 121(2).

However contingent and unliquidated claims would be encompassed by the term "obligations".

53 In *Gardner v. Newton* (1916), 29 D.L.R. 276 (Man. K.B.), Mathers C.J.K.B. observed at p. 281 that "contingent claim, that is, a claim which may or may not ripen into a debt, according as some future event does or does not happen." See *A Debtor (No. 64 of 1992), Re*, [1993] 1 W.L.R. 264 (Eng. Ch. Div.) at p. 268 for the definition of a "liquidated sum" which is an amount which can be readily ascertained and hence by corollary an "unliquidated claim" would be one which is not easily ascertained, but will have to be valued. In *Gagnier, Re* (1950), 30 C.B.R. 74 (Ont. S.C.), there appears to be a conflation of not only the (a) test with the (c) test, but also the invocation of the judicial discretion not to grant the receiving order pursuant to a bankruptcy petition, notwithstanding that "[the judge was] unable to find the debtor is bankrupt". The debtor was able to survive the (a) test as he had the practice (accepted by all his suppliers) of providing them with post dated cheques. The (c) test was not a problem since the judge found that his assets should be valued at considerably more than his obligations. However, this case does illustrate that the application of the tests present some difficulties. These difficulties are magnified when one is dealing with something more significantly complex and a great deal larger than a haberdashery store - in the case before us, a giant corporation in which, amongst other things, is engaged in a very competitive history including competition from foreign sources which have recently restructured into more cost efficient structures, having shed certain of their obligations. As well, that is without taking into account that a sale would entail significant transaction costs. Even of greater significance would be the severance and termination payments to employees not continued by the new purchaser. Lastly, it was recognized by everyone at the hearing that Stelco's plants, especially the Hamilton-Hilton works, have extremely high environmental liabilities lurking in the woodwork. Stephen observed that these obligations would be substantial, although not quantified.

54 It is true that there are no appraisals of the plant and equipment nor of the assets and undertaking of Stelco. Given the circumstances of this case and the complexities of the market, one may realistically question whether or not the appraisals would be all that helpful or accurate.

55 I would further observe that in the notional or hypothetical exercise of a sale, then all the obligations which would be triggered by such sale would have to be taken into account.

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

56 All liabilities, contingent or unliquidated would have to be taken into account. See *King Petroleum Ltd.*, *supra* p. 81; *Salvati*, *supra* pp. 80-1; *Maybank Foods Inc. (Trustee of) v. Provisioners Maritimes Ltd.* (1989), 45 B.L.R. 14 (N.S. T.D.) at p. 29; *Challmie, Re* (1976), 22 C.B.R. (N.S.) 78 (B.C. S.C.), at pp. 81-2. In *Challmie* the debtor ought to have known that his guarantee was very much exposed given the perilous state of his company whose liabilities he had guaranteed. It is interesting to note what was stated in *Maybank Foods Inc. (Trustee of)*, even if it is rather patently obvious. Tidman J. said in respect of the branch of the company at p. 29:

> Mr. MacAdam argues also that the $4.8 million employees' severance obligation was not a liability on January 20, 1986. The *Bankruptcy Act* includes as obligations both those due and accruing due. Although the employees' severance obligation was not due and payable on January 20, 1986 it was an obligation "accruing due". The Toronto facility had experienced severe financial difficulties for some time; in fact, it was the major, if not the sole cause, of Maybank's financial difficulties. I believe it is reasonable to conclude that a reasonably astute perspective buyer of the company has a going concern would have considered that obligation on January 20, 1986 and that it would have substantially reduced the price offered by that perspective buyer. Therefore that obligation must be considered as an obligation of the company on January 20, 1986.

57 With the greatest of respect for my colleague, I disagree with the conclusion of Ground J. in *Enterprise Capital Management Inc.*, *supra* as to the approach to be taken to "due and accruing due" when he observed at pp. 139-140:

> It therefore becomes necessary to determine whether the principle amount of the Notes constitutes an obligation "due or accruing due" as of the date of this application.
>
> There is a paucity of helpful authority on the meaning of "accruing due" for purposes of a definition of insolvency. Historically, in 1933, in *P. Lyall & Sons Construction Co. v. Baker*, [1933] O.R. 286 (Ont. C.A.), the Ontario Court of Appeal, in determining a question of set-off under the *Dominion Winding-Up Act* had to determine whether the amount claimed as set-off was a debt due or accruing due to the company in liquidation for purposes of that Act. Marsten J. at pp. 292-293 quoted from Moss J.A. in *Mail Printing Co. v. Clarkson* (1898), 25 O.R. 1 (Ont. C.A.) at p. 8:
>
> > A debt is defined to be a sum of money which is certainly, and at all event, payable without regard to the fact whether it be payable now or at a future time. And an accruing debt is a debt not yet actually payable, but a debt which is represented by an existing obligation: Per Lindley L.J. in *Webb v. Stenton* (1883), 11 Q.D.D. at p. 529.
>
> Whatever relevance such definition may have had for purposes of dealing with claims by and against companies in liquidation under the old winding-up legislation, it is apparent to me that it should not be applied to definitions of insolvency. To include every debt payable at some future date in "accruing due" for the purposes of insolvency tests would render numerous corporations, with long term debt due over a period of years in the future and anticipated to be paid out of future income, "insolvent" for the purposes of the BIA and therefore the CCAA. For the same reason, I do not accept the statement quoted in the Enterprise factum from the decision of the Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York in *Centennial Textiles Inc., Re*, 220 B.R. 165 (U.S.N.Y.D.C. 1998) that "if the present saleable value of assets are less than the amount required to pay existing debt as they mature, the debtor is insolvent". In my view, the obligations, which are to be measured against the fair valuation of a company's property as being obligations due and accruing due, must be limited to obligations currently payable or properly chargeable to the accounting period during which the test is being applied as, for example, a sinking fund payment due within the current year. Black's Law Dictionary defines "accrued liability" as "an obligation or debt which is properly chargeable in a given accounting period, but which is not yet paid or payable". The principal amount of the Notes is neither due nor accruing due in this sense.

58 There appears to be some confusion in this analysis as to "debts" and "obligations", the latter being much broader than debts. Please see above as to my views concerning the floodgates argument under the BIA and CCAA being addressed by judicially exercised discretion even if "otherwise warranted" applications were made. I pause to note that an insolvency test under general corporate litigation need not be and likely is not identical, or indeed similar to that under these insolvency statutes. As well, it is curious to note that the cut off date is the end of the current fiscal period which could have radically different

WestlawNext CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

results if there were a calendar fiscal year and the application was variously made in the first week of January, mid-summer or the last day of December. Lastly, see above and below as to my views concerning the proper interpretation of this question of "accruing due".

59 It seems to me that the phrase "accruing due" has been interpreted by the courts as broadly identifying obligations that will "become due". See *Viteway Natural Foods Ltd.* below at pp. 163-4 - at least at some point in the future. Again, I would refer to my conclusion above that *every obligation* of the corporation in the hypothetical or notional sale must be treated as "accruing due" to avoid orphan obligations. In that context, it matters not that a wind-up pension liability may be discharged over 15 years; in a test (c) situation, it is crystallized on the date of the test. See *Optical Recording Laboratories Inc. supra* at pp. 756-7; *Viteway Natural Foods Ltd., Re* (1986), 63 C.B.R. (N.S.) 157 (B.C. S.C.) at pp. 164-63-4; *Consolidated Seed Exports Ltd., Re* (1986), 62 C.B.R. (N.S.) 156 (B.C. S.C.) at p. 163. In *Consolidated Seed Exports Ltd.*, Spencer J. at pp. 162-3 stated:

> In my opinion, a futures broker is not in that special position. The third definition of "insolvency" may apply to a futures trader at any time even though he has open long positions in the market. Even though Consolidated's long positions were not required to be closed on 10th December, the chance that they might show a profit by March 1981 or even on the following day and thus wipe out Consolidated's cash deficit cannot save it from a condition of insolvency on that day. The circumstances fit precisely within the third definition; if all Consolidated's assets had been sold on that day at a fair value, the proceeds would not have covered its obligations due and accruing due, including its obligations to pay in March 1981 for its long positions in rapeseed. The market prices from day to day establish a fair valuation. . . .
>
> The contract to buy grain at a fixed price at a future time imposes a present obligation upon a trader taking a long position in the futures market to take delivery in exchange for payment at that future time. It is true that in the practice of the market, that obligation is nearly always washed out by buying an offsetting short contract, but until that is done the obligation stands. The trader does not know who will eventually be on the opposite side of his transaction if it is not offset but all transactions are treated as if the clearing house is on the other side. It is a present obligation due at a future time. It is therefore an obligation accruing due within the meaning of the third definition of "insolvency".

60 The possibility of an expectancy of future profits or a change in the market is not sufficient; *Consolidated Seed Exports Ltd.* at p. 162 emphasizes that the test is to be done on that day, the day of filing in the case of an application for reorganization.

61 I see no objection to using Exhibit C to Stephen's affidavit as an aid to review the balance sheet approach to test (c). While Stephen may not have known who prepared Exhibit C, he addressed each of its components in the text of his affidavit and as such he could have mechanically prepared the exhibit himself. He was comfortable with and agreed with each of its components. Stelco's factum at paragraphs 70-1 submits as follows:

> 70. In Exhibit C to his Affidavit, Mr. Stephen addresses a variety of adjustments to the Shareholder's Equity of Stelco necessary to reflect the values of assets and liabilities as would be required to determine whether Stelco met the test of insolvency under Clause C. In cross examination of both Mr. Vaughan and Mr. Stephen only one of these adjustments was challenged - the "Possible Reductions in Capital Assets."
>
> 71. The basis of the challenge was that the comparative sales analysis was flawed. In the submission of Stelco, none of these challenges has any merit. Even if the entire adjustment relating to the value in capital assets is ignored, the remaining adjustments leave Stelco with assets worth over $600 million less than the value of its obligations due and accruing due. This fundamental fact is not challenged.

62 Stelco went on at paragraphs 74-5 of its factum to submit:

> 74. The values relied upon by Mr. Stephen if anything, understate the extent of Stelco's insolvency. As Mr. Stephen has stated, and no one has challenged by affidavit evidence or on cross examination, in a fairly conducted sale under legal process, the value of Stelco's working capital and other assets would be further impaired by: (i) increased environmental liabilities not reflected on the financial statements, (ii) increased pension deficiencies that would be

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

generated on a wind up of the pension plans, (iii) severance and termination claims and (iv) substantial liquidation costs that would be incurred in connection with such a sale.

75. No one on behalf of the USWA has presented any evidence that the capital assets of Stelco are in excess of book value on a stand alone basis. Certainly no one has suggested that these assets would be in excess of book value if the related environmental legacy costs and collective agreements could not be separated from the assets.

63 Before turning to that exercise, I would also observe that test (c) is also disjunctive. There is an insolvency condition if the total obligation of the debtor exceed either (i) a fair valuation of its assets or (ii) the proceeds of a sale fairly conducted under legal process of its assets.

64 As discussed above and confirmed by Stephen, if there were a sale under legal process, then it would be unlikely, especially in this circumstance that values would be enhanced; in all probability they would be depressed from book value. Stephen took the balance sheet GAAP calculated figure of equity at November 30, 2003 as $804.2 million. From that, he deducted the loss for December 2003 - January 2004 of $17 million to arrive at an equity position of $787.2 million as at the date of filing.

65 From that, he deducted, reasonably in my view, those "booked" assets that would have no value in a test (c) sale namely: (a) $294 million of future income tax recourse which would need taxable income in the future to realize; (b) $57 million for a write-off of the Platemill which is presently hot idled (while Locker observed that it would not be prohibitive in cost to restart production, I note that neither Stephen nor Vaughn were cross examined as to the decision not to do so); and (c) the captialized deferred debt issue expense of $3.2 million which is being written off over time and therefore, truly is a "nothing". This totals $354.2 million so that the excess of value over liabilities before reflecting obligations not included in the financials directly, but which are, substantiated as to category in the notes would be $433 million.

66 On a windup basis, there would be a pension deficiency of $1252 million; however, Stephen conservatively in my view looked at the Mercer actuary calculations on the basis of a going concern finding deficiency of $656 million. If the $1252 million windup figure had been taken, then the picture would have been even bleaker than it is as Stephen has calculated it for test (c) purposes. In addition, there are deferred pension costs of $198.7 million which under GAAP accounting calculations is allowed so as to defer recognition of past bad investment experience, but this has no realizable value. Then there is the question of Employee Future Benefits. These have been calculated as at December 31, 2003 by the Mercer actuary as $909.3 million but only $684 million has been accrued and booked on the financial statements so that there has to be an increased provision of $225.3 million. These off balance sheet adjustments total $1080 million.

67 Taking that last adjustment into account would result in a *negative* equity of ($433 million minus $1080 million) or *negative* $647 million. On that basis without taking into account possible reductions in capital assets as dealt with in the somewhat flawed Exhibit E nor environmental and other costs discussed above, Stelco is insolvent according to the test (c). With respect to Exhibit E, I have not relied on it in any way, but it is entirely likely that a properly calculated Exhibit E would provide comparators (also being sold in the U.S. under legal process in a fairly conducted process) which tend to require a further downward adjustment. Based on test (c), Stelco is significantly, not marginally, under water.

68 In reaching my conclusion as to the negative equity (and I find that Stephen approached that exercise fairly and constructively), please note my comments above regarding the possible assumption of pension obligations by the purchaser being offset by a reduction of the purchase price. The 35% adjustment advocated as to pension and employee benefits in this regard is speculation by the Union. Secondly, the Union emphasized cash flow as being important in evaluation, but it must be remembered that Stelco has been negative cash flow for some time which would make that analysis unreliable and to the detriment of the Union's position. The Union treated the $773 million estimated contribution to the shortfall in the pension deficiency by the Pension Benefits Guarantee Fund as eliminating that as a Stelco obligation. That is not the case however as that Fund would be subrogated to the claims of the employees in that respect with a result that Stelco would remain liable for that $773 million. Lastly, the Union indicated that there should be a $155 million adjustment as to the negative equity in Sub Applicants when calculating Stelco's equity. While Stephen at Q. 181-2 acknowledged that there was no adjustment for

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

that, I agree with him that there ought not to be since Stelco was being examined (and the calculations were based) on an unconsolidated basis, not on a consolidated basis.

69 In the end result, I have concluded on the balance of probabilities that Stelco is insolvent and therefore it is a "debtor company" as at the date of filing and entitled to apply for the CCAA initial order. My conclusion is that (i) BIA test (c) strongly shows Stelco is insolvent; (ii) BIA test (a) demonstrates, to a less certain but sufficient basis, an insolvency and (iii) the "new" CCAA test again strongly supports the conclusion of insolvency. I am further of the opinion that I properly exercised my discretion in granting Stelco and the Sub Applicants the initial order on January 29, 2004 and I would confirm that as of the present date with effect on the date of filing. The Union's motion is therefore dismissed.

70 I appreciate that all the employees (union and non-union alike) and the Union and the International have a justifiable pride in their work and their workplace - and a human concern about what the future holds for them. The pensioners are in the same position. Their respective positions can only be improved by engaging in discussion, an exchange of views and information reasonably advanced and conscientiously listened to and digested, leading to mutual problem solving, ideas and negotiations. Negative attitudes can only lead to the detriment to all stakeholders. Unfortunately there has been some finger pointing on various sides; that should be put behind everyone so that participants in this process can concentrate on the future and not inappropriately dwell on the past. I understand that there have been some discussions and interchange over the past two weeks since the hearing and that is a positive start.

Motion dismissed.

APPENDIX

End of Document

Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

B

2005 CarswellOnt 1188
Ontario Court of Appeal

Stelco Inc., Re

2005 CarswellOnt 1188, [2005] O.J. No. 1171, 138 A.C.W.S. (3d) 222, 196 O.A.C. 142, 253 D.L.R. (4th) 109, 2 B.L.R. (4th) 238, 75 O.R. (3d) 5, 9 C.B.R. (5th) 135

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C., c. C-36, as amended

And In the Matter of a proposed plan of compromise or arrangement with respect to Stelco Inc. and the other Applicants listed in Schedule "A"

Application under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended

Goudge, Feldman, Blair JJ.A.

Heard: March 18, 2005
Judgment: March 31, 2005
Docket: CA M32289

Proceedings: reversed *Stelco Inc., Re* ((2005)), 2005 CarswellOnt 742, [2005] O.J. No. 729, 7 C.B.R. (5th) 307 ((Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])); reversed *Stelco Inc., Re* ((2005)), 2005 CarswellOnt 743, [2005] O.J. No. 730, 7 C.B.R. (5th) 310 ((Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])); additional reasons to *Stelco Inc., Re* ((2005)), 2005 CarswellOnt 742, [2005] O.J. No. 729, 7 C.B.R. (5th) 307 ((Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]))

Counsel: Jeffrey S. Leon, Richard B. Swan for Appellants, Michael Woollcombe, Roland Keiper
Kenneth T. Rosenberg, Robert A. Centa for Respondent, United Steelworkers of America
Murray Gold, Andrew J. Hatnay for Respondent, Retired Salaried Beneficiaries of Stelco Inc., CHT Steel Company Inc., Stelpipe Ltd., Stelwire Ltd., Welland Pipe Ltd.
Michael C.P. McCreary, Carrie L. Clynick for USWA Locals 5328, 8782
John R. Varley for Active Salaried Employee Representative
Michael Barrack for Stelco Inc.
Peter Griffin for Board of Directors of Stelco Inc.
K. Mahar for Monitor
David R. Byers (Agent) for CIT Business Credit, DIP Lender

Subject: Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency; Property; Civil Practice and Procedure

Related Abridgment Classifications
For all relevant Canadian Abridgment Classifications refer to highest level of case via History.

Headnote

Business associations --- Specific corporate organization matters — Directors and officers — Appointment — General principles

Corporation entered protection under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — K and W were involved with companies who made capital proposal regarding corporation — Companies held approximately 20 per cent of corporation's shares — K and W, allegedly with support of over 30 per cent of shareholders, requested to fill two vacant directors' positions of corporation, and be appointed to review committee — K and W claimed that their interest as shareholders would not be represented in proceedings — K and W appointed directors by board, and made members of review committee —

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Employees' motion for removal of K and W as directors was granted and appointments were voided — Trial judge found possibility existed that K and W would not have best interests of corporation at heart, and might favour certain shareholders — Trial judge found interference with business judgment of board was appropriate, as issue touched on constitution of corporation — Trial judge found reasonable apprehension of bias existed, although no evidence of actual bias had been shown — K and W appealed — Appeal allowed — K and W reinstated to board — Court's discretion under s. 11 of Act does not give authority to remove directors, which is not part of restructuring process — Trial judge erred in not deferring to corporation's business judgment — Trial judge erred in adopting principle of reasonable apprehension of bias.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Proposal — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Miscellaneous issues

Corporation entered protection under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — K and W were involved with companies who made capital proposal regarding corporation — Companies held approximately 20 per cent of corporation's shares — K and W, allegedly with support of over 30 per cent of shareholders, requested to fill two vacant directors' positions of corporation and be appointed to review committee — K and W claimed that their interest as shareholders would not be represented in proceedings — K and W appointed directors by board, and made members of review committee — Employees' motion for removal of K and W as directors was granted and appointments were voided — Trial judge found possibility existed that K and W would not have best interests of corporation at heart, and might favour certain shareholders — Trial judge found interference with business judgment of board was appropriate, as issue touched on constitution of corporation — Trial judge found reasonable apprehension of bias existed, although no evidence of actual bias had been shown — K and W appealed — Appeal allowed — K and W reinstated to board — Court's discretion under s. 11 of Act does not give authority to remove directors, which is not part of restructuring process — Trial judge erred in not deferring to corporation's business judgment — Trial judge erred in adopting principle of reasonable apprehension of bias.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Blair J.A.*:

Alberta-Pacific Terminals Ltd., Re (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 99, 1991 CarswellBC 494 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

Algoma Steel Inc., Re (2001), 2001 CarswellOnt 1742, 25 C.B.R. (4th) 194, 147 O.A.C. 291 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

Algoma Steel Inc. v. Union Gas Ltd. (2003), 2003 CarswellOnt 115, 39 C.B.R. (4th) 5, 169 O.A.C. 89, 63 O.R. (3d) 78 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

Babcock & Wilcox Canada Ltd., Re (2000), 2000 CarswellOnt 704, 5 B.L.R. (3d) 75, 18 C.B.R. (4th) 157 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Baxter Student Housing Ltd. v. College Housing Co-operative Ltd. (1975), [1976] 2 S.C.R. 475, [1976] 1 W.W.R. 1, 20 C.B.R. (N.S.) 240, 57 D.L.R. (3d) 1, 5 N.R. 515, 1975 CarswellMan 3, 1975 CarswellMan 85 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Blair v. Consolidated Enfield Corp. (1995), 128 D.L.R. (4th) 73, 187 N.R. 241, 86 O.A.C. 245, 25 O.R. (3d) 480 (note), 24 B.L.R. (2d) 161, [1995] 4 S.C.R. 5, 1995 CarswellOnt 1393, 1995 CarswellOnt 1179 (S.C.C.) — considered

Brant Investments Ltd. v. KeepRite Inc. (1991), 1 B.L.R. (2d) 225, 3 O.R. (3d) 289, 45 O.A.C. 320, 80 D.L.R. (4th) 161, 1991 CarswellOnt 133 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

Catalyst Fund General Partner I Inc. v. Hollinger Inc. (2004), 1 B.L.R. (4th) 186, 2004 CarswellOnt 4772 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to

WestlawNext CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Country Style Food Services Inc., Re (2002), 2002 CarswellOnt 1038, 158 O.A.C. 30 (Ont. C.A. [In Chambers]) — considered

Dylex Ltd., Re (1995), 31 C.B.R. (3d) 106, 1995 CarswellOnt 54 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd. (1990), 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 84, 4 C.B.R. (3d) 311, (sub nom. *Chef Ready Foods Ltd. v. Hongkong Bank of Canada)* [1991] 2 W.W.R. 136, 1990 CarswellBC 394 (B.C. C.A.) — referred to

Ivaco Inc., Re (2004), 3 C.B.R. (5th) 33, 2004 CarswellOnt 2397 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — considered

London Finance Corp. v. Banking Service Corp. (1922), 23 O.W.N. 138, [1925] 1 D.L.R. 319 (Ont. H.C.) — referred to

Olympia & York Developments Ltd. v. Royal Trust Co. (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 1, (sub nom. *Olympia & York Developments Ltd., Re)* 12 O.R. (3d) 500, 1993 CarswellOnt 182 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — considered

People's Department Stores Ltd. (1992) Inc., Re (2004), (sub nom. *Peoples Department Stores Inc. (Trustee of) v. Wise)* 244 D.L.R. (4th) 564, (sub nom. *Peoples Department Stores Inc. (Bankrupt) v. Wise)* 326 N.R. 267 (Eng.), (sub nom. *Peoples Department Stores Inc. (Bankrupt) v. Wise)* 326 N.R. 267 (Fr.), 4 C.B.R. (5th) 215, 49 B.L.R. (3d) 165, 2004 SCC 68, 2004 CarswellQue 2862, 2004 CarswellQue 2863 (S.C.C.) — considered

R. v. Sharpe (2001), 2001 SCC 2, 2001 CarswellBC 82, 2001 CarswellBC 83, 194 D.L.R. (4th) 1, 150 C.C.C. (3d) 321, 39 C.R. (5th) 72, 264 N.R. 201, 146 B.C.A.C. 161, 239 W.A.C. 161, 88 B.C.L.R. (3d) 1, [2001] 6 W.W.R. 1, [2001] 1 S.C.R. 45, 86 C.R.R. (2d) 1 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Richtree Inc., Re (2005), 2005 CarswellOnt 255, 7 C.B.R. (5th) 294 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Rizzo & Rizzo Shoes Ltd., Re (1998), 1998 CarswellOnt 1, 1998 CarswellOnt 2, 154 D.L.R. (4th) 193, 36 O.R. (3d) 418 (headnote only), (sub nom. *Rizzo & Rizzo Shoes Ltd. (Bankrupt), Re)* 221 N.R. 241, (sub nom. *Adrien v. Ontario Ministry of Labour)* 98 C.L.L.C. 210-006, 50 C.B.R. (3d) 163, (sub nom. *Rizzo & Rizzo Shoes Ltd. (Bankrupt), Re)* 106 O.A.C. 1, [1998] 1 S.C.R. 27, 33 C.C.E.L. (2d) 173 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Royal Oak Mines Inc., Re (1999), 1999 CarswellOnt 792, 7 C.B.R. (4th) 293 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — considered

Sammi Atlas Inc., Re (1998), 1998 CarswellOnt 1145, 3 C.B.R. (4th) 171 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Skeena Cellulose Inc., Re (2003), 43 C.B.R. (4th) 187, 184 B.C.A.C. 54, 302 W.A.C. 54, 2003 BCCA 344, 2003 CarswellBC 1399, 13 B.C.L.R. (4th) 236 (B.C. C.A.) — followed

Stephenson v. Vokes (1896), 27 O.R. 691 (Ont. H.C.) — referred to

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Westar Mining Ltd., Re (1992), 70 B.C.L.R. (2d) 6, 14 C.B.R. (3d) 88, [1992] 6 W.W.R. 331, 1992 CarswellBC 508 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Canada Business Corporations Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44
Generally — referred to

s. 2(1) "affairs" — considered

s. 102 — referred to

s. 106(3) — referred to

s. 109(1) — referred to

s. 111 — referred to

s. 122(1) — referred to

s. 122(1)(a) — referred to

s. 122(1)(b) — referred to

s. 145 — referred to

s. 145(2)(b) — referred to

s. 241 — referred to

s. 241(3)(e) — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36
Generally — referred to

s. 11 — considered

s. 11(1) — considered

s. 11(3) — considered

s. 11(4) — considered

s. 11(6) — considered

s. 20 — considered

APPEAL by potential board members from judgments reported at *Stelco Inc., Re* (2005), 2005 CarswellOnt 742, 7 C.B.R. (5th) 307 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) and at *Stelco Inc., Re* (2005), 2005 CarswellOnt 743, 7 C.B.R. (5th) 310 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), granting motion by employees for removal of certain directors from board of corporation under protection of *Companies Creditors' Arrangement Act.*

***Blair J.A.*:**

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Part I — Introduction

1 Stelco Inc. and four of its wholly owned subsidiaries obtained protection from their creditors under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*[1] on January 29, 2004. Since that time, the Stelco Group has been engaged in a high profile, and sometimes controversial, process of economic restructuring. Since October 2004, the restructuring has revolved around a court-approved capital raising process which, by February 2005, had generated a number of competitive bids for the Stelco Group.

2 Farley J., an experienced judge of the Superior Court Commercial List in Toronto, has been supervising the CCAA process from the outset.

3 The appellants, Michael Woollcombe and Roland Keiper, are associated with two companies — Clearwater Capital Management Inc., and Equilibrium Capital Management Inc. — which, respectively, hold approximately 20% of the outstanding publicly traded common shares of Stelco. Most of these shares have been acquired while the CCAA process has been ongoing, and Messrs. Woollcombe and Keiper have made it clear publicly that they believe there is good shareholder value in Stelco in spite of the restructuring. The reason they are able to take this position is that there has been a solid turn around in worldwide steel markets, as a result of which Stelco, although remaining in insolvency protection, is earning annual operating profits.

4 The Stelco board of directors ("the Board") has been depleted as a result of resignations, and in January of this year Messrs. Woollcombe and Keiper expressed an interest in being appointed to the Board. They were supported in this request by other shareholders who, together with Clearwater and Equilibrium, represent about 40% of the Stelco common shareholders. On February 18, 2005, the Board appointed the appellants directors. In announcing the appointments publicly, Stelco said in a press release:

> After careful consideration, and given potential recoveries at the end of the company's restructuring process, the Board responded favourably to the requests by making the appointments announced today.
>
> Richard Drouin, Chairman of Stelco's Board of Directors, said: "I'm pleased to welcome Roland Keiper and Michael Woollcombe to the Board. Their experience and their perspective will assist the Board as it strives to serve the best interests of all our stakeholders. We look forward to their positive contribution."

5 On the same day, the Board began its consideration of the various competing bids that had been received through the capital raising process.

6 The appointments of the appellants to the Board incensed the employee stakeholders of Stelco ("the Employees"), represented by the respondent Retired Salaried Beneficiaries of Stelco and the respondent United Steelworkers of America ("USWA"). Outstanding pension liabilities to current and retired employees are said to be Stelco's largest long-term liability — exceeding several billion dollars. The Employees perceive they do not have the same, or very much, economic leverage in what has sometimes been referred to as 'the bare knuckled arena' of the restructuring process. At the same time, they are amongst the most financially vulnerable stakeholders in the piece. They see the appointments of Messrs. Woollcombe and Keiper to the Board as a threat to their well being in the restructuring process, because the appointments provide the appellants, and the shareholders they represent, with direct access to sensitive information relating to the competing bids to which other stakeholders (including themselves) are not privy.

7 The Employees fear that the participation of the two major shareholder representatives will tilt the bid process in favour of maximizing shareholder value at the expense of bids that might be more favourable to the interests of the Employees. They sought and obtained an order from Farley J. removing Messrs. Woollcombe and Keiper from their short-lived position of directors, essentially on the basis of that apprehension.

8 The Employees argue that there is a reasonable apprehension the appellants would not be able to act in the best interests of the corporation — as opposed to their own best interests as shareholders — in considering the bids. They say this is so because of prior public statements by the appellants about enhancing shareholder value in Stelco, because of the appellants' linkage

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

to such a large shareholder group, because of their earlier failed bid in the restructuring, and because of their opposition to a capital proposal made in the proceeding by Deutsche Bank (known as "the Stalking Horse Bid"). They submit further that the appointments have poisoned the atmosphere of the restructuring process, and that the Board made the appointments under threat of facing a potential shareholders' meeting where the members of the Board would be replaced en masse.

9 On the other hand, Messrs. Woollcombe and Keiper seek to set aside the order of Farley J. on the grounds that (a) he did not have the jurisdiction to make the order under the provisions of the CCAA, (b) even if he did have jurisdiction, the reasonable apprehension of bias test applied by the motion judge has no application to the removal of directors, (c) the motion judge erred in interfering with the exercise by the Board of its business judgment in filling the vacancies on the Board, and (d) the facts do not meet any test that would justify the removal of directors by a court in any event.

10 For the reasons that follow, I would grant leave to appeal, allow the appeal, and order the reinstatement of the applicants to the Board.

Part II — Additional Facts

11 Before the initial CCAA order on January 29, 2004, the shareholders of Stelco had last met at their annual general meeting on April 29, 2003. At that meeting they elected eleven directors to the Board. By the date of the initial order, three of those directors had resigned, and on November 30, 2004, a fourth did as well, leaving the company with only seven directors.

12 Stelco's articles provide for the Board to be made up of a minimum of ten and a maximum of twenty directors. Consequently, after the last resignation, the company's corporate governance committee began to take steps to search for new directors. They had not succeeded in finding any prior to the approach by the appellants in January 2005.

13 Messrs. Woollcombe and Keiper had been accumulating shares in Stelco and had been participating in the CCAA proceedings for some time before their request to be appointed to the Board, through their companies, Clearwater and Equilibrium. Clearwater and Equilibrium are privately held, Ontario-based, investment management firms. Mr. Keiper is the president of Equilibrium and associated with Clearwater. Mr. Woollcombe is a consultant to Clearwater. The motion judge found that they "come as a package".

14 In October 2004, Stelco sought court approval of its proposed method of raising capital. On October 19, 2004, Farley J. issued what has been referred to as the Initial Capital Process Order. This order set out a process by which Stelco, under the direction of the Board, would solicit bids, discuss the bids with stakeholders, evaluate the bids, and report on the bids to the court.

15 On November 9, 2004, Clearwater and Equilibrium announced they had formed an investor group and had made a capital proposal to Stelco. The proposal involved the raising of $125 million through a rights offering. Mr. Keiper stated at the time that he believed "the value of Stelco's equity would have the opportunity to increase substantially if Stelco emerged from CCAA while minimizing dilution of its shareholders." The Clearwater proposal was not accepted.

16 A few days later, on November 14, 2004, Stelco approved the Stalking Horse Bid. Clearwater and Equilibrium opposed the Deutsche Bank proposal. Mr. Keiper criticized it for not providing sufficient value to existing shareholders. However, on November 29, 2004, Farley J. approved the Stalking Horse Bid and amended the Initial Capital Process Order accordingly. The order set out the various channels of communication between Stelco, the monitor, potential bidders and the stakeholders. It provided that members of the Board were to see the details of the different bids before the Board selected one or more of the offers.

17 Subsequently, over a period of two and a half months, the shareholding position of Clearwater and Equilibrium increased from approximately 5% as at November 19, to 14.9% as at January 25, 2005, and finally to approximately 20% on a fully diluted basis as at January 31, 2005. On January 25, Clearwater and Equilibrium announced that they had reached an understanding jointly to pursue efforts to maximize shareholder value at Stelco. A press release stated:

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Such efforts will include seeking to ensure that the interests of Stelco's equity holders are appropriately protected by its board of directors and, ultimately, that Stelco's equity holders have an appropriate say, by vote or otherwise, in determining the future course of Stelco.

18 On February 1, 2005, Messrs. Keiper and Woollcombe and others representatives of Clearwater and Equilibrium, met with Mr. Drouin and other Board members to discuss their views of Stelco and a fair outcome for all stakeholders in the proceedings. Mr. Keiper made a detailed presentation, as Mr. Drouin testified, "encouraging the Board to examine how Stelco might improve its value through enhanced disclosure and other steps". Mr. Keiper expressed confidence that "there was value to the equity of Stelco", and added that he had backed this view up by investing millions of dollars of his own money in Stelco shares. At that meeting, Clearwater and Equilibrium requested that Messrs. Woollcombe and Keiper be added to the Board and to Stelco's restructuring committee. In this respect, they were supported by other shareholders holding about another 20% of the company's common shares.

19 At paragraphs 17 and 18 of his affidavit, Mr. Drouin, summarized his appraisal of the situation:

> 17. It was my assessment that each of Mr. Keiper and Mr. Woollcombe had personal qualities which would allow them to make a significant contribution to the Board in terms of their backgrounds and their knowledge of the steel industry generally and Stelco in particular. In addition I was aware that their appointment to the Board was supported by approximately 40% of the shareholders. In the event that these shareholders successfully requisitioned a shareholders meeting they were in a position to determine the composition of the entire Board.
>
> 18. I considered it essential that there be continuity of the Board through the CCAA process. I formed the view that the combination of existing Board members and these additional members would provide Stelco with the most appropriate board composition in the circumstances. The other members of the Board also shared my views.

20 In order to ensure that the appellants understood their duties as potential Board members and, particularly that "they would no longer be able to consider only the interests of shareholders alone but would have fiduciary responsibilities as a Board member to the corporation as a whole", Mr. Drouin and others held several further meetings with Mr. Woollcombe and Mr. Keiper. These discussions "included areas of independence, standards, fiduciary duties, the role of the Board Restructuring Committee and confidentiality matters". Mr. Woollcombe and Mr. Keiper gave their assurances that they fully understood the nature and extent of their prospective duties, and would abide by them. In addition, they agreed and confirmed that:

> a) Mr. Woollcombe would no longer be an advisor to Clearwater and Equilibrium with respect to Stelco;
>
> b) Clearwater and Equilibrium would no longer be represented by counsel in the CCAA proceedings; and
>
> c) Clearwater and Equilibrium then had no involvement in, and would have no future involvement, in any bid for Stelco.

21 On the basis of the foregoing — and satisfied "that Messrs. Keiper and Woollcombe would make a positive contribution to the various issues before the Board both in [the] restructuring and the ongoing operation of the business" — the Board made the appointments on February 18, 2005.

22 Seven days later, the motion judge found it "appropriate, just, necessary and reasonable to declare" those appointments "to be of no force and effect" and to remove Messrs. Woollcombe and Keiper from the Board. He did so not on the basis of any actual conduct on the part of the appellants as directors of Stelco but because there was some risk of anticipated conduct in the future. The gist of the motion judge's rationale is found in the following passage from his reasons (at para. 23):

> In these particular circumstances and aside from the Board feeling coerced into the appointments for the sake of continuing stability, I am not of the view that it would be appropriate to wait and see if there was any explicit action on behalf of K and W while conducting themselves as Board members which would demonstrate that they had not lived up to their obligations to be "neutral". They may well conduct themselves beyond reproach. But if they did not, the fallout would

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

be very detrimental to Stelco and its ability to successfully emerge. What would happen to the bids in such a dogfight? I fear that it would be trying to put Humpty Dumpty back together again. The same situation would prevail even if K and W conducted themselves beyond reproach but with the Board continuing to be concerned that they not do anything seemingly offensive to the bloc. The risk to the process and to Stelco in its emergence is simply too great to risk the wait and see approach.

Part III — Leave to Appeal

23 Because of the "real time" dynamic of this restructuring project, Laskin J.A. granted an order on March 4, 2005, expediting the appellants' motion for leave to appeal, directing that it be heard orally and, if leave be granted, directing that the appeal be heard at the same time. The leave motion and the appeal were argued together, by order of the panel, on March 18, 2005.

24 This court has said that it will only sparingly grant leave to appeal in the context of a CCAA proceeding and will only do so where there are "serious and arguable grounds that are of real and significant interest to the parties": *Country Style Food Services Inc., Re* (2002), 158 O.A.C. 30, [2002] O.J. No. 1377 (Ont. C.A. [In Chambers]), at para. 15. This criterion is determined in accordance with a four-pronged test, namely,

a) whether the point on appeal is of significance to the practice;

b) whether the point is of significance to the action;

c) whether the appeal is *prima facie* meritorious or frivolous;

d) whether the appeal will unduly hinder the progress of the action.

25 Counsel agree that (d) above is not relevant to this proceeding, given the expedited nature of the hearing. In my view, the tests set out in (a) - (c) are met in the circumstances, and as such, leave should be granted. The issue of the court's jurisdiction to intervene in corporate governance issues during a CCAA restructuring, and the scope of its discretion in doing so, are questions of considerable importance to the practice and on which there is little appellate jurisprudence. While Messrs. Woollcombe and Keiper are pursuing their remedies in their own right, and the company and its directors did not take an active role in the proceedings in this court, the Board and the company did stand by their decision to appoint the new directors at the hearing before the motion judge and in this court, and the question of who is to be involved in the Board's decision making process continues to be of importance to the CCAA proceedings. From the reasons that follow it will be evident that in my view the appeal has merit.

26 Leave to appeal is therefore granted.

Part IV — The Appeal

The Positions of the Parties

27 The appellants submit that,

a) in exercising its discretion under the CCAA, the court is not exercising its "inherent jurisdiction" as a superior court;

b) there is no jurisdiction under the CCAA to remove duly elected or appointed directors, notwithstanding the broad discretion provided by s. 11 of that Act; and that,

c) even if there is jurisdiction, the motion judge erred:

(i) by relying upon the administrative law test for reasonable apprehension of bias in determining that the directors should be removed;

WestlawNext CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

(ii) by rejecting the application of the "business judgment" rule to the unanimous decision of the Board to appoint two new directors; and,

(iii) by concluding that Clearwater and Equilibrium, the shareholders with whom the appellants are associated, were focussed solely on a short-term investment horizon, without any evidence to that effect, and therefore concluding that there was a tangible risk that the appellants would not be neutral and act in the best interests of Stelco and all stakeholders in carrying out their duties as directors.

28 The respondents' arguments are rooted in fairness and process. They say, first, that the appointment of the appellants as directors has poisoned the atmosphere of the CCAA proceedings and, secondly, that it threatens to undermine the even-handedness and integrity of the capital raising process, thus jeopardizing the ability of the court at the end of the day to approve any compromise or arrangement emerging from that process. The respondents contend that Farley J. had jurisdiction to ensure the integrity of the CCAA process, including the capital raising process Stelco had asked him to approve, and that this court should not interfere with his decision that it was necessary to remove Messrs. Woollcombe and Keiper from the Board in order to ensure the integrity of that process. A judge exercising a supervisory function during a CCAA proceeding is owed considerable deference: *Algoma Steel Inc., Re* (2001), 25 C.B.R. (4th) 194 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 8.

29 The crux of the respondents' concern is well-articulated in the following excerpt from paragraph 72 of the factum of the Retired Salaried Beneficiaries:

> The appointments of Keiper and Woollcombe violated every tenet of fairness in the restructuring process that is supposed to lead to a plan of arrangement. One stakeholder group — particular investment funds that have acquired Stelco shares during the CCAA itself — have been provided with privileged access to the capital raising process, and voting seats on the Corporation's Board of Directors and Restructuring Committee. No other stakeholder has been treated in remotely the same way. To the contrary, the salaried retirees have been completely excluded from the capital raising process and have no say whatsoever in the Corporation's decision-making process.

30 The respondents submit that fairness, and the perception of fairness, underpin the CCAA process, and depend upon effective judicial supervision: see *Olympia & York Developments Ltd. v. Royal Trust Co.* (1993), 12 O.R. (3d) 500 (Ont. Gen. Div.); *Ivaco Inc., Re* (2004), 3 C.B.R. (5th) 33 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), at para.15-16. The motion judge reasonably decided to remove the appellants as directors in the circumstances, they say, and this court should not interfere.

Jurisdiction

31 The motion judge concluded that he had the power to rescind the appointments of the two directors on the basis of his "inherent jurisdiction" and "the discretion given to the court pursuant to the *CCAA*". He was not asked to, nor did he attempt to rest his jurisdiction on other statutory powers imported into the CCAA.

32 The CCAA is remedial legislation and is to be given a liberal interpretation to facilitate its objectives: *Babcock & Wilcox Canada Ltd., Re*, [2000] O.J. No. 786 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), at para. 11. See also, *Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.* (1990), 4 C.B.R. (3d) 311 (B.C. C.A.), at p. 320; *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]). Courts have adopted this approach in the past to rely on inherent jurisdiction, or alternatively on the broad jurisdiction under s. 11 of the CCAA, as the source of judicial power in a CCAA proceeding to "fill in the gaps" or to "put flesh on the bones" of that Act: see *Dylex Ltd., Re* (1995), 31 C.B.R. (3d) 106 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), *Royal Oak Mines Inc., Re* (1999), 7 C.B.R. (4th) 293 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]); and *Westar Mining Ltd., Re* (1992), 70 B.C.L.R. (2d) 6 (B.C. S.C.).

33 It is not necessary, for purposes of this appeal, to determine whether inherent jurisdiction is excluded for all supervisory purposes under the CCAA, by reason of the existence of the statutory discretionary regime provided in that Act. In my opinion, however, the better view is that in carrying out his or her supervisory functions under the legislation, the judge is not exercising

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

inherent jurisdiction but rather the statutory discretion provided by s. 11 of the CCAA and supplemented by other statutory powers that may be imported into the exercise of the s. 11 discretion from other statutes through s. 20 of the CCAA.

Inherent Jurisdiction

34 Inherent jurisdiction is a power derived "from the very nature of the court as a superior court of law", permitting the court "to maintain its authority and to prevent its process being obstructed and abused". It embodies the authority of the judiciary to control its own process and the lawyers and other officials connected with the court and its process, in order "to uphold, to protect and to fulfill the judicial function of administering justice according to law in a regular, orderly and effective manner". See I.H. Jacob, "The Inherent Jurisdiction of the Court" (1970) 23 Current Legal Problems 27-28. In Halsbury's Laws of England, 4th ed. (London: Lexis-Nexis UK, 1973 -) vol. 37, at para. 14, the concept is described as follows:

> In sum, it may be said that the inherent jurisdiction of the court is a virile and viable doctrine, and has been defined as being the reserve or fund of powers, a residual source of powers, which the court may draw upon as necessary whenever it is just or equitable to do so, in particularly to ensure the observation of the due process of law, to prevent improper vexation or oppression, to do justice between the parties and to secure a fair trial between them.

35 In spite of the expansive nature of this power, inherent jurisdiction does not operate where Parliament or the Legislature has acted. As Farley J. noted in *Royal Oak Mines Inc., supra*, inherent jurisdiction is "not limitless; if the legislative body has not left a functional gap or vacuum, then inherent jurisdiction should not be brought into play" (para. 4). See also, *Baxter Student Housing Ltd. v. College Housing Co-operative Ltd.* (1975), [1976] 2 S.C.R. 475 (S.C.C.) at 480; *Richtree Inc., Re*, [2005] O.J. No. 251 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

36 In the CCAA context, Parliament has provided a statutory framework to extend protection to a company while it holds its creditors at bay and attempts to negotiate a compromised plan of arrangement that will enable it to emerge and continue as a viable economic entity, thus benefiting society and the company in the long run, along with the company's creditors, shareholders, employees and other stakeholders. The s. 11 discretion is the engine that drives this broad and flexible statutory scheme, and that for the most part supplants the need to resort to inherent jurisdiction. In that regard, I agree with the comment of Newbury J.A. in *Skeena Cellulose Inc., Re*, [2003] B.C.J. No. 1335, 43 C.B.R. (4th) 187 (B.C. C.A.) at para. 46, that:

> . . . the court is not exercising a power that arises from its nature as a superior court of law, but is exercising the discretion given to it by the CCAA. . . . This is the discretion, given by s. 11, to stay proceedings against the debtor corporation and the discretion, given by s. 6, to approve a plan which appears to be reasonable and fair, to be in accord with the requirements and objects of the statute, and to make possible the continuation of the corporation as a viable entity. It is these considerations the courts have been concerned with in the cases discussed above,[2] rather than the integrity of their own process.

37 As Jacob observes, in his article "The Inherent Jurisdiction of the Court", *supra*, at p. 25:

> The inherent jurisdiction of the court is a concept which must be distinguished from the exercise of judicial discretion. These two concepts resemble each other, particularly in their operation, and they often appear to overlap, and are therefore sometimes confused the one with the other. There is nevertheless a vital juridical distinction between jurisdiction and discretion, which must always be observed.

38 I do not mean to suggest that inherent jurisdiction can never apply in a CCAA context. The court retains the ability to control its own process, should the need arise. There is a distinction, however — difficult as it may be to draw — between the *court's* process with respect to the restructuring, on the one hand, and the course of action involving the negotiations and corporate actions accompanying them, which are the *company's* process, on the other hand. The court simply supervises the latter process through its ability to stay, restrain or prohibit proceedings against the company during the plan negotiation period "on such terms as it may impose".[3] Hence the better view is that a judge is generally exercising the court's statutory discretion under s. 11 of the Act when supervising a CCAA proceeding. The order in this case could not be founded on inherent jurisdiction because it is designed to supervise the company's process, not the court's process.

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

The Section 11 Discretion

39 This appeal involves the scope of a supervisory judge's discretion under s. 11 of the CCAA, in the context of corporate governance decisions made during the course of the plan negotiating and approval process and, in particular, whether that discretion extends to the removal of directors in that environment. In my view, the s. 11 discretion — in spite of its considerable breadth and flexibility — does not permit the exercise of such a power in and of itself. There may be situations where a judge in a CCAA proceeding would be justified in ordering the removal of directors pursuant to the oppression remedy provisions found in s. 241 of the CBCA, and imported into the exercise of the s. 11 discretion through s. 20 of the CCAA. However, this was not argued in the present case, and the facts before the court would not justify the removal of Messrs. Woollcombe and Keiper on oppression remedy grounds.

40 The pertinent portions of s. 11 of the CCAA provide as follows:

Powers of court

11. (1) Notwithstanding anything in the *Bankruptcy* and Insolvency Act or the Winding-up Act, where an application is made under this Act in respect of a company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, subject to this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make an order under this section.

Initial application court orders

(3) A court may, on an initial application in respect of a company, make an order on such terms as it may impose, effective for such period as the court deems necessary not exceeding thirty days.

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under an Act referred to in subsection (1);

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of or proceeding with any other action, suit or proceeding against the company.

Other than initial application court orders

(4) A court may, on an application in respect of a company other than an initial application, make an order on such terms as it may impose.

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, for such period as the court deems necessary, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under an Act referred to in subsection (1);

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of or proceeding with any other action, suit or proceeding against the company.

Burden of proof on application

(6) The court shall not make an order under subsection (3) or (4) unless

(a) the applicant satisfies the court that circumstances exist that make such an order appropriate; and

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

(b) in the case of an order under subsection (4), the applicant also satisfied the court that the applicant has acted, and is acting, in good faith and with due diligence.

41 The rule of statutory interpretation that has now been accepted by the Supreme Court of Canada, in such cases as *R. v. Sharpe*, [2001] 1 S.C.R. 45 (S.C.C.), at para. 33, and *Rizzo & Rizzo Shoes Ltd., Re*, [1998] 1 S.C.R. 27 (S.C.C.), at para. 21 is articulated in E.A. Driedger, *The Construction of Statutes*, 2nd ed. (Toronto: Butterworths, 1983) as follows:

> Today, there is only one principle or approach, namely, the words of an Act are to be read in their entire context and in their grammatical and ordinary sense harmoniously with the scheme of the Act, the object of the Act, and the intention of Parliament.

See also Ruth Sullivan, *Sullivan and Driedger on the Construction of Statutes*, 4th ed. (Toronto: Butterworths, 2002) at page 262.

42 The interpretation of s. 11 advanced above is true to these principles. It is consistent with the purpose and scheme of the CCAA, as articulated in para. 38 above, and with the fact that corporate governance matters are dealt with in other statutes. In addition, it honours the historical reluctance of courts to intervene in such matters, or to second-guess the business decisions made by directors and officers in the course of managing the business and affairs of the corporation.

43 Mr. Leon and Mr. Swan argue that matters relating to the removal of directors do not fall within the court's discretion under s. 11 because they fall outside of the parameters of the court's role in the restructuring process, in contrast to the company's role in the restructuring process. The court's role is defined by the "on such terms as may be imposed" jurisdiction under subparagraphs 11(3)(a)-(c) and 11(4)(a)-(c) of the CCAA to stay, or restrain, or prohibit proceedings against the company during the "breathing space" period for negotiations and a plan. I agree.

44 What the court does under s. 11 is to establish the boundaries of the playing field and act as a referee in the process. The company's role in the restructuring, and that of its stakeholders, is to work out a plan or compromise that a sufficient percentage of creditors will accept and the court will approve and sanction. The corporate activities that take place in the course of the workout are governed by the legislation and legal principles that normally apply to such activities. In the course of acting as referee, the court has great leeway, as Farley J. observed in *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd.*, *supra*, at para 5, "to make order[s] so as to effectively maintain the status quo in respect of an insolvent company while it attempts to gain the approval of its creditors for the proposed compromise or arrangement which will be to the benefit of both the company and its creditors". But the s. 11 discretion is not open-ended and unfettered. Its exercise must be guided by the scheme and object of the Act and by the legal principles that govern corporate law issues. Moreover, the court is not entitled to usurp the role of the directors and management in conducting what are in substance *the company's* restructuring efforts.

45 With these principles in mind, I turn to an analysis of the various factors underlying the interpretation of the s. 11 discretion.

46 I start with the proposition that at common law directors could not be removed from office during the term for which they were elected or appointed: *London Finance Corp. v. Banking Service Corp.* (1922), 23 O.W.N. 138 (Ont. H.C.); *Stephenson v. Vokes* (1896), 27 O.R. 691 (Ont. H.C.). The authority to remove must therefore be found in statute law.

47 In Canada, the CBCA and its provincial equivalents govern the election, appointment and removal of directors, as well as providing for their duties and responsibilities. Shareholders elect directors, but the directors may fill vacancies that occur on the board of directors pending a further shareholders meeting: CBCA, ss. 106(3) and 111.[4] The specific power *to remove* directors is vested in the shareholders by s. 109(1) of the CBCA. However, s. 241 empowers the court — where it finds that oppression as therein defined exists — to "make any interim or final order it thinks fit", including (s. 241(3)(e)) "an order appointing directors in place of or in addition to all or any of the directors then in office". This power has been utilized to remove directors, but in very rare cases, and only in circumstances where there has been actual conduct rising to the level of

WestlawNext CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

misconduct required to trigger oppression remedy relief: see, for example, *Catalyst Fund General Partner I Inc. v. Hollinger Inc.*, [2004] O.J. No. 4722 (Ont. S.C.J.).

48 There is therefore a statutory scheme under the CBCA (and similar provincial corporate legislation) providing for the election, appointment, *and removal* of directors. Where another applicable statute confers jurisdiction with respect to a matter, a broad and undefined discretion provided in one statute cannot be used to supplant or override the other applicable statute. There is no legislative "gap" to fill. See *Baxter Student Housing Ltd. v. College Housing Co-operative Ltd., supra*, at p. 480; *Royal Oak Mines Inc. (Re), supra*; and *Richtree Inc. (Re), supra*.

49 At paragraph 7 of his reasons, the motion judge said:

> The board is charged with the standard duty of "manage[ing], [*sic*] or supervising the management, of the business and affairs of the corporation": s. 102(1) CBCA. *Ordinarily the Court will not interfere with the composition of the board of directors. However, if there is good and sufficient valid reason to do so, then the Court must not hesitate to do so to correct a problem.* The directors should not be required to constantly look over their shoulders for this would be the sure recipe for board paralysis which would be so detrimental to a restructuring process; thus interested parties should only initiate a motion where it is reasonably obvious that there is a problem, actual or poised to become actual.
>
> [emphasis added]

50 Respectfully, I see no authority in s. 11 of the CCAA for the court to interfere with the composition of a board of directors on such a basis.

51 Court removal of directors is an exceptional remedy, and one that is rarely exercised in corporate law. This reluctance is rooted in the historical unwillingness of courts to interfere with the internal management of corporate affairs and in the court's well-established deference to decisions made by directors and officers in the exercise of their business judgment when managing the business and affairs of the corporation. These factors also bolster the view that where the CCAA is silent on the issue, the court should not read into the s. 11 discretion an extraordinary power — which the courts are disinclined to exercise in any event — except to the extent that that power may be introduced through the application of other legislation, and on the same principles that apply to the application of the provisions of the other legislation.

The Oppression Remedy Gateway

52 The fact that s. 11 does not itself provide the authority for a CCAA judge to order the removal of directors does not mean that the supervising judge is powerless to make such an order, however. Section 20 of the CCAA offers a gateway to the oppression remedy and other provisions of the CBCA and similar provincial statutes. Section 20 states:

> The provisions of this Act may be applied together with the provisions of any Act of Parliament or of the legislature of any province that authorizes or makes provision for the sanction of compromises or arrangements between a company and its shareholders or any class of them.

53 The CBCA is legislation that "makes provision for the sanction of compromises or arrangements between a company and its shareholders or any class of them". Accordingly, the powers of a judge under s. 11 of the CCAA may be applied together with the provisions of the CBCA, including the oppression remedy provisions of that statute. I do not read s. 20 as limiting the application of outside legislation to the provisions of such legislation dealing specifically with the sanctioning of compromises and arrangements between the company and its shareholders. The grammatical structure of s. 20 mandates a broader interpretation and the oppression remedy is, therefore, available to a supervising judge in appropriate circumstances.

54 I do not accept the respondents' argument that the motion judge had the authority to order the removal of the appellants by virtue of the power contained in s. 145(2)(b) of the CBCA to make an order "declaring the result of the disputed election or appointment" of directors. In my view, s. 145 relates to the procedures underlying disputed elections or appointments, and not to disputes over the composition of the board of directors itself. Here, it is conceded that the appointment of Messrs. Woollcombe

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

and Keiper as directors complied with all relevant statutory requirements. Farley J. quite properly did not seek to base his jurisdiction on any such authority.

The Level of Conduct Required

55 Colin Campbell J. recently invoked the oppression remedy to remove directors, without appointing anyone in their place, in *Catalyst Fund General Partner I Inc. v. Hollinger Inc., supra* The bar is high. In reviewing the applicable law, C. Campbell J. said (para. 68):

> Director removal is *an extraordinary remedy* and certainly should be *imposed most sparingly*. As a starting point, I accept the basic proposition set out in Peterson, "Shareholder Remedies in Canada"[5]:
>
> > SS. 18.172 *Removing and appointing directors to the board is an extreme form of judicial intervention.* The board of directors is elected by the shareholders, vested with the power to manage the corporation, and appoints the officers of the company who undertake to conduct the day-to-day affairs of the corporation. [Footnote omitted.] It is clear that the board of directors has control over policymaking and management of the corporation. *By tampering with a board, a court directly affects the management of the corporation.* If a reasonable balance between protection of corporate stakeholders and the freedom of management to conduct the affairs of the business in an efficient manner is desired, altering the board of directors should be *a measure of last resort*. The order could be suitable where the continuing presence of the incumbent directors is harmful to both the company and the interests of corporate stakeholders, and where the appointment of a new director or directors would remedy the oppressive conduct without a receiver or receiver-manager.
> >
> > [emphasis added]

56 C. Campbell J. found that the continued involvement of the Ravelston directors in the *Hollinger* situation would "significantly impede" the interests of the public shareholders and that those directors were "motivated by putting their interests first, not those of the company" (paras. 82-83). The evidence in this case is far from reaching any such benchmark, however, and the record would not support a finding of oppression, even if one had been sought.

57 Everyone accepts that there is no evidence the appellants have conducted themselves, as directors — in which capacity they participated over two days in the bid consideration exercise — in anything but a neutral fashion, having regard to the best interests of Stelco and all of the stakeholders. The motion judge acknowledged that the appellants "may well conduct themselves beyond reproach". However, he simply decided there was a risk — a reasonable apprehension — that Messrs. Woollcombe and Keiper would not live up to their obligations to be neutral in the future.

58 The risk or apprehension appears to have been founded essentially on three things: (1) the earlier public statements made by Mr. Keiper about "maximizing shareholder value"; (2) the conduct of Clearwater and Equilibrium in criticizing and opposing the Stalking Horse Bid; and (3) the motion judge's opinion that Clearwater and Equilibrium — the shareholders represented by the appellants on the Board — had a "vision" that "usually does not encompass any significant concern for the long-term competitiveness and viability of an emerging corporation", as a result of which the appellants would approach their directors' duties looking to liquidate their shares on the basis of a "short-term hold" rather than with the best interests of Stelco in mind. The motion judge transposed these concerns into anticipated predisposed conduct on the part of the appellants as directors, despite their apparent understanding of their duties as directors and their assurances that they would act in the best interests of Stelco. He therefore concluded that "the risk to the process and to Stelco in its emergence [was] simply too great to risk the wait and see approach".

59 Directors have obligations under s. 122(1) of the CBCA (a) to act honestly and in good faith with a view to the best interest of the corporation (the "statutory fiduciary duty" obligation), and (b) to exercise the care, diligence and skill that a reasonably prudent person would exercise in comparable circumstances (the "duty of care" obligation). They are also subject to control under the oppression remedy provisions of s. 241. The general nature of these duties does not change when the company

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

approaches, or finds itself in, insolvency: *People's Department Stores Ltd. (1992) Inc., Re*, [2004] S.C.J. No. 64 (S.C.C.) at paras. 42-49.

60 In *Peoples* the Supreme Court noted that "the interests of the corporation are not to be confused with the interests of the creditors or those of any other stakeholders" (para. 43), but also accepted "as an accurate statement of the law that in determining whether [directors] are acting with a view to the best interests of the corporation it may be legitimate, given all the circumstances of a given case, for the board of directors to consider, *inter alia*, the interests of shareholders, employees, suppliers, creditors, consumers, governments and the environment" (para. 42). Importantly as well — in the context of "the shifting interest and incentives of shareholders and creditors" — the court stated (para. 47):

> In resolving these competing interests, it is incumbent upon the directors to act honestly and in good faith with a view to the best interests of the corporation. In using their skills for the benefit of the corporation when it is in troubled waters financially, the directors must be careful to attempt to act in its best interests by creating a "better" corporation, and not to favour the interests of any one group of stakeholders.

61 In determining whether directors have fallen foul of those obligations, however, more than some risk of anticipated misconduct is required before the court can impose the extraordinary remedy of removing a director from his or her duly elected or appointed office. Although the motion judge concluded that there was a risk of harm to the Stelco process if Messrs Woollcombe and Keiper remained as directors, he did not assess the level of that risk. The record does not support a finding that there was a sufficient risk of sufficient misconduct to warrant a conclusion of oppression. The motion judge was not asked to make such a finding, and he did not do so.

62 The respondents argue that this court should not interfere with the decision of the motion judge on grounds of deference. They point out that the motion judge has been case-managing the restructuring of Stelco under the CCAA for over fourteen months and is intimately familiar with the circumstances of Stelco as it seeks to restructure itself and emerge from court protection.

63 There is no question that the decisions of judges acting in a supervisory role under the CCAA, and particularly those of experienced commercial list judges, are entitled to great deference: see *Algoma Steel Inc. v. Union Gas Ltd.* (2003), 63 O.R. (3d) 78 (Ont. C.A.) at para. 16. The discretion must be exercised judicially and in accordance with the principles governing its operation. Here, respectfully, the motion judge misconstrued his authority, and made an order that he was not empowered to make in the circumstances.

64 The appellants argued that the motion judge made a number of findings without any evidence to support them. Given my decision with respect to jurisdiction, it is not necessary for me to address that issue.

The Business Judgment Rule

65 The appellants argue as well that the motion judge erred in failing to defer to the unanimous decision of the Stelco directors in deciding to appoint them to the Stelco Board. It is well-established that judges supervising restructuring proceedings — and courts in general — will be very hesitant to second-guess the business decisions of directors and management. As the Supreme Court of Canada said in *Peoples, supra*, at para. 67:

> Courts are ill-suited and should be reluctant to second-guess the application of business expertise to the considerations that are involved in corporate decision making . . .

66 In *Brant Investments Ltd. v. KeepRite Inc.* (1991), 3 O.R. (3d) 289 (Ont. C.A.) at 320, this court adopted the following statement by the trial judge, Anderson J.:

> Business decisions, honestly made, should not be subjected to microscopic examination. There should be no interference simply because a decision is unpopular with the minority. [6]

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

67 McKinlay J.A then went on to say:

> There can be no doubt that on an application under s. 234 [7] the trial judge is required to consider the nature of the impugned acts and the method in which they were carried out. That does not meant that the trial judge should substitute his own business judgment for that of managers, directors, or a committee such as the one involved in assessing this transaction. Indeed, it would generally be impossible for him to do so, regardless of the amount of evidence before him. He is dealing with the matter at a different time and place; it is unlikely that he will have the background knowledge and expertise of the individuals involved; he could have little or no knowledge of the background and skills of the persons who would be carrying out any proposed plan; and it is unlikely that he would have any knowledge of the specialized market in which the corporation operated. In short, he does not know enough to make the business decision required.

68 Although a judge supervising a CCAA proceeding develops a certain "feel" for the corporate dynamics and a certain sense of direction for the restructuring, this caution is worth keeping in mind. See also *Skeena Cellulose Inc., Re, supra*, *Sammi Atlas Inc., Re* (1998), 3 C.B.R. (4th) 171 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]); *Olympia & York Developments Ltd. (Re), supra*; *Alberta-Pacific Terminals Ltd., Re* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 99 (B.C. S.C.). The court is not catapulted into the shoes of the board of directors, or into the seat of the chair of the board, when acting in its supervisory role in the restructuring.

69 Here, the motion judge was alive to the "business judgment" dimension in the situation he faced. He distinguished the application of the rule from the circumstances, however, stating at para. 18 of his reasons:

> With respect I do not see the present situation as involving the "management of the business and affairs of the corporation", but rather as a quasi-constitutional aspect of the corporation entrusted albeit to the Board pursuant to s. 111(1) of the CBCA. I agree that where a board is actually engaged in the business of a judgment situation, the board should be given appropriate deference. However, to the contrary in this situation, I do not see it as a situation calling for (as asserted) more deference, but rather considerably less than that. With regard to this decision of the Board having impact upon the capital raising process, as I conclude it would, then similarly deference ought not to be given.

70 I do not see the distinction between the directors' role in "the management of the business and affairs of the corporation" (CBCA, s. 102) — which describes the directors' overall responsibilities — and their role with respect to a "quasi-constitutional aspect of the corporation" (i.e. in filling out the composition of the board of directors in the event of a vacancy). The "affairs" of the corporation are defined in s. 1 of the CBCA as meaning "the relationships among a corporation, it affiliates and the shareholders, directors and officers of such bodies corporate but does not include the business carried on by such bodies corporate". Corporate governance decisions relate directly to such relationships and are at the heart of the Board's business decision-making role regarding the corporation's business *and* affairs. The dynamics of such decisions, and the intricate balancing of competing interests and other corporate-related factors that goes into making them, are no more within the purview of the court's knowledge and expertise than other business decisions, and they deserve the same deferential approach. Respectfully, the motion judge erred in declining to give effect to the business judgment rule in the circumstances of this case.

71 This is not to say that the conduct of the Board in appointing the appellants as directors may never come under review by the supervising judge. The court must ultimately approve and sanction the plan of compromise or arrangement as finally negotiated and accepted by the company and its creditors and stakeholders. The plan must be found to be fair and reasonable before it can be sanctioned. If the Board's decision to appoint the appellants has somehow so tainted the capital raising process that those criteria are not met, any eventual plan that is put forward will fail.

72 The respondents submit that it makes no sense for the court to have jurisdiction to declare the process flawed only after the process has run its course. Such an approach to the restructuring process would be inefficient and a waste of resources. While there is some merit in this argument, the court cannot grant itself jurisdiction where it does not exist. Moreover, there are a plethora of checks and balances in the negotiating process itself that moderate the risk of the process becoming irretrievably tainted in this fashion — not the least of which is the restraining effect of the prospect of such a consequence. I do not think that this argument can prevail. In addition, the court at all times retains its broad and flexible supervisory jurisdiction — a

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

jurisdiction which feeds the creativity that makes the CCAA work so well — in order to address fairness and process concerns along the way. This case relates only to the court's exceptional power to order the removal of directors.

The Reasonable Apprehension of Bias Analogy

73 In exercising what he saw as his discretion to remove the appellants as directors, the motion judge thought it would be useful to "borrow the concept of reasonable apprehension of bias . . .with suitable adjustments for the nature of the decision making involved" (para. 8). He stressed that "there was absolutely no allegation against [Mr. Woollcombe and Mr. Keiper] of any actual 'bias' or its equivalent" (para. 8). He acknowledged that neither was alleged to have done anything wrong since their appointments as directors, and that at the time of their appointments the appellants had confirmed to the Board that they understood and would abide by their duties and responsibilities as directors, including the responsibility to act in the best interests of the corporation and not in their own interests as shareholders. In the end, however, he concluded that because of their prior public statements that they intended to "pursue efforts to maximize shareholder value at Stelco", and because of the nature of their business and the way in which they had been accumulating their shareholding position during the restructuring, and because of their linkage to 40% of the common shareholders, there was a risk that the appellants would not conduct themselves in a neutral fashion in the best interests of the corporation as directors.

74 In my view, the administrative law notion of apprehension of bias is foreign to the principles that govern the election, appointment and removal of directors, and to corporate governance considerations in general. Apprehension of bias is a concept that ordinarily applies to those who preside over judicial or quasi-judicial decision-making bodies, such as courts, administrative tribunals or arbitration boards. Its application is inapposite in the business decision-making context of corporate law. There is nothing in the CBCA or other corporate legislation that envisages the screening of directors in advance for their ability to act neutrally, in the best interests of the corporation, as a prerequisite for appointment.

75 Instead, the conduct of directors is governed by their common law and statutory obligations to act honestly and in good faith with a view to the best interests of the corporation, and to exercise the care, diligence and skill that a reasonably prudent person would exercise in comparable circumstances (CBCA, s. 122(1)(a) and (b)). The directors also have fiduciary obligations to the corporation, and they are liable to oppression remedy proceedings in appropriate circumstances. These remedies are available to aggrieved complainants — including the respondents in this case — but they depend for their applicability on the director having engaged in conduct justifying the imposition of a remedy.

76 If the respondents are correct, and reasonable apprehension that directors may not act neutrally because they are aligned with a particular group of shareholders or stakeholders is sufficient for removal, all nominee directors in Canadian corporations, and all management directors, would automatically be disqualified from serving. No one suggests this should be the case. Moreover, as Iacobucci J. noted in *Blair v. Consolidated Enfield Corp.*, [1995] 4 S.C.R. 5 (S.C.C.) at para. 35, "persons are assumed to act in good faith unless proven otherwise". With respect, the motion judge approached the circumstances before him from exactly the opposite direction. It is commonplace in corporate/commercial affairs that there are connections between directors and various stakeholders and that conflicts will exist from time to time. Even where there are conflicts of interest, however, directors are not removed from the board of directors; they are simply obliged to disclose the conflict and, in appropriate cases, to abstain from voting. The issue to be determined is not whether there is a connection between a director and other shareholders or stakeholders, but rather whether there has been some conduct on the part of the director that will justify the imposition of a corrective sanction. An apprehension of bias approach does not fit this sort of analysis.

Part V — Disposition

77 For the foregoing reasons, then, I am satisfied that the motion judge erred in declaring the appointment of Messrs. Woollcombe and Keiper as directors of Stelco of no force and effect.

78 I would grant leave to appeal, allow the appeal and set aside the order of Farley J. dated February 25, 2005.

79 Counsel have agreed that there shall be no costs of the appeal.

WestlawNext CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

***Goudge J.A.*:**

I agree.

***Feldman J.A.*:**

I agree.

Appeal allowed.

Footnotes

1 R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended.

2 The reference is to the decisions in *Dyle, Royal Oak Mines, and Westar*, cited above.

3 See paragraph 43, *infra*, where I elaborate on this distinction.

4 It is the latter authority that the directors of Stelco exercised when appointing the appellants to the Stelco Board.

5 Dennis H. Peterson, Shareholder Remedies in Canada (Markham: LexisNexis — Butterworths — Looseleaf Service, 1989) at 18-47.

6 Or, I would add, unpopular with other stakeholders.

7 Now s. 241.

End of Document Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

C

2012 ONSC 2125
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Crystallex International Corp., Re

2012 CarswellOnt 4577, 2012 ONSC 2125, 91 C.B.R. (5th) 169

In Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, 1985, c.C-36 as Amended

And In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Crystallex International Corporation

Newbould J.

Heard: April 5, 2012
Judgment: April 16, 2012 *
Docket: CV-11-9532-00CL

Proceedings: affirmed *Crystallex International Corp., Re* (2012), 2012 ONCA 404 (Ont. C.A.)**Proceedings: additional reasons at *Crystallex International Corp., Re* (2012), 2012 ONCA 527 (Ont. C.A.)**

Counsel: Markus Koehnen, Andrew J.F. Kent, Jeffrey Levine for Crystallex International Corporation
Richard B. Swan, S. Richard Orzy, Emrys Davis for Computershare Trust Company of Canada
David R. Byers, Maria Konyukhova for Monitor, Ernst & Young Inc.
Shayne Kukulowicz for Tenor Special Situations Fund LP
John T. Porter for Juan Antonio Reyes
Robert Frank for Forbes & Manhattan Inc., Aberdeen International Inc.

Subject: Insolvency

Related Abridgment Classifications
For all relevant Canadian Abridgment Classifications refer to highest level of case via History.

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Miscellaneous

C Corp. sought court approval for agreement with T LP providing debtor in possession (DIP) financing — Principal asset of C was US$3.4 billion arbitration claim against Venezuela arising from cancelled mining contract — Agreement with T provided for advances of $36 million and resulting entitlement to 35 per cent of net proceeds of arbitration award — T LP to have right to appoint two directors and right to agree on fifth independent director — Agreement was opposed by C's noteholders who proposed their own DIP financing — Agreement with T LP approved — Agreement was not "plan of arrangement" or "compromise" requiring vote — C had tried to find alternative financing — Return of 10 per cent PIK interest not unreasonable return for DIP lender because of the uncertainty of getting any return — Stay pending appeal by noteholders not appropriate as repayment of bridge financing due.

Bankruptcy and insolvency — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Grant of stay — Extension of order

C Corp. sought court order extending stay contained in intial order — Stay continued — Motion unopposed and supported by monitor.

Bankruptcy and insolvency — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by creditors

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

C Corp. sought court approval for agreement with T LP providing debtor in possession (DIP) financing — Agreement was opposed by C's noteholders who proposed their own DIP financing — Agreement with T LP approved — Agreement was not "plan of arrangement" or "compromise" requiring vote.

Bankruptcy and insolvency — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Miscellaneous

C Corp. sought court approval for agreement with T LP providing management incentive plan (MIP) — Agreement was opposed by C's noteholders who had own proposed plan — Agreement with T LP approved — Business judgment rule applicable — Provisions of the MIP approved by independent committee of board — Independent board members not participants in MIP — Existing stock options ultimately realized by participants of MIP would be deducted from any bonus awarded under the MIP — Approval of MIP was condition of DIP loan.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Newbould J.*:

Bennett v. Bennett Environmental Inc. (2009), 2009 ONCA 198, 2009 CarswellOnt 1132, 94 O.R. (3d) 481, 53 B.L.R. (4th) 100, 308 D.L.R. (4th) 530, 264 O.A.C. 198 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re (2007), 2007 CarswellAlta 1050, 2007 ABQB 504, 35 C.B.R. (5th) 1, 415 A.R. 196, 33 B.L.R. (4th) 68 (Alta. Q.B.) — followed

Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re (2007), 35 C.B.R. (5th) 27, 410 W.A.C. 25, 417 A.R. 25, 2007 ABCA 266, 2007 CarswellAlta 1097, 80 Alta. L.R. (4th) 60, 33 B.L.R. (4th) 94 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]) — referred to

Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix-Rouge, Re (1998), 1998 CarswellOnt 3346, 5 C.B.R. (4th) 299, 72 O.T.C. 99 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — considered

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 6184, 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re (2010), 63 C.B.R. (5th) 115, 2010 CarswellOnt 212, 2010 ONSC 222 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Cliffs Over Maple Bay Investments Ltd. v. Fisgard Capital Corp. (2008), 2008 BCCA 327, 2008 CarswellBC 1758, 83 B.C.L.R. (4th) 214, 296 D.L.R. (4th) 577, 434 W.A.C. 187, 258 B.C.A.C. 187, 46 C.B.R. (5th) 7, [2008] 10 W.W.R. 575 (B.C. C.A.) — distinguished

Grant Forest Products Inc., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 4699, 57 C.B.R. (5th) 128 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Kerr v. Danier Leather Inc. (2007), 2007 SCC 44, 2007 CarswellOnt 6445, 2007 CarswellOnt 6446, 87 O.R. (3d) 398 (note), 36 B.L.R. (4th) 95, 231 O.A.C. 348, 286 D.L.R. (4th) 601, [2007] 2 S.C.R. 331, 48 C.P.C. (6th) 205, 368 N.R. 204 (S.C.C.) — followed

Nortel Networks Corp., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 1330 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Reference re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada) (1934), [1934] 4 D.L.R. 75, 1934 CarswellNat 1, 16 C.B.R. 1, [1934] S.C.R. 659 (S.C.C.) — considered

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Royal Oak Mines Inc., Re (1999), 1999 CarswellOnt 792, 7 C.B.R. (4th) 293 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — considered

Stelco Inc., Re (2005), 253 D.L.R. (4th) 109, 75 O.R. (3d) 5, 2 B.L.R. (4th) 238, 9 C.B.R. (5th) 135, 2005 CarswellOnt 1188, 196 O.A.C. 142 (Ont. C.A.) — followed

Timminco Ltd., Re (2012), 2012 ONSC 506, 95 C.C.P.B. 48, 2012 CarswellOnt 1263, 85 C.B.R. (5th) 169 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Statutes considered:

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3
Generally — referred to

Canada Business Corporations Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44
s. 123(4) — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36
s. 11.2 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.2(4) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.2(4)(d) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.2(4)(f) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.5(1) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

Securities Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5
Generally — referred to

Words and phrases considered:

plan of arrangement

A "plan of arrangement"or a "compromise" is not defined in the [Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act]. It is, however, to be an arrangement or compromise between a debtor and its creditors. The [applicant's] DIP facility is not on its face such an arrangement or compromise between [the debtor company] and its creditors. Importantly the rights of the noteholders are not taken away from them by the . . . DIP facility. The noteholders are unsecured creditors. Their rights are to sue to judgment and enforce the judgment. If not paid, they have a right to apply for a bankruptcy order under the BIA. Under the [Act], they have the right to vote on a plan of arrangement or compromise. None of these rights are taken away by the . . . DIP

MOTION by corporation for orders approving agreement for debtor in possession financing, management incentive plan, extension of stay, and approval of actions of Monitor.

***Newbould J.*:**

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

1 Crystallex moves for four orders, the first being an order approving DIP financing pursuant to a credit agreement between Crystallex and Tenor Special Situation I, LLC ("Tenor"), the second being an order extending the stay referred to in paragraph 16 of the Initial Order dated December 23, 2011 until July 16, 2012 or such further date as may be ordered, the third being an order approving a Management Incentive Plan ("MIP") and a Retention Advance Agreement in favour of Robert Fung and the fourth being an order to approve the actions of the Monitor referred to in the second and third reports of the Monitor.

2 The noteholders of Crystallex [1] oppose the Tenor DIP facility. They propose a DIP loan which they would make for a smaller amount and for a shorter term than the Tenor DIP facility. They also oppose the MIP. In order to preserve any appeal rights they may have and may want to assert, they do not consent to an order approving the actions of the Monitor in the second and third reports, but take no position in opposition to the order sought.

3 A shareholder, Mr. J.A. Reyes appeared on the motion to support the Tenor DIP facility and in principle the MIP, but has some concerns regarding the terms of the MIP.

4 Forbes & Manhattan Inc. and Aberdeen International Inc., creditors owed approximately $2.5 million by Crystallex, oppose the Tenor DIP facility and the MIP.

Background to the Financing

5 The history of the business of Crystallex and its mining project in Venezuela has been the subject of prior decisions in cases brought by the Noteholders. The evidence on the record before me indicates in summary as follows.

6 The principal asset of Crystallex was its right to develop the Las Cristinas gold project in Venezuela. Las Cristinas is one of the largest undeveloped gold deposits in the world containing measured and indicated gold resources of approximately 20.76 million ounces.

7 In September 2002 Crystallex obtained the right to mine the Las Cristinas project through a Mining Operation Contract (the "MOC") with the Corporacion Venezolana de Guayana (the "CVG"), a state-owned Venezuelan corporation. Crystallex complied with all of its obligations under the MOC. Neither the CVG nor the Government of Venezuela raised any material concerns about lack of compliance. The CVG confirmed on several occasions that the MOC was in good standing and that Crystallex was in compliance with it.

8 The Ministry of the Environment advised Crystallex in writing in April 2007 that Crystallex had completed all steps necessary to obtain the required environmental permit. Crystallex was shown a draft of the permit and was told that it would obtain the permit as soon as it had paid certain stamp duties and posted an insurance bond. Crystallex paid the duties, negotiated the bond with the Ministry and posted the bond.

9 On February 3, 2011, despite confirming on several occasions that Crystallex's right to mine the Las Cristinas property continued unchallenged, CVG purported to "unilaterally rescind" the MOC.

10 CVG rationalized its termination of the contract for reasons of "expediency and convenience" and because Crystallex had allegedly "ceased activities for over a year" on the project. Crystallex did not cease activities. It was maintaining the mining site in a shovel-ready state and was awaiting receipt of an environmental permit. Because of Venezuela's refusal to allow Crystallex to exploit Las Cristinas, Crystallex became unable to pay its debts as they became due effective December 23, 2011.

11 Crystallex has a number of liabilities, the most of significant of which is a liability of approximately $100 million in senior unsecured notes that were issued pursuant to a Trust Indenture dated December 23, 2004. The notes were due on December 23, 2011. In addition, Crystallex has other liabilities of approximately CAD$1.2 million and approximately US$8 million.

12 The principal asset of Crystallex is its arbitration claim of US$3.4 billion against Venezuela. In addition, Crystallex has mining equipment with a book value of approximately $10.1 million and cash of approximately $2 million.

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

13 Crystallex asserts that the insolvency in which it finds itself is not attributable to poor business judgment by Crystallex but to the illegal conduct of the Venezuelan government in refusing to let Crystallex develop Las Cristina, even though Crystallex had the undisputed contractual right to do so.

Arbitration proceedings

14 On February 16, 2011 Crystallex filed a Request for Arbitration with the International Centre for the Settlement of Investment Disputes ("ICSID") against Venezuela pursuant to a Bilateral Investment Treaty between Canada and Venezuela. ICSID is a mechanism through which private investors can seek legal redress against a foreign government for conduct that might be otherwise immune from suit. In the arbitration, Crystallex seeks compensation of $3.4 billion plus interest as full compensation for the loss of its investment.

15 The Arbitration Tribunal held its first procedural meeting on December 1, 2011 in Washington, DC. At that hearing, the Tribunal established Washington, DC as the seat of the arbitration proceeding, and established a timetable for the arbitration. Pursuant to the timetable, Crystallex delivered its written case on February 10, 2012. Crystallex's written case comprises fourteen volumes of detailed witness statements, expert's reports, exhibits, law and argument. Its memorial summarizing the evidence, law and argument extends to 226 pages. Venezuela is required to respond to Crystallex's case by August 31, 2012. The hearing of the arbitration is scheduled for two weeks beginning on November 11, 2013.

16 The valuation evidence Crystallex submitted with its ICSID case claims damages of $3.4 billion plus interest. While the result of the arbitration is unknown, if it is successful, and the award is collected, there will be far more available than necessary to pay the outstanding debts of Crystallex. It is also clear that any meaningful recovery for the creditors and possibly shareholders will require some success in the arbitration, either by a collectible award or a settlement.

DIP financing selection process

17 In accordance with paragraph 12 of the Initial Order, Crystallex, with the assistance of its counsel and its financial advisor, commenced a process to seek DIP financing of $35 million with a term of December 13, 2014.

18 With the approval of the Monitor, Crystallex hired a financial advisor, Skatoff & Company, LLC based in New York City. Mr. Skatoff is an independent financial advisory firm focused on debt advisory services, financial restructuring advisory services, financing advisory services and M&A services.

19 Crystallex, in consultation with Mr. Skatoff and on its recommendation, prepared a set of bid procedures to govern the solicitation of bids to provide DIP financing to Crystallex. The bid procedures were approved by the Monitor. The bid procedures are referred to in some detail in my endorsement of January 25, 2012. They included a provision whereby the DIP lender could obtain a "back-end entitlement" of up to 49% of the arbitration proceeds.

20 The bid procedures provided that Crystallex would only consider bids from qualified bidders. A qualified bidder was one who, among other things, complied with certain participation requirements including the submission of a participation package.

21 As a result of the DIP financing auction, a small number of qualified bidders ultimately submitted proposals for the DIP financing. Among the bidders were the three hedge funds that hold approximately 77% of Crystallex's senior unsecured notes.

22 Ultimately Mr. Skatoff recommended, and the board of Crystallex agreed, to accept the terms of the Tenor DIP financing now before the court for approval.

Proposed Tenor DIP financing

23 The Tenor DIP facility contains the following material financial terms:

WestlawNext CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

(a) Tenor will advance $36 million to Crystallex due and payable on December 31, 2016. This period for the loan is based on Crystallex's arbitration counsel's assessment of the likely timing of a decision from the arbitral tribunal and collection of the award.

(b) The advances will be in four tranches, being $9 million upon execution of the loan documentation and approval of the facility by court order in Ontario, the second being $12 million upon any appeal of the Ontario court order approving the facility being dismissed and upon a U.S court order approving the facility, the third being $10 million when Crystallex has less than $2.5 million in cash and the fourth being $5 million when Crystallex again has less than $2.5 million in cash.

(c) The loans are to be used to (i) repay an interim bridge loan of $3.25 million advanced by Tenor with court approval of January 20, 2012 and payable on April 16, 2012, (ii) fees and expenses in connection with the facility, (iii) general corporate expenses of Crystallex including expenses of the restructuring proceedings and of the arbitration in accordance with cash flow statements and budgets of Crystallex approved by Tenor from time to time.

(d) Crystallex will pay Tenor a $1 million commitment fee.

(e) $35 million of the loan amount will bear PIK interest (payment in kind, meaning it is capitalized and payable only upon maturity of the loan or upon receipt of the proceeds of the arbitration) at the rate of 10% per annum compounded semi-annually.

(f) Tenor will receive additional compensation equal to 35% of the net proceeds of any arbitral award or settlement, conditional upon the second tranche of the loan being advanced. Net proceeds of the award or settlement is defined as the amount remaining after payment of principal and interest on the DIP loan, taxes and proven and allowed unsecured claims against Crystallex, including the noteholders, the latter of which will have a special charge for the unsecured amounts owing. Alternatively, Tenor can convert the right to additional compensation to 35% of the common shares of Crystallex. This conversion right is apparently driven by tax considerations.

24 The Tenor DIP facility also provides for the governance of Crystallex to be changed to give Tenor a substantial say in the governance of Crystallex. More particularly:

(a) Crystallex shall have a reduced five person board of directors, being two current Crystallex directors, two nominees of Tenor and an independent director selected by agreement of Crystallex and Tenor.

(b) The independent director shall be chair of the board of directors and shall not have a second-casting or tie-breaking vote.

(c) The independent director shall be appointed a special managing director and shall have all the powers of the board of directors to (i) the conduct of the reorganization proceedings in Canada and in the U.S. and the efforts of Crystallex to reorganize the pre-filing claims of the unsecured creditors, (ii) any matters relating to the rights of Crystallex and Tenor as against the other under the facility, (iii) the administration of the MIP to the extent not otherwise delegated to the bonus pool committee under the MIP, and (iv) to retain any advisor in respect of these matters. The special manager shall first consult with a non-board advisory panel, consisting of the three Crystallex directors who will step down from the board, and consider in good faith their recommendations.

(d) With respect to matters that may not at law be delegable to the special managing director, he will be required to obtain board approval. If the Tenor nominees use their votes to block that approval, Tenor will forfeit its 35% additional compensation.

25 The Tenor DIP facility contains proscribed rights of Tenor in the event of default. Tenor may seize and sell assets other than the arbitration proceeding (i.e. any cash and unsold mining equipment). It may not sell the arbitration claim. If there is a default before any arbitration award, Tenor would have the right to apply to court to have the Monitor or a Canadian receiver and

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

manager appointed to take control of the arbitration proceedings. If such application were not granted, Tenor would be entitled to exercise the rights and remedies of a secured creditor pursuant to an order, the loan documentation or otherwise at law.

Proposed Noteholders DIP Loan and Plan

26 The noteholders propose a DIP loan of $10 million with a simple interest rate of 1% repayable on October 15, 2012. This was essentially the same as the interim bridge loan of $10 million with simple interest of 1% proposed by the noteholders that would have been repaid on April 16, 2012 that was not accepted by Crystallex. It is quite clear that the interest rate is far below market in the circumstances of Crystallex, and it is referred to in the noteholders factum as "exceptionally favourable".

27 During the process to find a DIP lender satisfactory to Crystallex and its advisors, the noteholders were asked to increase their proposed loan to $35 million but they refused. However, in his affidavit Mr. Mattoni on behalf of the noteholders stated that the noteholders would in the future be prepared under certain circumstances, if required by the court, to advance a DIP loan on the same terms as the Tenor DIP facility. He stated that the noteholders would do so in the event that prior to October 1, 2012, the court orders that such long-term financing is appropriate and necessary. The noteholders would reserve their ability as creditors to continue to oppose the need for such a loan and any stay extensions or attempts to secure such long-term financing outside of a plan of compromise. The $10 million which they provided in interim financing would be repaid from this financing such that the net effect of the financing would be the same as that of the Tenor DIP facility. During argument on this motion, Mr. Swan said that the noteholders were not prepared to agree to such a $35 million facility at this time but only at some future time as the $10 million facility they now proposed became due.

28 The noteholders have also now proposed a restructuring plan, said to be in response to the Tenor DIP and the MIP. This was first proposed by Mr. Mattoni in his affidavit of March 27, 2012 as a proposal of the noteholders. At that time, he did not have any internal authority from the QVT fund of which he is the investment manager, or from any of the other noteholders, to make such proposal. This was shored up as indicated in his further affidavit of April 4, 2012 served just before the hearing of this motion. The noteholders do not ask for approval of this plan on this motion, but put it forward as indicating a good faith intention to bargain for a plan. The noteholders plan would:

a) provide $10 million at 1% interest in a single-draw to meet Crystallex's funding needs over the next several months while a plan is negotiated;

b) provide $35 million to the Company in a straight exchange for 22.9% of Crystallex's equity;

c) exchange all outstanding debt for equity;

d) secure approximately 14% of the remaining equity for existing shareholders; and

e) provide incentives to management at a lesser level than the MIP. It would be up to the post-emergence board to ensure that management is properly incentivized, which could involve other compensation as well.

Management Incentive Plan

29 In addition to approval of the DIP, Crystallex seeks approval of a Management Incentive Plan ("MIP") for certain of its key employees. The fundamental terms of the MIP are as follows:

(a) An amount equal to up to 10% of the first $700 million in net proceeds of the arbitration award and an amount equal to up to 2% of the net proceeds in excess of $700 million will be reserved as a retention pool for key management employees.

(b) The amount to be retained in this pool is the amount remaining after payment of the outstanding principal and interest on the DIP loan, outstanding operating and professional expenses, the unpaid claims of noteholders and other stayed unsecured creditors, together with post-filing interest and all taxes payable by the company on the award.

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

(c) The size of the pool shall not exceed 10% of the net proceeds of the arbitral award or one quarter of the amount that is available to shareholders of Crystallex after satisfaction of any additional compensation owing to Tenor under the loan agreement.

(d) A compensation committee consisting of three persons who are currently independent directors of Crystallex and who are expected to retire from the board in accordance with the governance provisions of the Tenor DIP facility, will determine the retention payment paid to each beneficiary of the MIP. The compensation committee will be entitled to distribute as much or as little of the retention pool as they see fit. Amounts remaining unpaid from the retention pool will be returned to Crystallex.

30 Crystallex also proposes that there be a MIP charge to secure the payments, the charge to be subordinate to the Administration Charge, the DIP Charge, the Directors' Charge and the Pre-filing Unsecured Creditors Charge.

31 Also sought for approval is a retention agreement for Mr. Fung which provides that at the end of each calendar quarter during 2012 and 2013 the board of Crystallex will pay a retention advance of $125,000 per quarter to Mr. Fung. The making of each payment will be at the discretion of the board but only to the extent that he remains properly engaged in the arbitration. Those payments are to be treated as if they were pre-payments of any payments that would otherwise be awarded to Mr. Fung from the retention pool under the MIP and therefore reduce any such amount he may receive from the retention pool.

DIP loan approval analysis

32 Section 11.2 of the CCAA provides that a court may provide security in favour of an interim or DIP lender who agrees to lend to the debtor company having regard to its cash-flow statement. Section 11.2 (4) provides:

(4) In deciding whether to make an order, the court is to consider, among other things,

(a) the period during which the company is expected to be subject to proceedings under this Act;

(b) how the company's business and financial affairs are to be managed during the proceedings;

(c) whether the company's management has the confidence of its major creditors;

(d) whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company;

(e) the nature and value of the company's property;

(f) whether any creditor would be materially prejudiced as a result of the security or charge; and

(g) the monitor's report referred to in paragraph 23(1)(*b*), if any.

33 Crystallex relies on the business judgment rule to support the decision of its board of directors to accept the Tenor DIP facility. It is clear that the business judgment rule can apply to a debtor in CCAA proceedings. In *Stelco Inc., Re* (2005), 9 C.B.R. (5th) 135 (Ont. C.A.), Blair J.A. stated in that CCAA proceeding:

65. ...It is well-established that judges supervising restructuring proceedings - and courts in general - will be very hesitant to second-guess the business decisions of directors and management. As the Supreme Court of Canada said in *Peoples, supra*, at para. 67:

Courts are ill-suited and should be reluctant to second-guess the application of business expertise to the considerations that are involved in corporate decision making ...

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

34 The noteholders point to *Kerr v. Danier Leather Inc.*, [2007] 2 S.C.R. 331 (S.C.C.) per Binnie J. at para. 54 in which he stated that the business judgment rule could not be used to qualify or undermine the duty of disclosure required by the *Securities Act* and *Bennett v. Bennett Environmental Inc.*, 2009 ONCA 198 (Ont. C.A.) per Lang. J.A. in which she held that whether a director could be indemnified depended on the application of section 123(4) of the CBCA and not the business judgment rule.

35 I accept that in considering whether security under a DIP loan should be ordered, a court cannot ignore the factors directed to be considered in section 11.2 (4) of the CCAA and could not order such security if a consideration of those factors led to an opposite conclusion. But in my view those factors are not the only factors that can be considered, as section 11.2(4) directs a court to consider the listed factors "among other things". One of the considerations that in my view can be taken into account is the exercise or lack thereof of business judgment by the board of directors of a debtor corporation in considering DIP financing.

(i) Consideration of the Tenor DIP facility

36 In this case, the Crystallex board took legal advice from its solicitors McMillan LLP and financial advice from Mr. Skatoff. I am satisfied that they carefully considered the relevant matters leading to the decision to accept the terms of the Tenor DIP financing, including giving consideration to the noteholders' proposed DIP financing of $10 million to October, 2012, and that they acted on an informed basis and in good faith with a view to the best interests of Crystallex and its stakeholders. See the affidavits of Mr. Fung at paras. 52 to 67 and the reply affidavit of Mr. van't Hof at paras. 9 to 12. That being said, I must consider the contentions of the parties and the factors as set out in section 11.2 (4).

37 The noteholders have made a number of objections to the Tenor DIP financing.

38 They contend that Crystallex should have sought sufficient financing to pay the noteholders in full, as was attempted prior to the CCAA filing. The evidence indicates, however, that Mr. Skatoff attempted to do so with the market but the message he received back consistently was that the market had no interest in paying out existing noteholders at 100 cents on the dollar in a context where the notes were trading at a significant discount to par. Mr. Mattoni himself said on cross-examination that he did not believe it would be possible to raise sufficient money on the market to pay out the noteholders, as did the noteholder's financial expert witness Mr. Glenn Sauntry.

39 Mr. Mattoni in his affidavit states that the Tenor DIP facility was a pre-ordained coronation rather than the result of a competitive bidding process. There is no evidentiary basis for this suggestion. It is clear from the evidence of Mr. Skatoff, Mr. Fung and Mr. van't Hof and from the Monitor's report that there was a robust competitive bidding process and that full consideration right up to the last minute was given to other bidders. The Monitor stated it its report that from its observation of the process, it saw no evidence that Tenor was afforded preferential treatment over other participants in the process. It is also clear that the noteholders' $10 million bid was considered by the board of Crystallex and, based on advice from its advisors, not accepted. Thus any complaint from the noteholders on this score could only be that the Tenor bid was higher than market pricing for the facility. They had no such evidence and on cross-examination their financial expert Mr. Sauntry acknowledged that he could not say that the Tenor bid was not reflective of market pricing.

40 The noteholders also complain that Mr. Skatoff did not undertake a valuation of Crystallex. The response of Crystallex is that it was not Mr. Skatoff's job to do that. In light of the fact that the main asset of Crystallex is the arbitration claim, Mr. Skatoff in my view would be in a poor position to value Crystallex.

41 Mr. Sauntry in his report attempted to value the arbitration claim in different ways. He is not a lawyer and has no knowledge of the treaties involved or of the merits of the arbitration claim. He made assumptions in his cash flow analysis that, based on the reply expert report of Mr. Dellepiane, which I have no reason to doubt as he was intimately involved in the preparation of the arbitration claim, indicate Mr. Sauntry's lack of knowledge of the basis of the claim. Regarding Mr. Sauntry's analysis in (i) implying a value to the arbitration claim from an analysis of the Tenor DIP proposal and stating that in substance that proposal is a sale of a percentage of Crystallex's assets to Tenor and (ii) using the market value of Crystallex's securities as a proxy for enterprise value, I accept the reply affidavit of Mr. Skatoff, and in particular paragraphs 34 to 41, as reason to doubt Mr.

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Sauntry's analysis. As well, Mr. Sauntry's evidence on cross-examination, and in particular that referred to in paragraphs 8 to 12 of the Summary of Key Points From Cross-examinations, indicates little reliability should be placed on Mr. Sauntry's evidence.

42 In any event, in light of the lack of evidence from the noteholders that the Tenor bid was not above market, the contention that Mr. Skatoff did not undertake a valuation of Crystallex or of the arbitration claim is of little moment.

43 The noteholders also contend that whereas the bid process spelled out terms that must not be contained in a bid and provided that some terms were to be discouraged, the Tenor bid in the end contained some such terms. In those circumstances, the noteholders contend that Crystallex should have re-canvassed the market. Mr. Skatoff's evidence is that other bidders presented loan terms that would have resulted in similarly extensive changes to the loan document that accompanied the bid packages. The world of restructuring is not a perfect world. A company seeking DIP financing can tell the market what it wants, but cannot dictate its terms if the market tells it otherwise. The alternative is to walk away from the market. Regarding the changes sought by the market, the Monitor in its report states:

> 50. During the negotiations, all bidders requested amendments to the template version of the loan agreement posted on the Monitor's website as part of the CCAA Financing Procedures. The Monitor is of the view that such requests are typical in any bidding or investment raising process. The Monitor observed that all parties were provided with the template loan agreement and, as is common in processes such as the CCAA Financing Procedures, the final forms of the selected commitment letter and senior credit agreement deviate from the template agreement.

44 The noteholders take a fundamental objection to the Tenor DIP facility on the basis that it is inconsistent with the purposes of the CCAA and case law dealing with DIP loans. The noteholders say that it is not interim financing but a forced restructuring plan prejudicial to them and that it should not proceed without a vote as required by the CCAA for a plan of arrangement or compromise.

45 *Cliffs Over Maple Bay Investments Ltd. v. Fisgard Capital Corp.* (2008), 46 C.B.R. (5th) 7 (B.C. C.A.) is authority for the proposition that a stay under the CCAA should not be continued if the debtor company does not intend to propose a compromise or arrangement to its creditors, and DIP financing should not be authorized to permit the debtor company to pursue a restructuring plan that does not involve an arrangement or compromise with its creditors. In that case, the debtor wanted to obtain financing to complete the construction of a golf course development without proposing an arrangement or compromise with its creditors.

46 The noteholders seize upon a statement made by Mr. Fung in his affidavit filed on the initial application leading to the Initial Order in which he said:

> Crystallex strongly desires to pursue the arbitration and have stayed all claims against it until the arbitration has been settled or Crystallex has realized on an arbitration award, at which point Crystallex expects that all creditors would be paid in full to the extent of their proven claims.

47 While there is no doubt that Mr. Fung made that statement, I think it needs to be considered in light of the reality agreed by the parties that the only way any of the creditors will receive any substantial cash payment is from the proceeds of the arbitration. This would be the case whether a plan of arrangement could be agreed or not. Also Mr. Mattoni agreed on cross-examination that Crystallex's goal of pursuing the arbitration and using the proceeds to pay creditors in full did not prevent Crystallex from giving creditors some additional benefit in a plan of arrangement.

48 Moreover, often statements are made in CCAA proceedings about the intention of a party that later change. Mr. Koehnen made clear in argument that Crystallex has every intention to attempt to negotiate a plan of arrangement with the noteholders and that this has already been going on now on a without prejudice basis. He said the purpose of the stay to July 16, 2012 is to negotiate a compromise with the noteholders during that time period. I accept that statement. The situation is not the same as in *Cliffs Over Maple Bay*.

49 Is the Tenor DIP facility a plan of arrangement or compromise requiring a vote? In my view it is not.

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

50 A "plan of arrangement" or a "compromise" is not defined in the CCAA. It is, however, to be an arrangement or compromise between a debtor and its creditors. The Tenor DIP facility is not on its face such an arrangement or compromise between Crystallex and its creditors. Importantly the rights of the noteholders are not taken away from them by the Tenor DIP facility. The noteholders are unsecured creditors. Their rights are to sue to judgment and enforce the judgment. If not paid, they have a right to apply for a bankruptcy order under the BIA. Under the CCAA, they have the right to vote on a plan of arrangement or compromise. None of these rights are taken away by the Tenor DIP.

51 I note that in this case the practical exercise of the rights of the noteholders is very problematical because of issues raised in Mr. Fung's confidential affidavit no. 2.

52 The noteholders contend that giving Tenor 35% of the arbitration proceedings will take away from Crystallex a substantial amount of equity making a compromise more difficult and less available for the unsecured creditors.

53 In *Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re* (2007), 35 C.B.R. (5th) 1 (Alta. Q.B.), leave to appeal denied (2007), 35 C.B.R. (5th) 27 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]), it was contended that a settlement of several claims in a complex cross-border restructuring constituted a plan of arrangement or compromise and thus required a vote under the CCAA by the creditors affected. It was contended that the settlement left less assets available for the Canadian unsecured creditors. In rejecting this contention, Romaine J. stated the following:

> 12. The primary objection is that the GSA [global settlement agreement] amounts to a plan of arrangement and, therefore, requires a vote by the Canadian creditors. The Opposing Creditors support their submissions by isolating particular elements of the GSA and characterizing them as either a compromise of their rights or claims or as examples of imprudent concessions made by the CCAA Debtors in the negotiation of the GSA. These specific objections will be analyzed in the next part of these reasons, but, taken together, they fail to establish that the GSA is a compromise of the rights of the Opposing Creditors for two major reasons:
>
> > (b) the Opposing Creditors blur the distinction between compromises validly reached among the parties to the GSA and the effect of those compromises on creditors who are not parties to the GSA. ... If rights to a judicial determination of an outstanding issue have not been terminated by the GSA, which instead provides a mechanism for their efficient and timely resolution, those rights are not compromised.
>
> 19 ... While settlements made in the course of insolvency proceedings may, in practical terms, result in a diminution of the pool of assets remaining for division, this is not equivalent to a compromise of substantive rights.
>
> 51. The GSA is not linked to or subject to a plan of arrangement. I have found that it does not compromise the rights of creditors that are not parties to it or have not consented to it, and it certainly does not have the effect of unilaterally depriving creditors of contractual rights without their participation in the GSA.
>
> 55. I am satisfied that the GSA is not a plan of compromise or arrangement with creditors. Under its terms, as agreed among the CCAA Debtors, the U.S. Debtors and the ULC1 Trustee, certain claims of those participating parties are compromised and settled by agreement. Claims of creditors who are not parties to the GSA either will be paid in full (and thus not compromised) as a result of the operation of the GSA, or will continue as claims against the same CCAA Debtor entity as had been claimed previously.

54 In refusing leave to appeal from the decision of Romaine J., O'Brien J.A. stated:

> 34. ... The GSA does not change its status as a creditor of those companies, nor does it bar the applicant from any existing claims against those companies.
>
> 35. ... the fact that the GSA impacts upon the assets of the debtor companies, against which the applicant may ultimately have a claim for any shortfall experienced by it, is a common feature of any settlement agreement and as earlier explained, does not automatically result in a vote by the creditors. The further fact that one of the affected assets of the debtor

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

companies is a cause of action, or perhaps, more correctly, a possible cause of action, does not abrogate the rights of a creditor albeit there may be less monies to be realized at the end of the day.

55 While this case is not binding on me, it is persuasive and makes sense. It is also consistent with authorities in Ontario that a sale of assets or a settlement in a CCAA before a plan of compromise is put forward may be authorized even if there will be insufficient assets to retire the creditor claims in full. See *Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix-Rouge, Re* (1998), 5 C.B.R. (4th) 299 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]).

56 In this case, it cannot be said that there will be insufficient assets coming from the arbitration to repay all of the outstanding notes in full, which at present is approximately $115 million. Even the valuation of Mr. Sauntry, which I do not accept as reliable, indicates far more than that as a possible outcome of the arbitration. While the outcome of the claim cannot be known at this stage, it is a claim for $3.4 billion dollars in circumstances in which Crystallex spent approximately $500 million on the development of the mine.

57 The fundamental purpose of the CCAA is well established, and indicates that flexibility is required in dealing with any particular case. In *Reference re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada)*, [1934] S.C.R. 659 (S.C.C.), the following was stated:

> ... the aim of the Act is to deal with the existing condition of insolvency in itself to enable arrangements to be made in view of the insolvent condition of the company under judicial authority which, otherwise, might not be valid prior to the initiation of proceedings in bankruptcy. *Ex facie* it would appear that such a scheme in principle does not radically depart from the normal character of bankruptcy legislation."
>
> The legislation is intended to have wide scope and allow a judge to make orders which will effectively maintain the status quo for a period while the insolvent company attempts to gain the approval of its creditors for a proposed arrangement which will enable the company to remain in operation for what is, hopefully, the future benefit of both the company and its creditors.

58 Since 1934, of course, there has been wide experience in dealing with the CCAA, and it has been an evolving experience. In *Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix-Rouge, Re*, Blair J. (as he then was) approved the sale of the assets of the debtor that would result in the estate having less than sufficient money to pay all of its creditors in full, and before a plan of compromise was put forward. He discussed the flexibility involved in these terms:

> 45. It is very common in CCAA restructurings for the Court to approve the sale and disposition of assets during the process and before the Plan if formally tendered and voted upon. ... The CCAA is designed to be a flexible instrument, and it is that very flexibility which gives it its efficacy. As Farley J. said in *Dylex, supra* (p. 111), "the history of CCAA law has been an evolution of judicial interpretation". It is not infrequently that judges are told, by those opposing a particular initiative at a particular time, that if they make a particular order that is requested it will be the first time in Canadian jurisprudence (sometimes in global jurisprudence, depending upon the level of the rhetoric) that such an order has made! Nonetheless, the orders are made, if the circumstances are appropriate and the orders can be made within the framework and in the spirit of the CCAA legislation. Mr. Justice Farley has well summarized this approach in the following passage from his decision in *Re Lehndorff General Partner* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, at p. 31, which I adopt:
>
>> The CCAA is intended to facilitate compromises and arrangements between companies and their creditors as an alternative to bankruptcy and, as such, is remedial legislation entitled to a liberal interpretation. It seems to me that the purpose of the statute is to enable insolvent companies to carry on business in the ordinary course or otherwise deal with their assets so as to enable plan of compromise or arrangement to be prepared, filed and considered by their creditors for the proposed compromise or arrangement which will be to the benefit of both the company and its creditors. See the preamble to and sections 4, 5, 7, 8 and 11 of the CCAA (a lengthy list of authorities cited here is omitted).

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

> The CCAA is intended to provide a structured environment for the negotiation of compromises between a debtor company and its creditors for the benefit of both. Where a debtor company realistically plans to continue operating or to otherwise deal with its assets but it requires the protection of the court in order to do so and it is otherwise too early for the court to determine whether the debtor company will succeed, relief should be granted under the CCAA (citations omitted)

59 In that case, Blair J. considered the factors in *Soundair* in deciding whether to approve of the sale, being whether the receiver has made a sufficient effort to get the best price and has not acted improvidently; to consider the interests of the parties, to consider the efficacy and integrity of the process by which offers are obtained and to consider whether there has been unfairness in the working out of the process. Those factors are consistent with the factors to be taken into account in considering whether security for a DIP loan should be approved, and as the Tenor DIP facility involves a grant of a financial interest in part of the assets of Crystallex, being a percentage of the arbitration award, it seems to me that they can be looked at in this case.

60 It was contended by the noteholders that the size of a loan of $36 million, an amount calculated to complete and collect the arbitration, was not in accordance with the purposes of a DIP loan as it would take Crystallex beyond what is required before any reorganization. However this complaint regarding the size of the loan was not strenuously pursued in argument, no doubt because of the new position of the noteholders that it would fund that amount on the terms of the Tenor DIP loan if later required and because of the provision in the proposed plan of arrangement put forward by the noteholders that it would provide $36 million in funding in return for an equity stake in Crystallex. There seems no doubt that the parties agree that at least $36 million is required to pursue the arbitration.

61 The noteholders also contend that the term of the loan by Tenor is far too long and that it indicates an attempt by Crystallex to do an end run around the need to propose a plan of arrangement as the term would extend beyond the date of an anticipated award. I have already dealt with the issue of Crystallex proposing a plan of arrangement. The noteholders contend that the DIP loan, at least initially, should not extend beyond October, 2012 as by then a plan should have been negotiated. However, both sides agree that the only way that any substantial cash will be available to Crystallex or its creditors will be from the arbitration and that it will be necessary to prosecute the arbitration long after October, 2012. The proposed plan of the noteholders recognizes this as it proposes a $36 million injection for the purposes of prosecuting the arbitration. The $36 million figure is based on a projection of expenditures going far beyond 2012. That is, both sides agree that it will be necessary to have financing for the arbitration that will continue after October, 2012. The term of the Tenor DIP loan as to when the loan becomes due in itself is not an impediment to a restructuring.

62 In my view, the term of the loan is not the substantive issue, so long as Crystallex intends to negotiate if possible an acceptable plan of arrangement or compromise, which it has indicated it intends to do. One of the factors required to be considered under section 11.2(4) is the time during which Crystallex is expected to be subject to the CCAA proceedings. Like many cases, it is not clear when these proceedings may be over. However, as the $36 million financing is going to be required whether Crystallex is out from under the CCAA in a short or longer period, and as the expenditures are to last for a few years, this factor of the time during which Crystallex is expected to be subject to the CCAA proceeding is not a determinative factor.

63 The noteholders also contend that Tenor has been given control over Crystallex and the restructuring process by reason of the changes in the corporate governance required by the Tenor DIP facility. There is no doubt that Tenor has been given substantial governance rights, including the right to name two of the five directors and the right to agree on who the independent director shall be. An issue is whether the governance provisions are too intrusive for a DIP loan, which according to case law relied on by the noteholders should not be excessive or inappropriate. I note that there is no prohibition in the CCAA against the board of directors changing at the hands of the debtor. There is a provision allowing the court to remove directors, which I shall later discuss.

64 Any DIP lender wants to obtain as much control as possible over the affairs of the debtor during the term of the DIP financing, and terms are often imposed to that end. In this case, given the extreme hostility of the noteholders to the board and management of Crystallex over its actions over the few years prior to the arbitration being commenced, it is not surprising that

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Tenor has demanded what it has. The fact that Tenor at the last minute changed the governance terms that it was prepared to live with, and that the Crystallex board was not happy with the change, does not in itself mean that those terms should not be approved.

65 To put up the financing and have it subject to change by the noteholders or Crystallex would make no economic sense to Tenor or to any other DIP lender in the circumstances of this case. Like the noteholders and shareholders, Tenor will only be able to have its loan repaid from the proceeds of the arbitration, and it has bargained for what it perceives to be necessary protection for that. I agree with the noteholders that the CCAA is not about protecting new DIP lenders. However, the issue is whether the protections negotiated in order to obtain the DIP loan from Tenor are reasonable or excessive.

66 Even if there were a prospect of money being raised by Crystallex in some fashion to pay out the noteholders prior to an arbitration award or settlement, which on the evidence I have referred to is not the case, including the issues referred to in Mr. Fung's confidential affidavit no. 2, and the opinion of Freshfields, as a practical matter this is not a case in which the noteholders have any realistic steps to try to cash out now before the arbitration claim is dealt with. [2] A restructuring under the CCAA, or any bankruptcy of Crystallex, is not going to change that. The market cap of Crystallex is far too small to repay the noteholders, even if they were given 100% of the equity of Crystallex.

67 The terms of the Tenor Dip facility give Tenor no right to conduct the reorganization proceedings in Canada and in the U.S. or interfere with the efforts of Crystallex to reorganize the pre-filing claims of the unsecured creditors. That will be in the hands of the independent/special managing director who will be required to consult with the non-board advisory panel consisting of the three directors of Crystallex who will step down from the board. With respect to matters that may not at law be delegable to the special managing director, he will be required to obtain board approval and if the Tenor nominees use their votes to block that approval, Tenor will forfeit its 35% additional compensation. Tenor is obviously not going to want to put itself in that position.

68 Tenor recognizes that it cannot conduct the arbitration proceeding. Under the terms of the Tenor DIP facility, if there is a default before any arbitration award, Tenor would have the right to apply to court to have the Monitor or a Canadian receiver and manager appointed to take control of the arbitration proceedings. Whether it would make such an application is a question mark, and likely would depend on whether Crystallex were put into bankruptcy. There would likely be no other reason for wanting someone other than the Crystallex board to have control over the conduct of the arbitration.

69 As a practical matter, the conduct of the arbitration will no doubt be in the hands of Freshfields who have the knowledge and expertise. Mr. Mattoni in his affidavit filed on behalf of the noteholders agreed that the arbitration is really in the hands of litigation counsel. As well, the management personnel of Crystallex that have been involved in the claim in presenting evidence and instructing counsel regarding the evidentiary issues are going to have to continue to be involved in order to prosecute the claim. Their failure to do so would compromise the claim.

70 If any director, whether nominees of Crystallex or of Tenor, is unreasonably impairing the possibility of a viable compromise, the court under s. 11.5(1) of the CCAA has the power to remove such director. That section provides:

> 11.5 (1) The court may, on the application of any person interested in the matter, make an order removing from office any director of a debtor company in respect of which an order has been made under this Act if the court is satisfied that the director is unreasonably impairing or is likely to unreasonably impair the possibility of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company or is acting or is likely to act inappropriately as a director in the circumstances.

71 The noteholders point out that section 8.1(t) of the DIP facility makes it an event of default of the DIP loan if a Tenor nominee director is removed from the board without the consent of Tenor except "by reason of misconduct" of the director, and assert that "misconduct" is a considerably different standard from "unreasonably impairing" in section 11.5(1) of the CCAA, thus restricting a court's ability to remove a director for unreasonably impairing a compromise or arrangement. Of course, any application under the section would turn on the particular facts, but it would certainly be arguable that if a director were

unreasonably impairing a compromise or arrangement, that could constitute misconduct, particularly as the purpose of a CCAA proceeding is to encourage a consensual compromise or arrangement.

72 One of the factors required to be considered under section 11.2(4) is whether Crystallex's management has the confidence of its major creditors. There is no doubt from the prior litigation that the noteholders expressed extreme displeasure at the steps taken by its board and management to try to come to some accommodation with Venezuela to maintain the rights to the Las Cristinas mine project. The noteholders maintained that Crystallex should stop spending money and commence the arbitration. That of course is now water under the bridge and the only business of Crystallex is the arbitration that has been commenced. The noteholders did not previously take the position that the management should not be involved in the arbitration, nor do they now raise any such objection. The Monitor notes in its report that the noteholders' proposed plan contemplates keeping existing management. It is clear that the management who have been involved in the arbitration are going to be needed further, and this is not a situation in which the noteholders could want to insert themselves instead of management in the conduct of the arbitration. As Mr. Mattoni said, that is something in the hands of arbitration counsel.

73 Another factor to be considered under section 11.4(2) is how the company's business and financial affairs are to be managed during the proceedings. In my view, the management of the business and affairs of Crystallex under the provisions discussed, being the conduct of the arbitration and paying for it, are a reasonable compromise between Crystallex and Tenor designed to protect the interests of the stakeholders, including the noteholders. The Monitor, of course, will continue to have an important role to play as well in the oversight of matters. If the noteholders are unhappy with the expenditures for the arbitration claim being incurred in the future, and there is no indication so far that they are, they have the ability in the CCAA process to object to them.

74 The noteholders also contend that because a term of default of the Tenor loan is a refusal of the court to extend the section 11 stay, that term ties the court's hands on any stay extension application, thus creating an incentive for Crystallex not to bargain towards a consensual resolution. I do not accept that the court's hands will be tied in any way. One would expect in any CCAA case that on a refusal to extend the stay, a DIP lender's loan would become payable. This provision in the Tenor loan is not remarkable.

75 The noteholders make the same point about it being a term of default of the Tenor loan if the CCAA case is converted to a receivership, a proposal in bankruptcy or bankruptcy proceeding. Again, one would expect a DIP loan to become payable in these events. This is a normal provision in a DIP loan, as conceded by Mr. Swan in argument. If bankruptcy were appropriate, this provision would not prevent it.

76 The noteholders contend that the right of Tenor to 35% of the proceeds of the arbitration, convertible into equity at Tenor's discretion, should not occur as it will hamper any ability to reach any restructuring resolution. In the bid procedures approved by the Monitor, the market was told that any "back-end entitlement" could not exceed 49% of the equity of Crystallex. 35% is a very large block of the arbitration proceeds and obviously Crystallex would not have been happy to give that up. It eats into any recovery for the shareholders who are entitled to receive any proceeds of the arbitration only after the noteholders have been paid in full. However, 35% on the record does not appear excessive. The process undertaken by Mr. Skatoff indicates that the terms of the Tenor bid were the result of a reasonable market search. Mr. Sauntry, the financial expert for the noteholders, could not say that the Tenor bid did not reflect market pricing. He also said on cross-examination that a return of 10% PIK interest would not be a reasonable return for DIP lender in this case because of the uncertainty of getting anything because of the arbitration risk and risk of collecting on any award, and that a lender would require some additional amount such as the 35% to make it a reasonable deal.

77 The noteholders propose in their proposed plan that they receive 23% of equity for their infusion of the $36 million needed for the arbitration claim. There is no evidence as to how that 23% figure was arrived at. However, the plan also provides for the noteholders to be given approximately 58% of the equity in return for giving up their notes. Together this amounts to 81% of the equity, and it is artificial to say that the 23% for the $36 million infusion reflects a market indication of the value of the infusion. I realize that the plan of the noteholders is only a proposal, but it does reflect a recognition that someone financing the arbitration would require a considerable amount of any arbitration award in order to take the risk of financing it. If the

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

35% figure in the Tenor DIP facility is used by the noteholders for the $36 million infusion (which the noteholders say they would be prepared to lend for 35% of the equity if later required), the amount of equity to the noteholders in their plan in return for their notes would be 46% rather than 58%, indicating an interest in receiving that amount of equity for their notes. If the Tenor DIP facility is accepted, it would leave 65% of the equity available, less 10% if the MIP is approved, more than the noteholders propose in their plan.

78 The noteholders also rely on a statement in Mr. Sauntry's expert report that the Tenor DIP proposal will prevent any plan of arrangement. He states:

> The Tenor DIP Proposal will prevent any plan of arrangement. In fact, it is the logical conclusion of a negotiation between the Company, which has stated that it does not want a CCAA plan prior to an Award or settlement arising from the Arbitration Claim, and Tenor, which may benefit from the Company's near-complete lack of flexibility, if future amendments are required.

79 Much of Mr. Sauntry's report is little more than legal argument in the guise of an expert's opinion. I view a good deal of his report in much the same light as Farley J. did of an expert report of Mr. Dennis Belcher in *Royal Oak Mines Inc., Re* (1999), 7 C.B.R. (4th) 293 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), in which he stated "Mr. Belcher has set forth in essence his view of the CCAA situation; he should be regarded as a powerful advocate..." I see Mr. Sauntry being an advocate for the noteholders.

80 Some things fundamental to Mr. Sauntry's report are wrong. For example, he states that "This is a situation where a material asset could be sold to provide a significant recovery for creditors" and "It is demonstrably possible to sell a significant interest in the Company's business (i.e. the Arbitration Claim) for material proceeds." On cross-examination he acknowledged his understanding that the claim is not assignable. I have earlier referred to problems I have with Mr. Sauntry's attempts to value the arbitration claim.

81 I do not see the Tenor DIP facility preventing a plan of arrangement. The noteholders have no right to keep Crystallex's assets and equity static for the purposes of a plan of arrangement, so long as the DIP loan meets the criteria required for approval. The provisions in the Tenor DIP facility complained of are the result of market forces, and unless there is some other preferable DIP available, which for reasons I will deal with is not the case, the question is whether the Tenor DIP facility should be approved.

82 Reliance is placed by the noteholders on provisions of section 7.19 of the Tenor bid. It provides that Crystallex shall not without the consent of Tenor enter into an agreement with the noteholders that contains certain provisions, including:

> (a) Paying any money to pre-filing creditors before Crystallex pays Tenor. The noteholders contend that this eliminated any realistic possibility of Crystallex being refinanced prior to the collection of an arbitral award or settlement. However, this is a normal provision in any DIP financing. Moreover, there is no realistic possibility of Crystallex being refinanced before an arbitration award or settlement, as previously discussed.
>
> (b) Increasing interest payable to the pre-filing creditors above 15%. The reason for this provision was because under the Tenor bid, any post-filing interest to be paid to creditors is to be paid before the additional compensation of 35% is paid to Tenor, and Tenor negotiated to limit this amount. It perhaps is to be noted that on any bankruptcy of Crystallex, interest to the noteholders would be limited to 5%.
>
> (c) Issuing any equity containing anti-dilution provisions, which the noteholders contend means that any new equity proposed to be issued as a compromise exchange for debt could immediately thereafter be completely devalued at the next moment. I am not clear why this was negotiated by Tenor. In reply Mr. Kent contended that the problem could be taken care of by issuing shares to the noteholders with a coupon or agreement that would lock in their right to a percentage of the arbitration award. As the equity in Crystallex is essentially the same as the proceeds of the arbitration, presumably this is something that could be taken care of in a plan. Whether Crystallex would ever attempt to later issue equity to a third party is of course completely unknown and speculative, but it were to be contemplated

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

during the course of the CCAA proceedings, presumably the Monitor would be aware of it and it would become known to the noteholders who would be able to apply to court for any appropriate relief.

83 I have previously discussed much of what is to be considered under s. 11.4 of the CCAA. Regarding (d), whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement, in my view it would. Crystallex requires additional financing to pay its expenses and continue the arbitration. A DIP loan allows the company to have the arbitration financed, which if it were not at this stage would impair the arbitration and perhaps the attitude of Venezuela towards the arbitration claim, and as such enhances the viability of a CCAA plan. I have not accepted the argument of the noteholders that the loan would prevent a plan of arrangement.

84 Regarding (f), whether any creditor would be materially prejudiced by the security, the noteholders are unhappy with the Tenor bid and say they are materially prejudiced, for the reasons that I have discussed and largely rejected. I think their complaints have to be looked at in the context of what the market is demanding for a DIP loan. There was a sufficient arm's length and open effort by Crystallex with the assistance of the Monitor to get the best pricing and terms for the loan and the process was carried out with integrity and fairness. The noteholders were asked during the process to increase their proposal but refused to do so. When at the last moment they indicated they would if later required lend on the same terms as the Tenor DIP facility, they made clear they would not agree to do so at this time. That, of course, is their choice. In all of the circumstances, I would not find that they have been materially prejudiced.

(ii) Consideration of the noteholders' proposed DIP facility

85 The noteholders' proposed DIP loan is for $10 million at 1% interest repayable on October 15, 2012. The term is said to give sufficient time to work out a plan of arrangement or compromise. Mr. Swan said in argument that the noteholders were not being altruistic in this proposal, but merely wanted to maintain the status quo while a plan is being negotiated.

86 The problem that the board of Crystallex had with this proposal was based on the advice of Mr. Skatoff. He advised the board that if Crystallex needed additional financing in October 2012, it would be difficult to return to the market for financing because there was only so much time and energy that bidders were willing to devote to a transaction. Having devoted the time and failed, bidders would be highly reluctant to spend additional time again. In his affidavit, Mr. Skatoff stated that if Crystallex accepted the $10 million DIP financing it would be highly challenged if not entirely impeded in any subsequent exercise to raise additional financing from parties other than the noteholders.

87 The noteholders contend that Mr. Skatoff's views on the difficulty of any future financing if the noteholders' proposed DIP loan is approved is "complete puffery" as he said on cross-examination that the parties with whom he negotiated never told him that they would absolutely not participate in a financing in the fall of 2012 if it were necessary. I think this is oversimplification and I do not accept it. Mr. Skatoff also said on cross-examination —

> I know what the facts are in terms of the financing market and how it views Crystallex. ...I believe that the company, if it were to accept a $10,000,000 financing, would need to go to the market in the very near term to start to address what happens if that $10,000,000 needed to be refinanced when... we reached October of 2012. And I believe in the construct of my experience with this situation over the last three months that if the company were to accept that $10,000,000, we would need to go back out to the market in the very near term to raise capital to possibly refinance that money in the event that $10,000,000 couldn't be extended, that the company would have a very difficult time in convincing potential financing parties to undertake to spend additional time and resources in evaluating potential financing, as we have been able to convince them to do over the last couple months.

88 I accept that evidence as reliable. Common sense would indicate that persons who spent time and energy on pursuing a $36 million facility for a three year term only to see a 6 month facility for $10 million being accepted would be very reluctant to go through the process again in the next few months.

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

89 This is particularly the case, in my view, when the proposed interest rate by the noteholders is only 1%, clearly below the market rate. [3] The market would see that rate, as would any reasonable observer, as being used for some purpose to further the ends of the noteholders. Hedge funds are not in the business of lending money at less than market rates. The rate no doubt was proposed to assist an argument that the court should accept the noteholders' proposed loan. Why would the noteholders propose that? The answer, I believe, is that it would assist in removing, or seriously eroding, the chance of Crystallex going to the market in time for a new loan by October and thus further make Crystallex beholden to the noteholders in October, as stated by Mr. van't Hof and Mr. Skatoff. I do not view the noteholders proposed loan as being a *bona fide* loan at market rates but rather a loan to gain tactical advantage.

90 Thus, I do not see the noteholders proposed $10 million 1% six month facility as maintaining the status quo. I accept the evidence of Mr. Skatoff that it would seriously erode the chances of Crystallex obtaining any third party financing in October.

91 Had the noteholders been prepared to lend now on the basis of the terms of the Tenor DIP facility, that would have been a preferable outcome, even if it was not made within the terms of the bid process approved by the Monitor, as it would not have involved the insertion of any third party into the process. Unfortunately, it was made clear during argument that the noteholders were not prepared at this time to do so. The uncertainty of a short six month loan when it is clear that financing for a much longer term is required by Crystallex to prosecute the arbitration is something to be avoided.

(iii) Position of the Monitor

92 I have previously referred to portions of the Monitor's report. The Monitor concludes that on the basis that Crystallex, with assistance of Mr. Skatoff, conducted a canvas of the market and determined that the Tenor Bid was the best available bid generated out of the process to meet its objectives, the Monitor supports approval of the Tenor DIP Loan. This position of the Monitor is subject to this court's determination of the validity of the noteholders' legal arguments, on which the Monitor expresses no view as these are legal issues to be determined by the Court.

93 It is the case, as the Monitor points out, that the introduction of a third party, Tenor, with consent rights to certain actions will add complexity to the negotiation of a CCAA plan. I entirely agree with the Monitor that a mutually acceptable CCAA plan is preferable to continued expensive and protracted legal disputes between the Noteholders and Crystallex. However, in spite of the encouragement of the Monitor and of the court over the last while to see if a settlement could be reached, that has unfortunately not occurred.

(iv) Conclusion on DIP loan

94 Taking into account all of the forgoing, I approve the Tenor DIP facility.

(v) Request for stay

95 The noteholders ask that in the event that the Tenor DIP facility is approved, the order should be stayed pending an appeal to the Court of Appeal. The parties have already had discussion through the Monitor with the Court of Appeal which has agreed as I understand it to move as expeditiously as possible with any appeal from my decision.

96 A judge whose decision is to be appealed can stay the order on such terms as are just. On motions for stays, courts apply the *RJR Macdonald* test and will order stays in restructuring and insolvency proceedings to allow sufficient to for consideration of an appeal.

97 At first blush during the argument, I was inclined to agree with the noteholders that a stay would be appropriate pending an appeal, assuming that it could be dealt with expeditiously. However, argument from Crystallex gave me pause, particularly when the cash flow needs of Crystallex are considered. The cash flow projections as shown in the Monitor's report indicate that as of the end of the week ending April 13, 2012, Crystallex had only $346,000, and that during the following week, it had cash

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

requirements of approximately $6 million, including repayment of the bridge loan due on April 16. Crystallex does not have the luxury of waiting for the conclusion of a successful appeal.

98 The answer of the noteholders to this was that the problem would be solved if the court approved its $10 million DIP proposal rather than the Tenor bid. I understand that the noteholders would be prepared to lend the $10 million if an appeal to the Court of Appeal from an order approving the Tenor DIP facility were successful.

99 Under the Tenor DIP facility, the right of Tenor to the additional compensation of 35% of the proceeds of the arbitration does not arise until the second tranche of the loan of $12 million has been advanced, and this is not due until after any appeal to the Court of Appeal has been completed. As to concerns of the noteholders that Tenor might pre-pay the second tranche in order to fix its right to the additional compensation, I was advised during argument that Tenor has undertaken not to do so and Crystallex has undertaken as well not to draw on the second tranche without two weeks' notice to the noteholders.

100 Crystallex, and I assume Tenor as well, has agreed that pending the completion of an appeal to the Court of Appeal, the right of Tenor to convert its rights to 35% of the arbitration proceeds and the governance provisions for Crystallex would also be stayed.

101 In my view, and assuming that the first test of *RJR Macdonald* has been met, there should be no stay of my order approving the Tenor DIP facility, and this can be done in a manner that will protect the interests of the parties on the following basis:

(i) The order approving the Tenor DIP facility shall be subject to the undertakings and agreements of Crystallex and Tenor as referred to.

(ii) The Tenor DIP facility is approved on condition that in the event that the appeal to the Court of Appeal is successful, and the order approving the Tenor DIP facility is set aside in its entirety, the money advanced by Tenor on the first tranche shall be immediately repayable with interest at 1% per annum, in which case the Tenor DIP facility shall be terminated. Tenor shall have no right in that case to any commitment fee which, if already paid, shall be deducted from the repayment of the loan to Tenor.

(iii) The noteholders shall in that event fund the repayment to Tenor by loan to Crystallex with interest at $1% per annum repayable on October 15, 2012 or at some other date as may be agreed or ordered by this court.

Management Incentive Plan (MIP)

102 The terms of the MIP are set out above. In sum, a pool of money, consisting of up to 10% of the net proceeds of the arbitration up to $700 million and 2% of any further net proceeds, after all costs and charges, including the amounts owing to noteholders, is to be set aside and money in this pool may be paid to the beneficiaries of the MIP, depending on the determination of an independent committee. The amounts to be allocated to participants by the compensation committee are discretionary and could be nil. No one will be entitled to any particular amount. Members of the compensation committee will not be eligible for any payments.

103 In exercising its discretion to consider whether and in what amount a payment should be made, the compensation committee will take the following factors into account:

(a) The amount of money recovered by Crystallex in the arbitration.

(b) The risks affecting the size of the retention pool including the quantum of the priority payments and the fact that others have influence on discussions relating to the settlement of the claim

(c) How quickly the funds are recovered.

(d) The impact the premature resignation of the individual from Crystallex would or could have had upon the results of the arbitration.

WestlawNext CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

(e) The amount of time and energy spent by the individual on the arbitration.

(f) [Certain matters confidential to the parties.]

(g) The scale and scope of the balance of the compensation package provided by Crystallex to the individual.

(h) The opportunity cost to the individual in staying with Crystallex in terms of professional experience, money and the development of new opportunities.

(i) The amount of any severance payments the employee would receive on termination if such termination is reasonably foreseeable and will be accompanied by a severance payment.

(j) The extent to which the arbitration cost more than anticipated to prosecute and the degree to which it may be appropriate to reduce the bonus pool as a result.

(k) Any other relevant matter.

104 The noteholders disagree with Crystallex on the quantum and method for providing an incentive to management. They have also expressed concerns as to the timing of the MIP approval motion and inclusion of some MIP participants in the MIP. Under their proposed plan, management would receive 5% through an equity participation in any after tax award.

105 The Tenor DIP loan is conditional on the approval of a management incentive program acceptable to both Tenor and Crystallex. Tenor has not voiced any objection to the MIP proposal of Crystallex and I take it is in agreement with it. The requirement for a management incentive program acceptable to Tenor is a reflection, obviously, of the need to ensure the participation of the people necessary to pursue the arbitration to a satisfactory conclusion.

106 The reasons for the MIP are set out in the affidavit of Mr. van't Hof. See paras. 4 to 10 and 14 to 23 of his affidavit. In the circumstances of this arbitration, these reasons appear legitimate. They were considered so by the independent directors of Crystallex constituting the compensation committee and by Mr. Jay Swartz of Davies Ward Phillips & Vineberg LLP.

107 Mr. van't Hof states in his affidavit that because in past litigation the noteholders have criticized the independent directors of Crystallex as not being sufficiently independent because of prior business relationships with Robert Fung or companies with which Mr. Fung was associated, Crystallex retained Jay Swartz, a partner of Davies Phillips Vineberg, to determine, from the perspective of an independent director, what an appropriate MIP would be. In coming to that determination, Mr. Swartz was told he could retain such advisors as he saw fit and take such steps as he saw fit. Mr. Swartz' opinion of March 14, 2012 states that he was engaged on June 6, 2011 to negotiate the terms on which directors and members of management will be compensated for their ongoing duties. With the consent of Crystallex, Mr. Swartz retained Hugessen Consulting Inc., an independent national executive compensation consulting firm to provide expert advice with respect to compensation issues and to provide background information regarding compensation standards in circumstances which were analogous to the issues facing Crystallex. Mr. Swartz reviewed extensive documentation and carried out extensive discussions with various persons including the solicitors for Crystallex, counsel for the board and with Freshfields who are arbitration counsel.

108 Mr. Swartz concluded that the overall compensation proposal for the establishment of the bonus pool for the benefit of management of Crystallex was reasonable in the circumstances, for reasons expressed in his opinion. Included in his reasons was the following:

> The current members of the Compensation Committee are granted substantial discretion to allocate, or not allocate, the bonus Pool and can do so in their discretion having regard to what actually occurs over time and the relative and absolute contributions of each party. In doing so, they are subject to fiduciary duties to Crystallex. In this regard, I note that there may be circumstances when the absolute amount of the bonus Pool may be very substantial in light of all of the factors to be considered by the Compensation Committee. In such circumstances, the Compensation Committee may have to carefully consider the absolute amounts to be paid to each member of a Management Group in order to satisfy its fiduciary duties.

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

109 Whether KERP provisions such as the ones in this case should be ordered in a CCAA proceeding is a matter of discretion. While there are a small number of cases under the CCAA dealing with this issue, it certainly cannot be said that there is any established body of case law settling the principles to be considered. In *Houlden & Morawetz Bankruptcy and Insolvency Analysis*, West Law, 2009, it is stated:

> In some instances, the court supervising the CCAA proceeding will authorize a key employee retention plan or key employee incentive plan. Such plans are aimed at retaining employees that are important to the management or operations of the debtor company in order to keep their skills within the company at a time when they are likely to look for other employment because of the company's financial distress.

110 In *Canadian Insolvency in Canada* by Kevin P. McElcheran (LexisNexis — Butterworths) at p. 231, it is stated:

> KERPs and special director compensation arrangements are heavily negotiated and controversial arrangements. ... Because of the controversial nature of KERP arrangements, it is important that any proposed KERP be scrutinized carefully by the monitor with a view to insisting that only true key employees are covered by the plan and that the KERP will not do more harm than good by failing to include the truly key employees and failing to treat them fairly.

111 In *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re* (2009), 57 C.B.R. (5th) 128 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), I accepted these statements as generally being applicable to motions to approve key employee retention plans. See also *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* (2009), 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), *Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re* (2010), 63 C.B.R. (5th) 115 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) and *Timminco Ltd., Re* (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

112 I see no reason why the business judgment rule is not applicable, particularly when the provisions of the MIP have been approved by an independent committee of the board. See my comments in *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re*, in which the payments in question were approved by an independent committee of the board of the debtor, in which I said that the business judgment of the directors should rarely be ignored. See also Morawetz J. in *Timminco Ltd., Re*.

113 In this case, the qualifications of the independent board members, Messrs. Brown, Near and van't Hof, are impressive, and these people are non-conflicted as they will not participate in the MIP. They acted on advice from Mr. Swartz and had market information from Mr. Skatoff as noted in paras. 10 and 33 of Mr. van't Hof's affidavit. Their judgment was informed and I am in no position to say it was unreasonable.

114 There is no question that the judgment of Mr. Swartz is independent and informed, and I would not lightly ignore it without good reason.

115 The noteholders contend that the MIP is something that should await the negotiations of a plan. I can understand the logic of that position, particularly when as here the MIP is to be funded from the proceeds of the arbitration, which is the "asset" that will be the subject of the negotiations of a plan, whether that asset is called the proceeds of the arbitration or equity. However, I am hesitant to have the uncertainty of such a situation hanging over the heads of the people meant to be protected by the MIP. In *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re*, over the objection of a substantial creditor, and in *Canwest Global*, *Canwest Publishing* and *Timminco Ltd., Re*, employee retention plans were approved prior to any plan being negotiated, and it appears to be the practice today that these types of plans are generally approved at the time of the initial orders.

116 The noteholders do not contend that there should not be any MIP. As the Monitor's report notes, under the noteholders' proposed plan, management would receive 5% through an equity participation in any after tax award. While the numbers between the Crystallex MIP (a pool of up to 10% of an award up to $700 million and 2% over that) and the noteholders plan (5%) are different, it is possible that the end result would not be different depending on what the independent compensation committee decided to allocate after the results of the arbitration were known.

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

117 The noteholders contend that there are participants in the MIP that should not belong. That is a matter of judgment, and the independent committee has exercised its judgment on the matter. The participants were also known to Mr. Swartz who opined as to the reasonableness of the principles of the MIP. Having reviewed the evidence, including the affidavit of Mr. van't Hof and of Ms. Kwinter, I cannot say that any of the persons included in the MIP should not be there.

118 Mr. Tony Reyes is a shareholder of Crystallex. He in principle is supportive of the MIP. He raises two concerns regarding the MIP.

119 The first is the fact that some of the persons who may benefit already have stock options and it is not clear that the proposed MIP will replace and cancel those options. Thus, these persons could end up with more than the MIP proposes. In response to this, Crystallex advises that it will amend the MIP to provide that the value of any existing stock options ultimately realized by participants of the MIP will be deducted from the amount of any bonus awarded under the MIP on a tax neutral basis.

120 The second relates to the method of calculating the bonus pool. It is described by the Monitor as follows:

> 83. Mr. Reyes also raises a concern that the MIP treats the creation of and payment out of the MIP Pool as a secured debt and not an equity distribution. The MIP Pool is to be protected by a Court-ordered charge and will be created out of the net proceeds of the Arbitration Proceedings but before any payment to shareholders. Value to shareholders is after the repayment of the additional compensation to Tenor and the MIP, while the MIP is calculated based on the gross award before repayment of additional compensation. He notes that the method of calculating the MIP Pool also serves to increase the potential effective "equity participation" of the pool participants well above the rate of 10% relative to the participation rate of existing shareholders, to an effective rate of 18% or more. This is due to the dilutive effect of Tenor's additional compensation on existing shareholders.

121 The first sentence regarding this concern is not correct. The MIP is triggered by a receipt of funds, and the charge over that pool does not give any priority to the participants in the MIP. Regarding the remainder of the concern, it seems to me that this is something that could be taken into account by the compensation committee in determining what, if any, amount should be allocated to any particular person.

122 The Monitor has reviewed the MIP and the noteholders proposal. The Monitor does not expressly state that it supports the MIP as proposed by Crystallex being approved, but clearly does not oppose it. Monitor concludes:

> 130. The MIP is ancillary to the Tenor DIP Loan and approval of a management incentive program is a condition of the Tenors DIP Loan. The Noteholders and Mr. Reyes appear to accept the Company's position that a substantial incentive plan is appropriate in these unique circumstances. Mr Swartz, from the perspective of the independent director with advice from Hugessen Consulting Inc., concludes that the Applicant's proposed MIP is "reasonable in the circumstances". The Noteholders and Mr. Reyes' position, however, is that the terms of any incentive plan should be less favourable to the participants than the MIP proposed by Crystallex.
>
> 131. Although the percentage amounts and debt structure provide the potential for compensation to management that could be substantial, both relative to the recoveries of other stakeholders and in absolute dollar terms, it is subject to the discretion of the independent directors who have fiduciary duties that will provide a measure of balance in the implementation of the MIP.

123 Like the DIP issue, it is unfortunate that Crystallex and the noteholders have not been able to come to some agreement on an MIP. It would have been far more preferable for that to have occurred. However there has been no agreement and it falls for decision by the court.

124 In all of the circumstances, as discussed, I approve the MIP proposed by Crystallex with the changes regarding the stock options agreed to by Crystallex.

Approval of Monitor's reports

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

125 Approval is sought of the actions of the Monitor as disclosed in its second and third report. I have no hesitation in approving these actions. A Monitor plays a crucial role in any CCAA restructuring, and this is particularly so in this case. The Monitor is to be commended for the way in which it has participated and in its efforts to bring a consensual resolution of matters as they have arisen. This assistance is invaluable. I approve the actions of the Monitor as set out in its second and third report.

Continuation of the stay

126 Crystallex seeks a continuation of the stay until July 16, 2012 or such further date as may be ordered. No one opposes the stay to that date, and it is supported by the Monitor who recommends the continuation. Due to holiday considerations, I continue the stay to July 30, 2012.

Order accordingly.

Footnotes

* Affirmed at *Crystallex International Corp., Re* (2012), 2012 CarswellOnt 7329, 2012 ONCA 404 (Ont. C.A.).

1 The noteholders in question are hedge funds that represent approximately 77% of the outstanding notes. It is they who have caused Computershare to take action on their behalf in the prior actions against Crystallex and in this CCAA proceeding.

2 The fact that the noteholders have an opinion questioning some of what Freshfields says does not change that.

3 The Monitor calculates the savings in interest over the Tenor loan to October 15, 2012 to be approximately $300,000.

End of Document Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

D

Indexed as:
Elan Corp. v. Comiskey

Elan Corp. and Nova Metal Products Inc.
v. Michael Comiskey, trustee of a debenture issued
to Joseph Comiskey and all secured creditors of Elan Corp.
and Nova Metal Products Inc.

[1990] O.J. No. 2180

1 O.R. (3d) 289

41 O.A.C. 282

1 C.B.R. (3d) 101

23 A.C.W.S. (3d) 1192

Action Nos. 684/90 and 685/90

Court of Appeal for Ontario

Finlayson, Krever and Doherty JJ.A.

November 2, 1990*
*Released November 23, 1990

Counsel:

F.J.C. Newbould, Q.C., and G.B. Morawetz, for Bank of Nova Scotia.

John Little, for Elan Corp. and Nova Metal Products Inc.

Michael B. Rotsztain, for RoyNat Inc.

Kim Twohig and M. Olanow, for Ontario Development Corp.

K.P. McElcheran, for monitor Ernst & Young.

---

1 **FINLAYSON J.A.** (KREVER J.A. concurring) (orally):-- This is an appeal by the Bank of Nova Scotia (the Bank) from orders made by Mr. Justice Hoolihan as hereinafter described. The Bank of Nova Scotia was the lender to two related companies, namely, Elan Corporation (Elan) and Nova Metal Products Inc. (Nova), which commenced proceedings under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (the CCAA) for the purposes of having a plan of arrangement put to a meeting of secured creditors of those companies.

2 The orders appealed from are:

(i) An order of September 11, 1990 which directed a meeting of the secured creditors of Elan and Nova to consider the plan of arrangement filed, or other suitable plan. The order further provided that for three days until September 14, 1990, the Bank be prevented from acting on any of its security or paying down any of its loans from accounts receivable collected by Elan and Nova and that Elan and Nova could spend the accounts receivable assigned to the Bank that would be received.

(ii) an order dated September 14, 1990 extending the terms of the order of September 11, 1990 to remain in effect until the plan of arrangement was presented to the court no later than October 24, 1990. This order continued the stay against the Bank and the power of Elan and Nova to spend the accounts receivable assigned to the Bank. Further orders dated September 27, 1990 and October 18, 1990 have extended the stay and the power of Elan and Nova to spend the accounts receivable that have been assigned to the Bank. The date of the meetings of creditors has been extended to November 9, 1990. The application to sanction the plan of arrangement must be heard by November 14, 1990.

(iii) An order dated October 18, 1990 directing that there be two classes of secured creditors for the purposes of voting at the meeting of secured creditors. The first class is to be comprised of the Bank, RoyNat Inc. (RoyNat), the Ontario Development Corporation (O.D.C.), the City of Chatham and the Village of Glencoe. The second class is to be comprised of persons related to Elan and Nova that acquired debentures to enable the companies to apply under the CCAA.

3 There is very little dispute about the facts in this matter, but the chronology of events is important and I am setting it out in some detail.

4 The Bank has been the banker to Elan and Nova. At the time of the application in August 1990 it was owed approximately $1,900,000. With interest and costs, including receivers' fees, it is now owed in excess of $2,300,000. It has a first registered charge on the accounts receivable and inventory of Elan and Nova and a second registered charge on the land, buildings and equipment. It

also has security under s. 178 [am. R.S.C. 1985, c. 25 (3rd Supp.), s. 26] of the Bank Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-1. The terms of credit between the Bank and Elan as set out in a commitment agreement provide that Elan and Nova may not encumber their assets without the consent of the Bank.

5 RoyNat is also a secured creditor of Elan and Nova and it is owed approximately $12,000,000. It holds a second registered charge on the accounts receivable and inventory of Elan and Nova and a first registered charge on the land, buildings and equipment. The Bank and RoyNat entered into a priority agreement to define with certainty the priority which each holds over the assets of Elan and Nova.

6 The O.D.C. guaranteed payment of $500,000 to RoyNat for that amount lent by RoyNat to Elan. The O.D.C. holds debenture security from Elan to secure the guarantee which it gave to RoyNat. That security ranks third to the Bank and RoyNat. The O.D.C. has not been called upon by RoyNat to pay under its guarantee. O.D.C. has not lent any money directly to Elan or Nova.

7 Elan owes approximately $77,000 to the City of Chatham for unpaid municipal taxes. Nova owes approximately $18,000 to the Village of Glencoe for unpaid municipal taxes. Both municipalities have a lien on the real property of the respective companies in priority to every claim except the Crown under s. 369 of the Municipal Act, R.S.O. 1980, c. 302.

8 On May 8, 1990 the Bank demanded payment of all outstanding loans owing by Elan and Nova to be made by June 1, 1990. Extensions of time were granted and negotiations directed to the settlement of the debt took place thereafter. On August 27, 1990, the Bank appointed Coopers & Lybrand Ltd. as receiver and manager of the assets of Elan and Nova and as agent under the Bank's security to realize upon the security. Elan and Nova refused to allow the receiver and manager to have access to their premises on the basis that insufficient notice had been provided by the Bank before demanding payment.

9 Later on August 27, 1990 the Bank brought a motion in an action against Elan and Nova (Doc. No. 54033/90) for an order granting possession of the premises of Elan and Nova to Coopers & Lybrand. On the evening of August 27, 1990 at approximately 9:00 p.m., Mr. Justice Saunders made an order adjourning the motion on certain conditions. The order authorized Coopers & Lybrand access to the premises to monitor Elan's business and permitted Elan to remain in possession and carry on its business in the ordinary course. The Bank was restrained in the order, until the motion could be heard, from selling inventory, land, equipment or buildings or from notifying account debtors to collect receivables, but was not restrained from applying accounts receivables that were collected against outstanding bank loans.

10 On Wednesday, August 29, 1990 Elan and Nova each issued a debenture for $10,000 to a friend of the principals of the companies, Joseph Comiskey, through his brother Michael Comiskey as trustee, pursuant to a trust deed executed the same day. The terms were not commercial and it does not appear that repayment was expected. It is conceded by counsel for Elan that the sole purpose of issuing the debentures was to qualify as a "debtor company" within the meaning of s. 3

of the CCAA. Section 3 reads as follows:

> 3. This Act does not apply in respect of a debtor company unless
>
> (a) the debtor company has outstanding an issue of secured or unsecured bonds of the debtor company or of a predecessor in title of the debtor company issued under a trust deed or other instrument running in favour of a trustee; and
>
> (b) the compromise or arrangement that is proposed under section 4 or 5 in respect of the debtor company includes a compromise or an arrangement between the debtor company and the holders of an issue referred to in paragraph (a).

11 The debentures conveyed the personal property of Elan and Nova as security to Michael Comiskey as trustee. No consent was obtained from the Bank as required by the loan agreements, nor was any consent obtained from the receiver. Cheques for $10,000 each, representing the loans secured in the debentures were given to Elan and Nova on Wednesday, August 29, 1990 but not deposited until six days later on September 4, 1990 after an interim order had been made by Mr. Justice Farley in favour of Elan and Nova staying the Bank from taking proceedings.

12 On August 30, 1990 Elan and Nova applied under s. 5 of the CCAA for an order directing a meeting of secured creditors to vote on a plan of arrangement. Section 5 provides:

> 5. Where a compromise or an arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its secured creditors or any class of them, the court may, on the application in a summary way of the company or of any such creditor or of the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator of the company, order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors, and, if the court so determines, of the shareholders of the company, to be summoned in such manner as the court directs.

13 The application was heard by Farley J. on Friday, August 31, 1990 at 8:00 a.m. Farley J. dismissed the application on the grounds that the CCAA required that there be more than one debenture issued by each company. Later on the same day, August 31, 1990, Elan and Nova each issued two debentures for $500 to the wife of the principal of Elan through her sister as trustee. The debentures provided for payment of interest to commence on August 31, 1992. Cheques for $500 were delivered that day to the companies but not deposited in the bank account until September 4, 1990. These debentures conveyed the personal property in the assets of Elan and Nova to the trustee as security. Once again it is conceded that the debentures were issued for the sole purpose of meeting the requirements of s. 3 of the CCAA. No consent was obtained from the Bank as required by the loan terms, nor was any consent obtained from the receiver.

14 On August 31, 1990, following the creation of the trust deeds and the issuance of the

debentures, Elan and Nova commenced new applications under the CCAA which were heard late in the day by Farley J. He adjourned the applications to September 10, 1990 on certain terms, including a stay preventing the Bank from acting on its security and allowing Elan to spend up to $321,000 from accounts receivable collected by it.

15 The plan of arrangement filed with the application provided that Elan and Nova would carry on business for three months, that secured creditors would not be paid and could take no action on their security for three months and that the accounts receivable of Elan and Nova assigned to the Bank could be utilized by Elan and Nova for purposes of its day to day operations. No compromise of any sort was proposed.

16 On September 11, 1990, Hoolihan J. ordered that a meeting of the secured creditors of Elan and Nova be held no later than October 22, 1990 to consider the plan of arrangement that had been filed, or other suitable plan. He ordered that the plan of arrangement be presented to the secured creditors no later than September 27, 1990. He made further orders effective for three days until September 14, 1990, including orders:

(i) that the companies could spend the accounts receivable assigned to the Bank that would be collected in accordance with a cash flow forecast filed with the court providing for $1,387,000 to be spent by September 30, 1990; and
(ii) a stay of proceedings against the Bank acting on any of its security or paying down any of its loans from accounts receivable collected by Elan and Nova.

17 On September 14, 1990, Hoolihan J. extended the terms of his order of September 11, 1990 to remain in effect until the plan of arrangement was presented to the court no later than October 24, 1990 for final approval. This order continued the power of Elan and Nova to spend up to $1,387,000 of the accounts receivable assigned to the Bank in accordance with the projected cash flow to September 30, 1990, and to spend a further amount to October 24, 1990 in accordance with a cash flow to be approved by Hoolihan J. prior to October 1, 1990. Further orders dated September 27 and October 18 have extended the power to spend the accounts receivable to November 14, 1990.

18 On September 14, 1990 the Bank requested Hoolihan J. to restrict his order so that Elan and Nova could use the accounts receivable assigned to the Bank only so long as they continued to operate within the borrowing guidelines contained in the terms of the loan agreements with the Bank. These guidelines require a certain ratio to exist between Bank loans and the book value of the accounts receivable and inventory assigned to the Bank and are designed in normal circumstances to ensure that there is sufficient value in the security assigned to the Bank. Hoolihan J. refused to make the order.

19 On October 18, 1990 Hoolihan J. ordered that the composition of the classes of secured creditors for the purposes of voting at the meeting of secured creditors shall be as follows:

(a) The Bank, RoyNat, O.D.C., the City of Chatham and the Village of Glencoe shall comprise one class.
(b) The parties related to the principal of Elan that acquired their debentures to enable the companies to apply under the CCAA shall comprise a second class.

20 On October 18, 1990, at the request of counsel for Elan and Nova, Hoolihan J. further ordered that the date for the meeting of creditors of Elan and Nova be extended to November 9, 1990 in order to allow a new plan of arrangement to be sent to all creditors, including unsecured creditors of those companies. Elan and Nova now plan to offer a plan of compromise or arrangement to the unsecured creditors of Elan and Nova as well as to the secured creditors.

21 There are five issues in this appeal.

(1) Are the debentures issued by Elan and Nova for the purpose of permitting the companies to qualify as applicants under the CCAA, debentures within the meaning of s. 3 of the CCAA?
(2) Did the issue of the debentures contravene the provisions of the loan agreements between Elan and Nova and the Bank? If so, what are the consequences for CCAA purposes?
(3) Did Elan and Nova have the power to issue the debentures and make application under the CCAA after the Bank had appointed a receiver and after the order of Saunders J.?
(4) Did Hoolihan J. have the power under s. 11 of the CCAA to make the interim orders that he made with respect to the accounts receivable?
(5) Was Hoolihan J. correct in ordering that the Bank vote on the proposed plan of arrangement in a class with RoyNat and the other secured creditors?

22 It is well established that the CCAA is intended to provide a structured environment for the negotiation of compromises between a debtor company and its creditors for the benefit of both. Such a resolution can have significant benefits for the company, its shareholders and employees. For this reason the debtor companies, Elan and Nova, are entitled to a broad and liberal interpretation of the jurisdiction of the court under the CCAA. Having said that, it does not follow that, in exercising its discretion to order a meeting of creditors under s. 5 of the CCAA, the court should not consider the equities in this case as they relate to these companies and to one of its principal secured creditors, the Bank.

23 The issues before Hoolihan J. and this court were argued on a technical basis. Hoolihan J. did not give effect to the argument that the debentures described above were a "sham" and could not be used for the purposes of asserting jurisdiction. Unfortunately, he did not address any of the other arguments presented to him on the threshold issue of the availability of the CCAA. He appears to have acted on the premise that if the CCAA can be made available, it should be utilized.

24 If Hoolihan J. did exercise any discretion overall, it is not reflected in his reasons. I believe, therefore, that we are in a position to look at the uncontested chronology of these proceedings and

exercise our own discretion. To me, the significant date is August 27, 1990 when the Bank appointed Coopers & Lybrand Ltd. as receiver and manager of the undertaking, property and assets mortgaged and charged under the demand debenture and of the collateral under the general security agreement, both dated June 20, 1979. On the same date it appointed the same company as receiver and manager for Nova under a general security agreement dated December 5, 1988. The effect of this appointment is to divest the companies and their boards of directors of their power to deal with the property comprised in the appointment (Kerr on Receivers, 16th ed. by Raymond Walton (London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1983), p. 292). Neither Elan nor Nova had the power to create further indebtedness and thus to interfere with the ability of the receiver to manage the two companies (Re Hat Development Ltd. (1988), 64 Alta. L.R. (2d) 17, 71 C.B.R. (N.S.) 264 (Q.B.), affd (1989), 65 Alta. L.R. (2d) 374 (C.A.)).

25 Counsel for the debtor companies submitted that the management powers of the receiver were stripped from the receiver by Saunders J. in his interim order when he allowed the receiver access to the companies' properties but would not permit it to realize on the security of the Bank until further order. He pointed out that the order also provided that the companies were entitled to remain in possession and "to carry on business in the ordinary course" until further order.

26 I do not agree with counsel's submission covering the effect of the order. It certainly restricted what the receiver could do on an interim basis, but it imposed restrictions on the companies as well. The issue of these disputed debentures in support of an application for relief as insolvent companies under the CCAA does not comply with the order of Saunders J. This is not carrying on business in the ordinary course. The residual power to take all of these initiatives for relief under the CCAA remained with the receiver, and if trust deeds were to be issued, an order of the court in Action 54033/90 was required permitting their issuance and registration.

27 There is another feature which, in my opinion, affects the exercise of discretion and that is the probability of the meeting achieving some measure of success. Hoolihan J. considered the calling of the meeting at one hearing, as he was asked to do, and determined the respective classes of creditors at another. This latter classification is necessary because of the provisions of s. 6(a) of the CCAA which reads as follows:

> 6. Where a majority in number representing three-fourths in value of the creditors, or class of creditors, as the case may be, present and voting either in person or by proxy at the meeting or meetings thereof respectively held pursuant to sections 4 and 5, or either of those sections, agree to any compromise or arrangement either as proposed or as altered or modified at the meeting or meetings, the compromise or arrangement may be sanctioned by the court, and if so sanctioned is binding
>
> (a) on all the creditors or the class of creditors, as the case may be, and on any

> trustee for any such class of creditors, whether secured or unsecured, as the case may be, and on the company ...

28 If both matters had been considered at the same time, as in my view they should have been, and if what I regard as a proper classification of the creditors had taken place, I think it is obvious that the meeting would not be a productive one. It was improper, in my opinion, to create one class of creditors made up of all the secured creditors save the so-called "sham" creditors. There is no true community of interest among them and the motivation of Elan and Nova in striving to create a single class is clearly designed to avoid the classification of the Bank as a separate class.

29 It is apparent that the only secured creditors with a significant interest in the proceeding under the CCAA are the Bank and RoyNat. The two municipalities have total claims for arrears of taxes of less than $100,000. They have first priority in the lands of the companies. They are in no jeopardy whatsoever. The O.D.C. has a potential liability in that it can be called upon by RoyNat under its guarantee to a maximum of $500,000 and this will trigger default under its debentures with the companies, but its interests lie with RoyNat.

30 As to RoyNat, it is the largest creditor with a debt of some $12,000,000. It will dominate any class it is in because under s. 6 of the CCAA the majority in a class must represent three- quarters in value of that class. It will always have a veto by reason of the size of its claim but requires at least one creditor to vote for it to give it a majority in number (I am ignoring the municipalities). It needs the O.D.C.

31 I do not base my opinion solely on commercial self-interest but also on the differences in legal interest. The Bank has first priority on the receivables referred to as the "quick assets", and RoyNat ranks second in priority. RoyNat has first priority on the buildings and realty, the "fixed assets", and the Bank has second priority.

32 It is in the commercial interests of the Bank with its smaller claim and more readily realizable assets to collect and retain the accounts receivable. It is in the commercial interests of RoyNat to preserve the cash flow of the business and sell the enterprise as a going concern. It can only do that by overriding the prior claim of the Bank to these receivables. If it can vote with the O.D.C. in the same class as the Bank it can achieve that goal and extinguish the prior claim of the Bank to realize on the receivables. This it can do despite having acknowledged its legal relationship to the Bank in the priority agreement signed by the two. I can think of no reason why the legal interest of the Bank as the holder of the first security on the receivables should be overridden by RoyNat as holder of the second security.

33 The classic statement on classes of creditors is that of Lord Esher M.R. in Sovereign Life Assurance Co. v. Dodd, [1892] 2 Q.B. 573, [1891-4] All E.R. Rep. 246, 41 W.R. 4 (C.A.), at pp. 579-80 Q.B.:

> The Act (Joint Stock Companies Arrangement Act, 1870) says that the persons to

be summoned to the meeting (all of whom, be it said in passing, are creditors) are persons who can be divided into different classes -- classes which the Act of Parliament recognises, though it does not define them. This, therefore, must be done: they must be divided into different classes. What is the reason for such a course? It is because the creditors composing the different classes have different interests; and, therefore, if we find a different state of facts existing among different creditors which may differently affect their minds and their judgment, they must be divided into different classes.

34 The Sovereign Life case was quoted with approval by Kingstone J. in Re Wellington Building Corp. Ltd., [1934] O.R. 653, 16 C.B.R. 48, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 626 (H.C.J.), at p. 659 O.R. He also quoted another English authority [Re Alabama, New Orleans, Texas & Pacific Junction Railway Co., [1891] 1 Ch. 213, [1886-90] All E.R. Rep. Ext. 1143, 60 L.J. Ch. 221 (C.A.)] at p. 658 O.R.:

> In In re Alabama, New Orleans, Texas and Pacific Junction Ry. Co., [1891] 1 Ch. 213, a scheme and arrangement under the Joint Stock Companies Arrangement Act (1870), was submitted to the Court for approval. Lord Justice Bowen, at p. 243, says: --
>
> Now, I have no doubt at all that it would be improper for the Court to allow an arrangement to be forced on any class of creditors, if the arrangement cannot reasonably be supposed by sensible business people to be for the benefit of that class as such, otherwise the sanction of the Court would be a sanction to what would be a scheme of confiscation. The object of this section is not confiscation. ... Its object is to enable compromises to be made which are for the common benefit of the creditors as creditors, or for the common benefit of some class of creditors as such.

35 Kingstone J. set aside a meeting where three classes of creditors were permitted to vote together. He said at p. 660 O.R.:

> It is clear that Parliament intended to give the three-fourths majority of any class power to bind that class, but I do not think the Statute should be construed so as to permit holders of subsequent mortgages power to vote and thereby destroy the priority rights and security of a first mortgagee.

36 We have been referred to more modern cases including two decisions of Trainor J. of the British Columbia Supreme Court, both entitled Re Northland Properties Ltd. One case is reported in (1988), 31 B.C.L.R. (2d) 35, 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 166, and the other in the same volume [of C.B.R.] at p. 175. Trainor J. was upheld on appeal on both judgments. The first judgment of the British Columbia Court of Appeal is unreported (September 16, 1988) [now reported 32 B.C.L.R. (2d) 309]. The judgment in the second appeal is reported sub nom. Northland Properties Ltd. v.

Excelsior Life Insurance Co. of Canada at (1989), 34 B.C.L.R. (2d) 122, 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 195, [1989] 3 W.W.R. 363.

37 In the first Northland case, Trainor J. held that the difference in the terms of parties to and priority of different bonds meant that they should be placed in separate classes. He relied upon Re Wellington Building Corp., supra. In the second Northland case he dealt with 15 mortgagees who were equal in priority but held different parcels of land as security. Trainor J. held that their relative security positions were the same notwithstanding that the mortgages were for the most part secured by charges against separate properties. The nature of the debt was the same, the nature of the security was the same, the remedies for default were the same, and in all cases they were corporate loans by sophisticated lenders. In specifically accepting the reasoning of Trainor J., the Court of Appeal held that the concern of the various mortgagees as to the quality of their individual securities was "a variable cause arising not by any difference in legal interests, but rather as a consequence of bad lending, or market values, or both" (p. 203 C.B.R.).

38 In Re NsC Diesel Power Inc. (1990), 79 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 97 N.S.R. (2d) 295, 258 A.P.R. 295 (T.D.) the court stressed that a class should be made up of persons "whose rights are not so dissimilar as to make it impossible for them to consult together with a view to a common interest" (p. 8 C.B.R.).

39 My assessment of these secured creditors is that the Bank should be in its own class. This being so, it is obvious that no plan of arrangement can succeed without its approval. There is no useful purpose to be served in putting a plan of arrangement to a meeting of creditors if it is known in advance that it cannot succeed. This is another cogent reason for the court declining to exercise its discretion in favour of the debtor companies.

40 For all the reasons given above, the application under the CCAA should have been dismissed. I do not think that I have to give definitive answers to the individual issues numbered (1) and (2). They can be addressed in a later case where the answers could be dispositive of an application under the CCAA. The answer to (3) is that the combined effect of the receivership and the order of Saunders J. disentitled the companies to issue the debentures and bring the application under the CCAA. It is not necessary to answer issue (4) and the answer to (5) is no.

41 Accordingly, I would allow the appeal, set aside the three orders of Hoolihan J., and in their place, issue an order dismissing the application under the CCAA. The Bank should receive its costs of this appeal, the applications for leave to appeal, and the proceedings before Farley and Hoolihan JJ., to be paid by Elan, Nova and RoyNat.

42 Ernst & Young were appointed monitor in the order of Hoolihan J. dated September 14, 1990 to monitor the operations of Elan and Nova and give effect to and supervise the terms and conditions of the stay of proceedings in accordance with Appendix C appended to the order. The monitor should be entitled to be paid for all services performed to date including whatever is necessary to complete its reports for past work as called for in Appendix C.

DOHERTY J.A. (dissenting):--

I. BACKGROUND

43 On November 2, 1990, this court allowed the appeal brought by the Bank of Nova Scotia (the Bank) and vacated several orders made by Hoolihan J. Finlayson J.A. delivered oral reasons on behalf of the majority. At the same time, I delivered brief oral reasons dissenting in part from the conclusion reached by the majority and undertook to provide further written reasons. These are those reasons.

44 The events relevant to the disposition of this appeal are set out in some detail in the oral reasons of Finlayson J.A. I will not repeat that chronology but will refer to certain additional background facts before turning to the legal issues.

45 Elan Corporation (Elan) owns the shares of Nova Metal Products Inc. (Nova Inc.). Both companies have been actively involved in the manufacture of automobile parts for a number of years. As of March 1990, the companies had total annual sales of about $30,000,000 and employed some 220 people in plants located in Chatham and Glencoe, Ontario. The operation of these companies no doubt plays a significant role in the economy of these two small communities.

46 In the four years prior to 1989, the companies had operated at a profit ranging from $287,000 (1987) to $1,500,000 (1986). In 1989, several factors, including large capital expenditures and a downturn in the market, combined to produce an operational loss of about $1,333,000. It is anticipated that the loss for the year ending June 30, 1990, will be about $2.3 million. As of August 1, 1990, the companies continued in full operation and those in control anticipated that the financial picture would improve significantly later in 1990 when the companies would be busy filling several contracts which had been obtained earlier in 1990.

47 The Bank has provided credit to the companies for several years. In January of 1989 the Bank extended an operating line of credit to the companies. The line of credit was by way of a demand loan that was secured in the manner described by Finlayson J.A. Beginning in May 1989, and from time to time after that, the companies were in default under the terms of the loan advanced by the Bank. On each occasion the Bank and the companies managed to work out some agreement so that the Bank continued as lender and the companies continued to operate their plants.

48 Late in 1989, the companies arranged for a $500,000 operating loan from RoyNat Inc. It was hoped that this loan, combined with the operating line of $2.5 million from the Bank, would permit the company to weather its fiscal storm. In March 1990, the Bank took the position that the companies were in breach of certain requirements under their loan agreements and warned that if the difficulties were not rectified the Bank would not continue as the company's lender. Mr. Patrick Johnson, the president of both companies, attempted to respond to these concerns in a detailed letter to the Bank dated March 15, 1990. The response did not placate the Bank. In May 1990, the Bank called its loan and made a demand for immediate payment. Mr. Spencer, for the Bank, wrote: "We

consider your financial condition continues to be critical and we are not prepared to delay further making formal demand". He went on to indicate that, subject to further deterioration in the companies' fiscal position, the Bank was prepared to delay acting on its security until June 1, 1990.

49 As of May 1990, Mr. Johnson, to the Bank's knowledge, was actively seeking alternative funding to replace the Bank. At the same time, he was trying to convince the union which represented the workers employed at both plants to assist in a co-operative effort to keep the plants operational during the hard times. The union had agreed to discuss amendment of the collective bargaining agreement to facilitate the continued operation of the companies.

50 The June 1, 1990, deadline set by the Bank passed without incident. Mr. Johnson continued to search for new financing. A potential lender was introduced to Mr. Spencer of the Bank on August 13, 1990, and it appeared that the Bank, through Mr. Spencer, was favourably impressed with this potential lender. However, on August 27, 1990, the Bank decided to take action to protect its position. Coopers & Lybrand Ltd. was appointed by the Bank as receiver-manager under the terms of the security agreements with the companies. The companies denied the receiver access to their plants. The Bank then moved before the Honourable Mr. Justice E. Saunders for an order giving the receiver possession of the premises occupied by the companies. On August 27, 1990, after hearing argument from counsel for the Bank and the companies, Mr. Justice Saunders refused to install the receivers and made the following interim order:

> 1. THIS COURT ORDERS that the receiver be allowed access to the property to monitor the operations of the defendants but shall not take steps to realize on the security of The Bank of Nova Scotia until further Order of the Court.
>
> 2. THIS COURT ORDERS that the defendants shall be entitled to remain in possession and to carry on business in the ordinary course until further Order of this Court.
>
> 3. THIS COURT ORDERS that until further order the Bank of Nova Scotia shall not take steps to notify account debtors of the defendants for the purpose of collecting outstanding accounts receivable. This Order does not restrict The Bank of Nova Scotia from dealing with accounts receivable of the defendants received by it.
>
> 4. THIS COURT ORDERS that the motion is otherwise adjourned to a date to be fixed.

51 The notice of motion placed before Saunders J. by the Bank referred to "an intended action" by the Bank. It does not appear that the Bank took any further steps in connection with this

"intended action".

52 Having resisted the Bank's efforts to assume control of the affairs of the companies on August 27, 1990, and realizing that their operations could cease within a matter of days, the companies turned to the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (the Act) in an effort to hold the Bank at bay while attempting to reorganize their finances. Finlayson J.A. has described the companies' efforts to qualify under that Act, the two appearances before the Honourable Mr. Justice Farley on August 31, 1990, and the appearances before the Honourable Mr. Justice Hoolihan in September and October 1990, which resulted in the orders challenged on this appeal.

II. THE ISSUES

53 The dispute between the Bank and the companies when this application came before Hoolihan J. was a straightforward one. The Bank had determined that its best interests would be served by the immediate execution of the rights it had under its various agreements with the companies. The Bank's best interest was not met by the continued operation of the companies as going concerns. The companies and their other two substantial secured creditors considered that their interests required that the companies continue to operate, at least for a period which would enable the companies to place a plan of reorganization before its creditors.

54 All parties were pursuing what they perceived to be their commercial interests. To the Bank these interests entailed the "death" of the companies as operating entities. To the companies these interests required "life support" for the companies through the provisions of the Act to permit a "last ditch" effort to save the companies and keep them in operation.

55 The issues raised on this appeal can be summarized as follows:

(i) Did Hoolihan J. err in holding that the companies were entitled to invoke the Act?
(ii) Did Hoolihan J. err in exercising his discretion in directing that a meeting of creditors should be held under the Act?
(iii) Did Hoolihan J. err in directing that the Bank and RoyNat Inc. should be placed in the same class of creditors for the purposes of the Act?
(iv) Did Hoolihan J. err in the terms of the interim orders he made pending the meeting of creditors and the submission to the court of a plan of reorganization?

III. THE PURPOSE AND SCHEME OF THE ACT

56 Before turning to these issues, it is necessary to understand the purpose of the Act and the scheme established by the Act for achieving that purpose. The Act first appeared in the midst of the Great Depression (Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, 1933, S.C. 1932-33, c. 36). The Act was intended to provide a means whereby insolvent companies could avoid bankruptcy and continue as

ongoing concerns through a reorganization of their financial obligations. The reorganization contemplated required the co-operation of the debtor companies' creditors and shareholders: Re Avery Construction Co. (1942), 24 C.B.R. 17, [1942] 4 D.L.R. 558 (Ont. H.C.J.), Stanley E. Edwards, "Reorganizations under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act" (1947), 25 Can. Bar Rev. 587, at pp. 592-93; David H. Goldman, "Reorganizations Under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada)" (1985), 55 C.B.R. (N.S.) 36, at pp. 37-39.

57 The legislation is remedial in the purest sense in that it provides a means whereby the devastating social and economic effects of bankruptcy or creditor-initiated termination of ongoing business operations can be avoided while a court-supervised attempt to reorganize the financial affairs of the debtor company is made.

58 The purpose of the Act was artfully put by Gibbs J.A., speaking for the British Columbia Court of Appeal (Carrothers, Cumming and Gibbs JJ.A.) in Chef Ready Foods Ltd. v. HongKong Bank of Canada, an unreported judgment released October 29, 1990 [summarized 23 A.C.W.S. (3d) Paragraph976], at pp. 11 and 6 of the reasons. In referring to the purpose for which the Act was initially proclaimed, he said:

> Almost inevitably liquidation destroyed the shareholders' investment, yielded little by way of recovery to the creditors, and exacerbated the social evil of devastating levels of unemployment. The government of the day sought, through the C.C.A.A. (the Act), to create a regime whereby the principals of the company and the creditors could be brought together under the supervision of the court to attempt a reorganization or compromise or arrangement under which the company could continue in business ...

In an earlier passage His Lordship had said:

> The purpose of the C.C.A.A. is to facilitate the making of a compromise or arrangement between an insolvent debtor company and its creditors to the end that the company is able to continue in business.

59 Gibbs J.A. also observed (at p. 13 of the reasons) that the Act was designed to serve a "broad constituency of investors, creditors and employees". Because of that "broad constituency" the court must, when considering applications brought under the Act, have regard not only to the individuals and organizations directly affected by the application, but also to the wider public interest. That interest is generally, but not always, served by permitting an attempt at reorganization: see Edwards, "Reorganizations under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act", supra, at p. 593.

60 The Act must be given a wide and liberal construction so as to enable it to effectively serve this remedial purpose: Interpretation Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. I-21, s. 12; Chef Ready Foods Ltd. v. HongKong Bank of Canada, supra, at p. 14 of the reasons.

61 The Act is available to all insolvent companies, provided the requirements of s. 3 of the Act are met. That section provides:

> 3. This Act does not apply in respect of a debtor company unless
>
> (a) the debtor company has outstanding an issue of secured or unsecured bonds of the debtor company or of a predecessor in title of the debtor company issued under a trust deed or other instrument running in favour of a trustee; and
>
> (b) the compromise or arrangement that is proposed under section 4 or 5 in respect of the debtor company includes a compromise or an arrangement between the debtor company and the holders of an issue referred to in paragraph (a).

62 A debtor company, or a creditor of that company, invokes the Act by way of summary application to the court under s. 4 or s. 5 of the Act. For present purposes, s. 5 is the relevant section:

> 5. Where a compromise or an arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its secured creditors or any class of them, the court may, on the application in a summary way of the company or of any such creditor or of the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator of the company, order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors, and, if the court so determines, of the shareholders of the company, to be summoned in such manner as the court directs.

63 Section 5 does not require that the court direct a meeting of creditors to consider a proposed plan. The court's power to do so is discretionary. There will no doubt be cases where no order will be made, even though the debtor company qualifies under s. 3 of the Act.

64 If the court determines that a meeting should be called, the creditors must be placed into classes for the purpose of that meeting. The significance of this classification process is made apparent by s. 6 of the Act.

> 6. Where a majority in number representing three-fourths in value of the creditors, or class of creditors, as the case may be, present and voting either in person or by proxy at the meeting or meetings thereof respectively held pursuant to sections 4 and 5, or either of those sections, agree to any compromise or arrangement either as proposed or as altered or modified at the meeting or meetings, the compromise or arrangement may be sanctioned by the court, and if so sanctioned is binding

(a) on all the creditors or the class of creditors, as the case may be, and on any trustee for any such class of creditors, whether secured or unsecured, as the case may be, and on the company; and

(b) in the case of a company that has made an authorized assignment or against which a receiving order has been made under the Bankruptcy Act or is in the course of being wound up under the Winding-up Act, on the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator and contributories of the company.

65 If the plan of reorganization is approved by the creditors as required by s. 6, it must then be presented to the court. Once again, the court must exercise a discretion and determine whether it will approve the plan of reorganization. In exercising that discretion, the court is concerned not only with whether the appropriate majority has approved the plan at a meeting held in accordance with the Act and the order of the court, but also with whether the plan is a fair and reasonable one: Re Northland Properties Ltd. (1988), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 175 (B.C. S.C.) [affd sub nom Northland Properties Ltd. v. Excelsior Life Insurance Co. of Canada (1989), 34 B.C.L.R. (2d) 122, 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 195, [1989] 3 W.W.R. 363 (C.A.)], at pp. 182-85 C.B.R.

66 If the court chooses to exercise its discretion in favour of calling a meeting of creditors for the purpose of considering a plan of reorganization, the Act provides that the rights and remedies available to creditors, the debtor company, and others during the period between the making of the initial order and the consideration of the proposed plan may be suspended or otherwise controlled by the court.

67 Section 11 gives a court wide powers to make any interim orders:

11. Notwithstanding anything in the Bankruptcy Act or the Winding-up Act, whenever an application has been made under this Act in respect of any company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit,

(a) make an order staying, until such time as the court may prescribe or until any further order, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under the Bankruptcy Act and the Winding-up Act or either of them;

(b) restrain further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company on such terms as the court sees fit; and

(c) make an order that no suit, action or other proceeding shall be proceeded

> with or commenced against the company except with the leave of the court and subject to such terms as the court imposes.

68 Viewed in its totality, the Act gives the court control over the initial decision to put the reorganization plan before the creditors, the classification of creditors for the purpose of considering the plan, conduct affecting the debtor company pending consideration of that plan, and the ultimate acceptability of any plan agreed upon by the creditors. The Act envisions that the rights and remedies of individual creditors, the debtor company, and others may be sacrificed, at least temporarily, in an effort to serve the greater good by arriving at some acceptable reorganization which allows the debtor company to continue in operation: Icor Oil & Gas Co. v. Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce (No. 1) (1989), 102 A.R. 161 (Q.B.), at p. 165.

IV. DID HOOLIHAN J. ERR IN HOLDING THAT THE DEBTOR COMPANIES WERE ENTITLED TO INVOKE THE ACT?

69 The appellant advances three arguments in support of its contention that Elan and Nova Inc. were not entitled to seek relief under the Act. It argues first that the debentures issued by the companies after August 27, 1990, were "shams" and did not fulfil the requirements of s. 3 of the Act. The appellant next contends that the issuing of the debentures by the companies contravened their agreements with the Bank in which they undertook not to further encumber the assets of the companies without the consent of the Bank. Lastly, the appellant maintains that once the Bank had appointed a receiver-manager over the affairs of the companies on August 27, 1990, the companies had no power to create further indebtedness by way of debentures or to bring an application on behalf of the companies under the Act.

(i) Section 3 and "instant" trust deeds

70 The debentures issued in August 1990, after the Bank had moved to install a receiver-manager, were issued solely and expressly for the purpose of meeting the requirements of s. 3 of the Act. Indeed, it took the companies two attempts to meet those requirements. The debentures had no commercial purpose. The transactions did, however, involve true loans in the sense that monies were advanced and debt was created. Appropriate and valid trust deeds were also issued.

71 In my view, it is inappropriate to refer to these transactions as "shams". They are neither false nor counterfeit, but rather are exactly what they appear to be, transactions made to meet jurisdictional requirements of the Act so as to permit an application for reorganization under the Act. Such transactions are apparently well known to the commercial bar: B. O'Leary, "A Review of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act" (1987), 4 National Insolvency Review 38, at p. 39; C. Keith Ham, " 'Instant' Trust Deeds Under the CCAA" (1988), 2 Comm. Insol. R. 25; G. Morawetz, "Emerging Trends in the Use of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act" (1990), Proceedings of the First Annual General Meeting and Conference of the Insolvency Institute of Canada.

Mr. Ham, supra, writes at p. 25, continued on p. 30:

> Consequently, some companies have recently sought to bring themselves within the ambit of the CCAA by creating "instant" trust deeds, i.e., trust deeds which are created solely for the purpose of enabling them to take advantage of the CCAA.

72 Applications under the Act involving the use of "instant" trust deeds have been before the courts on a number of occasions. In no case has any court held that a company cannot gain access to the Act by creating a debt which meets the requirements of s. 3 for the express purpose of qualifying under the Act. In most cases, the use of these "instant" trust deeds has been acknowledged without comment.

73 The decision of Chief Justice Richard in Re United Maritime Fishermen Co-op (1988), 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 44, 84 N.B.R. (2d) 415, 214 A.P.R. 415 (Q.B.), at pp. 55-56 C.B.R., speaks directly to the use of "instant" trust deeds. The Chief Justice refused to read any words into s. 3 of the Act which would limit the availability of the Act depending on the point at which, or the purpose for which, the debenture or bond and accompanying trust deed were created. He accepted [p. 56 C.B.R.] the debtor company's argument that the Act:

> ... does not impose any time restraints on the creation of the conditions as set out in s. 3 of the Act, nor does it contain any prohibition against the creation of the conditions set out in s. 3 for the purpose of obtaining jurisdiction.

74 It should, however, be noted that in Re United Maritime Fishermen Co-op, supra, the debt itself was not created for the purpose of qualifying under the Act. The bond and the trust deed, however, were created for that purpose. The case is therefore factually distinguishable from the case at bar.

75 The Court of Appeal reversed the ruling of the Chief Justice ((1988), 69 C.B.R. (N.S.) 161, 51 D.L.R. (4th) 618 sub nom. Canadian Co-operative Leasing Services v. United Maritime Fishermen Co-op, 88 N.B.R. (2d) 253, 224 A.P.R. 253) on the basis that the bonds required by s. 3 of the Act had not been issued when the application was made, so that on a precise reading of the words of s. 3 the company did not qualify. The court did not go on to consider whether, had the bonds been properly issued, the company would have been entitled to invoke the Act. Hoyt J.A., for the majority, did, however, observe without comment that the trust deeds had been created specifically for the purpose of bringing an application under the Act.

76 The judgment of MacKinnon J. in Re Stephanie's Fashions Ltd. and Children's Corner Fashions Ltd., released January 24, 1990 (B.C. S.C.), is factually on all fours with the present case. In that case, as in this one, it was acknowledged that the sole purpose for creating the debt was to effect compliance with s. 3 of the Act. After considering the judgment of Chief Justice Richard in

Re United Maritime Fishermen Co-op, supra, MacKinnon J. held, at p. 4 of the reasons:

> The reason for creating the trust deed is not for the usual purposes of securing a debt but when one reads it, on its face, it does that. I find that it is a genuine trust deed and not a fraud and that the petitioners have complied with s. 3 of the statute.

77 Re Metals & Alloys Co. is a recent example of a case in this jurisdiction in which "instant" trust deeds were successfully used to bring a company within the Act. The company issued debentures for the purpose of permitting the company to qualify under the Act so as to provide it with an opportunity to prepare and submit a reorganization plan. The company then applied for an order, seeking inter alia a declaration that the debtor company was a corporation within the meaning of the Act. Houlden J.A., hearing the matter at first instance, granted the declaration requested in an order dated February 16, 1990. No reasons were given. It does not appear that the company's qualifications were challenged before Houlden J.A.; however, the nature of the debentures issued and the purpose for their issue was fully disclosed in the material before him. The requirements of s. 3 of the Act are jurisdictional in nature and the consent of the parties cannot vest a court with jurisdiction it does not have. One must conclude that Houlden J.A. was satisfied that "instant" trust deeds suffice for the purposes of s. 3 of the Act.

78 A similar conclusion is implicit in the reasons of the British Columbia Court of Appeal in Chef Ready Foods Ltd. and HongKong Bank of Canada, supra. In that case, a debt of $50, with an accompanying debenture and trust deed, was created specifically to enable the company to make application under the Act. The court noted that the debt was created solely for that purpose in an effort to forestall an attempt by the bank to liquidate the assets of the debtor company. The court went on to deal with the merits and to dismiss an appeal from an order granting a stay pending a reorganization meeting. The court could not have reached the merits without first concluding that the $50 debt created by the company met the requirements of s. 3 of the Act.

79 The weight of authority is against the appellant. Counsel for the appellant attempts to counter that authority by reference to the remarks of the Minister of Justice when s. 3 was introduced as an amendment to the Act in the 1952-53 sittings of Parliament (House of Commons Debates, 1952-53 (1-2 Eliz. 2), vol. II, pp. 1268-69). The interpretation of words found in a statute by reference to speeches made in Parliament at the time legislation is introduced has never found favour in our courts: Re Residential Tenancies Act, 1979, [1981] 1 S.C.R. 714, 123 D.L.R. (3d) 554, 37 N.R. 158, at p. 721 S.C.R., p. 561 D.L.R. Nor, with respect to Mr. Newbould's able argument, do I find the words of the Minister of Justice at the time the present s. 3 was introduced to be particularly illuminating. He indicated that the amendment to the Act left companies with complex financial structures free to resort to the Act, but that it excluded companies which had only unsecured mercantile creditors. The Minister does not comment on the intended effect of the amendment on the myriad situations between those two extremes. This case is one such situation. These debtor companies had complex secured debt structures but those debts were not, prior to the issuing of the

debentures in August 1990, in the form contemplated by s. 3 of the Act. Like Richard C.J.Q.B. in Re United Maritime Fishermen Co-op, supra, at pp. 52-53 C.B.R., I am not persuaded that the comments of the Minister of Justice assist in interpreting s. 3 of the Act in this situation.

80 The words of s. 3 are straightforward. They require that the debtor company have, at the time an application is made, an outstanding debenture or bond issued under a trust deed. No more is needed. Attempts to qualify those words are not only contrary to the wide reading the Act deserves but can raise intractable problems as to what qualifications or modifications should be read into the Act. Where there is a legitimate debt which fits the criteria set out in s. 3, I see no purpose in denying a debtor company resort to the Act because the debt and the accompanying documentation was created for the specific purpose of bringing the application. It must be remembered that qualification under s. 3 entitles the debtor company to nothing more than consideration under the Act. Qualification under s. 3 does not mean that relief under the Act will be granted. The circumstances surrounding the creation of the debt needed to meet the s. 3 requirement may well have a bearing on how a court exercises its discretion at various stages of the application, but they do not alone interdict resort to the Act.

81 In holding that "instant" trust deeds can satisfy the requirements of s. 3 of the Act, I should not be taken as concluding that debentures or bonds which are truly shams, in that they do not reflect a transaction which actually occurred and do not create a real debt owed by the company, will suffice. Clearly, they will not. I do not, however, equate the two. One is a tactical device used to gain the potential advantages of the Act. The other is a fraud.

82 Nor does my conclusion that "instant" trust deeds can bring a debtor company within the Act exclude considerations of the good faith of the debtor company in seeking the protection of the Act. A debtor company should not be allowed to use the Act for any purpose other than to attempt a legitimate reorganization. If the purpose of the application is to advantage one creditor over another, to defeat the legitimate interests of creditors, to delay the inevitable failure of the debtor company, or for some other improper purpose, the court has the means available to it, apart entirely from s. 3 of the Act, to prevent misuse of the Act. In cases where the debtor company acts in bad faith, the court may refuse to order a meeting of creditors, it may deny interim protection, it may vary interim protection initially given when the bad faith is shown, or it may refuse to sanction any plan which emanates from the meeting of the creditors: see L. Crozier "Good Faith and the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act" (1989), 15 Can. Bus. L.J. 89.

(ii) Section 3 and the prior agreement with the Bank limiting creation of new debt

83 The appellant also argues that the debentures did not meet the requirements of s. 3 of the Act because they were issued in contravention of a security agreement made between the companies and the Bank. Assuming that the debentures were issued in contravention of that agreement, I do not understand how that contravention affects the status of the debentures for the purposes of s. 3 of the Act. The Bank may well have an action against the debtor company for issuing the debentures, and

it may have remedies against the holders of the debentures if they attempted to collect on their debt or enforce their security. Neither possibility, however, negates the existence of the debentures and the related trust deeds. Section 3 does not contemplate an inquiry into the effectiveness or enforceability of the s. 3 debentures, as against other creditors, as a condition precedent to qualification under the Act. Such inquiries may play a role in a judge's determination as to what orders, if any, should be made under the Act.

(iii) Section 3 and the appointment of a receiver-manager

84 The third argument made by the Bank relies on its installation of a receiver-manager in both companies prior to the issue of the debentures. I agree with Finlayson J.A. that the placement of a receiver, either by operation of the terms of an agreement or by court order, effectively removes those formerly in control of the company from that position and vests that control in the receiver-manager: Re Hat Development Ltd. (1988), 64 Alta. L.R. (2d) 17, 71 C.B.R. (N.S.) 264 (Q.B.), affirmed without deciding this point (1989), 65 Alta. L.R. (2d) 374 (C.A.). I cannot, however, agree with his interpretation of the order of Saunders J. I read that order as effectively turning the receiver into a monitor with rights of access, but with no authority beyond that. The operation of the business is specifically returned to the companies. The situation created by the order of Saunders J. can usefully be compared to that which existed when the application was made in Re Hat Development Ltd., supra. Forsyth J., at p. 268 C.B.R., states:

> The receiver-manager in this case and indeed in almost all cases is charged by the court with the responsibility of managing the affairs of a corporation. It is true that is appointed pursuant, in this case, to the existence of secured indebtedness and at the behest of a secured creditor to realize on its security and retire the indebtedness. Nonetheless, this receiver-manager was court-appointed and not by virtue of an instrument. As a court-appointed receiver it owed the obligation and the duty to the court to account from time to time and to come before the court for the purposes of having some of its decisions ratified or for receiving advice and direction. It is empowered by the court to manage the affairs of the company and it is completely inconsistent with that function to suggest that some residual power lies in the hands of the directors of the company to create further indebtedness of the company and thus interfere however slightly, with the receiver-manager's ability to manage.

(Emphasis added)

85 After the order of Saunders J., the receiver-manager in this case was not obligated to manage the companies. Indeed, it was forbidden from doing so. The creation of the "instant" trust deeds and the application under the Act did not interfere in any way with any power or authority the receiver-manager had after the order of Saunders J. was made.

86 I also find it somewhat artificial to suggest that the presence of a receiver-manager served to

vitiate the orders of Hoolihan J. Unlike many applications under s. 5 of the Act, the proceedings before Hoolihan J. were not ex parte and he was fully aware of the existence of the receiver-manager, the order of Saunders J., and the arguments based on the presence of the receiver-manager. Clearly, Hoolihan J. considered it appropriate to proceed with a plan of reorganization despite the presence of the receiver-manager and the order of Saunders J. Indeed, in his initial order he provided that the order of Saunders J. "remains extant". Hoolihan J. did not, as I do not, see that order as an impediment to the application for the granting of relief under the Act. Had he considered that the receiver-manager was in control of the affairs of the company he could have varied the order of Saunders J. to permit the applications under the Act to be made by the companies: Re Hat Development Ltd., supra, at pp. 268-69 C.B.R. It is clear to me that he would have done so had he felt it necessary. If the installation of the receiver-manager is to be viewed as a bar to an application under this Act, and if the orders of Hoolihan J. were otherwise appropriate, I would order that the order of Saunders J. should be varied to permit the creation of the debentures and the trust deeds and the bringing of this application by the companies. I take this power to exist by the combined effect of s. 14(2) of the Act and s. 144(1) of the Courts of Justice Act, 1984, S.O. 1984, c. 11.

87 In my opinion, the debentures and "instant" trust deeds created in August of 1990 sufficed to bring the company within the requirements of s. 3 of the Act, even if in issuing those debentures the companies breached a prior agreement with the Bank. I am also satisfied that given the terms of the order of Saunders J., the existence of a receiver-manager installed by the Bank did not preclude the application under s. 3 of the Act.

V. DID HOOLIHAN J. ERR IN EXERCISING HIS DISCRETION IN FAVOUR OF DIRECTING THAT A CREDITORS MEETING BE HELD TO CONSIDER THE PROPOSED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION?

88 As indicated earlier, the Act provides a number of points at which the court must exercise its discretion. I am concerned with the initial exercise of discretion contemplated by s. 5 of the Act by which the court may order a meeting of creditors for purposes of considering a plan of reorganization. Hoolihan J. exercised that discretion in favour of the debtor companies. The factors relevant to the exercise of that discretion are as variable as the fact situations which may give rise to the application. Finlayson J.A. has concentrated on one such factor, the chance that the plan, if put before a properly constituted meeting of the creditors, could gain the required approval. I agree that the feasibility of the plan is a relevant and significant factor to be considered in determining whether to order a meeting of creditors: Edwards, "Reorganizations Under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act", supra, at pp. 594-95. I would not, however, impose a heavy burden on the debtor company to establish the likelihood of ultimate success from the outset. As the Act will often be the last refuge for failing companies, it is to be expected that many of the proposed plans of reorganization will involve variables and contingencies which will make the plan's ultimate acceptability to the creditors and the court very uncertain at the time the initial application is made.

89 On the facts before Hoolihan J. there were several factors which supported the exercise of his discretion in favour of directing a meeting of the creditors. These included the apparent support of two of the three substantial secured creditors, the companies' continued operation, and the prospect (disputed by the Bank) that the companies' fortunes would take a turn for the better in the near future, the companies' ongoing efforts, that eventually met with some success, to find alternate financing, and the number of people depending on the operation of the company for their livelihood. There were also a number of factors pointing in the other direction, the most significant of which was the likelihood that a plan of reorganization acceptable to the Bank could not be developed.

90 I see the situation which presented itself to Hoolihan J. as capable of a relatively straightforward risk-benefit analysis. If the s. 5 order had been refused by Hoolihan J., it was virtually certain that the operation of the companies would have ceased immediately. There would have been immediate economic and social damage to those who worked at the plants and those who depended on those who worked at the plants for their well-being. This kind of damage cannot be ignored, especially when it occurs in small communities like those in which these plants are located. A refusal to grant the application would also have put the investments of the various creditors, with the exception of the Bank, at substantial risk. Finally, there would have been obvious financial damage to the owner of the companies. Balanced against these costs inherent in refusing the order would be the benefit to the Bank, which would then have been in a position to realize on its security in accordance with its agreements with the companies.

91 The granting of the s. 5 order was not without its costs. It has denied the Bank the rights it had bargained for as part of its agreement to lend substantial amounts of money to the companies. Further, according to the Bank, the order has put the Bank at risk of having its loans become under-secured because of the diminishing value of the accounts receivable and inventory which it holds as security and because of the ever increasing size of the companies' debt to the Bank. These costs must be measured against the potential benefit to all concerned if a successful plan of reorganization could be developed and implemented.

92 As I see it, the key to this analysis rests in the measurement of the risk to the Bank inherent in the granting of the s. 5 order. If there was a real risk that the loan made by the Bank would become undersecured during the operative period of the s. 5 order, I would be inclined to hold that the Bank should not have that risk forced on it by the court. However, I am unable to see that the Bank is in any real jeopardy. The value of the security held by the Bank appears to be well in excess of the size of its loan on the initial application. In his affidavit, Mr. Gibbons of Coopers & Lybrand asserted that the companies had over-stated their cash flow projections, that the value of the inventory could diminish if customers of the companies looked to alternate sources for their product, and that the value of the accounts receivable could decrease if customers began to claim set-offs against those receivables. On the record before me, these appear to be no more than speculative possibilities. The Bank has had access to all of the companies' financial data on an ongoing basis since the order of Hoolihan J. was made almost two months ago. Nothing was placed before this court to suggest that any of the possibilities described above had come to pass.

93 Even allowing for some over-estimation by the companies of the value of the security held by the Bank, it would appear that the Bank holds security valued at approximately $4 million for a loan that was, as of the hearing of this appeal, about $2.3 million. The order of Hoolihan J. was to terminate no later than November 14, 1990. I am not satisfied that the Bank ran any real risk of having the amount of the loan exceed the value of the security by that date. It is also worth noting that the order under appeal provided that any party could apply to terminate the order at any point prior to November 14. This provision provided further protection for the Bank in the event that it wished to make the case that its loan was at risk because of the deteriorating value of its security.

94 Even though the chances of a successful reorganization were not good, I am satisfied that the benefits flowing from the making of the s. 5 order exceeded the risk inherent in that order. In my view, Hoolihan J. properly exercised his discretion in directing that a meeting of creditors should be held pursuant to s. 5 of the Act.

95 VI. DID HOOLIHAN J. ERR IN DIRECTING THAT THE BANK AND ROYNAT INC. SHOULD BE PLACED IN THE SAME CLASS FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE ACT?

96 I agree with Finlayson J.A. that the Bank and RoyNat Inc., the two principal creditors, should not have been placed in the same class of secured creditors for the purposes of ss. 5 and 6 of the Act. Their interests are not only different, they are opposed. The classification scheme created by Hoolihan J. effectively denied the Bank any control over any plan of reorganization.

97 To accord with the principles found in the cases cited by Finlayson J.A., the secured creditors should have been grouped as follows:

Class 1 -- The City of Chatham and the Village of
Glencoe

Class 2 -- The Bank of Nova Scotia

Class 3 -- RoyNat Inc., Ontario Development Corporation, and those holding debentures issued by the company on August 29 and 31, 1990.

VII. DID HOOLIHAN J. ERR IN MAKING
VII. THE INTERIM ORDERS HE MADE?

98 Hoolihan J. made a number of orders designed to control the conduct of all of the parties pending the creditors' meeting and the placing of a plan of reorganization before the court. The first order was made on September 11, 1990, and was to expire on or before October 24, 1990.

Subsequent orders varied the terms of the initial order somewhat and extended its effective date until November 14, 1990.

99 These orders imposed the following conditions pending the meeting:

(a) all proceedings with respect to the debtor companies should be stayed, including any action by the Bank to realize on its security;
(b) the Bank could not reduce its loan by applying incoming receipts to those debts;
(c) the Bank was to be the sole banker for the companies;
(d) the companies could carry on business in the normal course, subject to certain very specific restrictions;
(e) a licensed trustee was to be appointed to monitor the business operations of the companies and to report to the creditors on a regular basis; and
(f) any party could apply to terminate the interim orders, and the orders would be terminated automatically if the companies defaulted on any of the obligations imposed on them by the interim orders.

100 The orders placed significant restrictions on the Bank for a two-month period but balanced those restrictions with provisions limiting the debtor companies' activities and giving the Bank ongoing access to up-to-date financial information concerning the companies. The Bank was also at liberty to return to the court to request any variation in the interim orders which changes in financial circumstances might merit.

101 These orders were made under the wide authority granted to the court by s. 11 of the Act. L.W. Houlden and C.H. Morawetz in Bankruptcy Law in Canada, 3rd ed. (Toronto: Carswell, looseleaf), at p. 2-103, describe the purpose of the section:

> The legislation is intended to have wide scope and allows a judge to make orders which will effectively maintain the status quo for a period while the insolvent company attempts to gain the approval of its creditors for a proposed arrangement which will enable the company to remain in operation for what is, hopefully, the future benefit of both the company and its creditors. This aim is facilitated by s. 11 of the Act which enables the court to restrain further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company upon such terms as the court sees fit.

102 A similar sentiment appears in Chef Ready Foods Ltd. v. HongKong Bank of Canada, supra. Gibbs J.A., in discussing the scope of s. 11, said at p. 7 of the reasons:

> When a company has recourse to the C.C.A.A. the court is called upon to play a kind of supervisory role to preserve the status quo and to move the process along to the point where a compromise or arrangement is approved or it is evident that the attempt is doomed to failure. Obviously time is critical. Equally obviously, if

> the attempt at compromise or arrangement is to have any prospect of success there must be a means of holding the creditors at bay, hence the powers vested in the court under s. 11.

103 Similar views of the scope of the power to make interim orders covering the period when reorganization is being attempted are found in Meridian Developments Inc. v. Toronto-Dominion Bank (1984), 32 Alta. L.R. (2d) 150, 53 A.R. 39, 52 C.B.R. (N.S.) 109, 11 D.L.R. (4th) 576, [1984] 5 W.W.R. 215 (Q.B.), at pp. 42-45 A.R., pp. 114-18 C.B.R.; Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd. (1988), 63 Alta. L.R. (2d) 361, 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1 (Q.B.), at pp. 12-15 C.B.R.; Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp. B.C. S.C., Thackray J., released June 18, 1990, at pp. 5-9 of the reasons [now reported 47 B.C.L.R. (2d) 193; and O'Leary, B., "A Review of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act", supra, at p. 41.

104 The interim orders made by Hoolihan J. are all within the wide authority created by s. 11 of the Act. The orders were crafted to give the company the opportunity to continue in operation pending its attempt to reorganize while at the same time providing safeguards to the creditors, including the Bank, during that same period. I find no error in the interim relief granted by Hoolihan J.

VIII. CONCLUSION

105 In the result, I would allow the appeal in part, vacate the order of Hoolihan J. of October 18, 1990, insofar as it purports to settle the class of creditors for the purpose of the Act, and I would substitute an order establishing the three classes referred to in Part VI of these reasons. I would not disturb any of the other orders made by Hoolihan J.

Appeal allowed.

E

1993 CarswellOnt 183
Ontario Court of Justice (General Division — Commercial List)

Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re

1993 CarswellOnt 183, [1993] O.J. No. 14, 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 37 A.C.W.S. (3d) 847, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275

Re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36; Re Courts of Justice Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. C-43; Re plan of compromise in respect of LEHNDORFF GENERAL PARTNER LTD. (in its own capacity and in its capacity as general partner of LEHNDORFF UNITED PROPERTIES (CANADA), LEHNDORFF PROPERTIES (CANADA) and LEHNDORFF PROPERTIES (CANADA) II) and in respect of certain of their nominees LEHNDORFF UNITED PROPERTIES (CANADA) LTD., LEHNDORFF CANADIAN HOLDINGS LTD., LEHNDORFF CANADIAN HOLDINGS II LTD., BAYTEMP PROPERTIES LIMITED and 102 BLOOR STREET WEST LIMITED and in respect of THG LEHNDORFF VERMÖGENSVERWALTUNG GmbH (in its capacity as limited partner of LEHNDORFF UNITED PROPERTIES (CANADA))

Farley J.

Heard: December 24, 1992
Judgment: January 6, 1993
Docket: Doc. B366/92

Counsel: *Alfred Apps, Robert Harrison* and *Melissa J. Kennedy* , for applicants.
L. Crozier , for Royal Bank of Canada.
R.C. Heintzman , for Bank of Montreal.
J. Hodgson, Susan Lundy and *James Hilton* , for Canada Trustco Mortgage Corporation.
Jay Schwartz , for Citibank Canada.
Stephen Golick , for Peat Marwick Thorne* Inc., proposed monitor.
John Teolis , for Fuji Bank Canada.
Robert Thorton , for certain of the advisory boards.

Subject: Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency

Headnote

Corporations — Arrangements and compromises — Under Companies' Creditors Arrangements Act — Arrangements — Effect of arrangement — Stay of proceedings

Corporations — Arrangements and compromises — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Stay of proceedings — Stay being granted even where it would affect non-applicants that were not companies within meaning of Act — Business operations of applicants and non-applicants being so intertwined as to make stay appropriate.

The applicant companies were involved in property development and management and sought the protection of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA") in order that they could present a plan of compromise. They also sought a stay of all proceedings against the individual company applicants either in their own capacities or because of their interest in a larger group of companies. Each of the applicant companies was insolvent and had outstanding debentures issued

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

under trust deeds. They proposed a plan of compromise among themselves and the holders of the debentures as well as those others of their secured and unsecured creditors deemed appropriate in the circumstances.

A question arose as to whether the court had the power to grant a stay of proceedings against non-applicants that were not companies and, therefore, not within the express provisions of the CCAA.

Held:

The application was allowed.

It was appropriate, given the significant financial intertwining of the applicant companies, that a consolidated plan be approved. Further, each of the applicant companies had a realistic possibility of being able to continue operating even though each was currently unable to meet all of its expenses. This was precisely the sort of situation in which all of the creditors would likely benefit from the application of the CCAA and in which it was appropriate to grant an order staying proceedings.

The inherent power of the court to grant stays can be used to supplement s. 11 of the CCAA when it is just and reasonable to do so. Clearly, the court had the jurisdiction to grant a stay in respect of any of the applicants that were companies fitting the criteria in the CCAA. However, the stay requested also involved limited partnerships where (1) the applicant companies acted on behalf of the limited partnerships, or (2) the stay would be effective against any proceedings taken by any party against the property assets and undertakings of the limited partnerships in which they held a direct interest. The business operations of the applicant companies were so intertwined with the limited partnerships that it would be impossible for a stay to be granted to the applicant companies that would affect their business without affecting the undivided interest of the limited partnerships in the business. As a result, it was just and reasonable to supplement s. 11 and grant the stay.

While the provisions of the CCAA allow for a cramdown of a creditor's claim, as well as the interest of any other person, anyone wishing to start or continue proceedings against the applicant companies could use the comeback clause in the order to persuade the court that it would not be just and reasonable to maintain the stay. In such a motion, the onus would be on the applicant companies to show that it was appropriate in the circumstances to continue the stay.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered:

Amirault Fish Co., Re, 32 C.B.R. 186, [1951] 4 D.L.R. 203 (N.S. T.D.) — *referred to*

Associated Investors of Canada Ltd., Re, 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 237 , Alta. L.R. (2d) 259, [1988] 2 W.W.R. 211, 38 B.L.R. 148, (sub nom. *Re First Investors Corp.)* 46 D.L.R. (4th) 669 (Q.B.) , reversed (1988), 71 C.B.R. 71, 60 Alta. L.R. (2d) 242, 89 A.R. 344 (C.A.) — *referred to*

Campeau v. Olympia & York Developments Ltd. (1992), 14 C.B.R. (3d) 303 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — *referred to*

Canada Systems Group (EST) v. Allen-Dale Mutual Insurance Co. (1982), 29 C.P.C. 60, 137 D.L.R. (3d) 287 (Ont. H.C.) [affirmed (1983), 41 O.R. (2d) 135, 33 C.P.C. 210, 145 D.L.R. (3d) 266 (C.A.)] — *referred to*

Empire-Universal Films Ltd. v. Rank, [1947] O.R. 775 [H.C.] — *referred to*

Feifer v. Frame Manufacturing Corp., Re, 28 C.B.R. 124, [1947] Que. K.B. 348 (C.A.) — *referred to*

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Fine's Flowers Ltd. v. Fine's Flowers (Creditors of) (1992), 10 C.B.R. (3d) 87, 4 B.L.R. (2d) 293, 87 D.L.R. (4th) 391, 7 O.R. (3d) 193 (Gen. Div.) — *referred to*

Gaz Métropolitain v. Wynden Canada Inc. (1982), 44 C.B.R. (N.S.) 285 (Que. S.C.) [affirmed (1982), 45 C.B.R. (N.S.) 11 (Que. C.A.)] — *referred to*

Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd. (1990), 4 C.B.R. (3d) 311, 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 84, [1991] 2 W.W.R. 136 (C.A.) — *referred to*

Inducon Development Corp. Re (1992), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 306 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — *referred to*

International Donut Corp. v. 050863 N.B. Ltd. (1992), 127 N.B.R. (2d) 290, 319 A.P.R. 290 (Q.B.) — *considered*

Keppoch Development Ltd., Re (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 95 (N.S. T.D.) — *referred to*

Langley's Ltd., Re, [1938] O.R. 123, [1938] 3 D.L.R. 230 (C.A.) — *referred to*

McCordic v. Bosanquet (1974), 5 O.R. (2d) 53 (H.C.) — *referred to*

Meridian Developments Inc. v. Toronto Dominion Bank, 52 C.B.R. (N.S.) 109, [1984] 5 W.W.R. 215, 32 Alta. L.R. (2d) 150, 53 A.R. 39, 11 D.L.R. (4th) 576 (Q.B.) — *referred to*

Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd. (1988), 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 63 Alta. L.R. (2d) 361, 92 A.R. 1 (Q.B.) — *referred to*

Northland Properties Ltd., Re (1988), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 141 (B.C. S.C.) — *referred to*

Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of) (1990), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101, (sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey)* 41 O.A.C. 282, 1 O.R. (3d) 289 (C.A.) — *referred to*

Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp. (1990), 2 C.B.R. (3d) 303, 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 105 (C.A.) , affirming (1990), 2 C.B.R. (3d) 291, 47 B.C.L.R. (2d) 193 (S.C.) , leave to appeal to S.C.C. refused (1991), 7 C.B.R. (3d) 164 (note), 55 B.C.L.R. (2d) xxxiii (note), 135 N.R. 317 (note) — *referred to*

Reference re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada), [1934] S.C.R. 659, 16 C.B.R. 1, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 75 — *referred to*

Seven Mile Dam Contractors v. R. (1979), 13 B.C.L.R. 137, 104 D.L.R. (3d) 274 (S.C.) , affirmed (1980), 25 B.C.L.R. 183 (C.A.) — *referred to*

Sklar-Peppler Furniture Corp. v. Bank of Nova Scotia (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 312, 86 D.L.R. (4th) 621 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — *referred to*

Slavik, Re (1992), 12 C.B.R. (3d) 157 (B.C. S.C.) — *considered*

Stephanie's Fashions Ltd., Re (1990), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 248 (B.C. S.C.) — *referred to*

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Ultracare Management Inc. v. Zevenberger (Trustee of) (1990), 3 C.B.R. (3d) 151, *(*sub nom. *Ultracare Management Inc. v. Gammon)* 1 O.R. (3d) 321 (Gen. Div.) — *referred to*

United Maritime Fishermen Co-operative, Re (1988), 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 44, 84 N.B.R. (2d) 415, 214 A.P.R. 415 (Q.B.) , varied on reconsideration (1988), 68 C.B.R. (N.S.) 170, 87 N.B.R. (2d) 333, 221 A.P.R. 333 (Q.B.) , reversed (1988), 69 C.B.R. (N.S.) 161, 88 N.B.R. (2d) 253, 224 A.P.R. 253, *(*sub nom. *Cdn. Co-op. Leasing Services v. United Maritime Fishermen Co-op.)* 51 D.L.R. (4th) 618 (C.A.) — *referred to*

Statutes considered:

Bankruptcy Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 —

s. 85

s. 142

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 — preamble

s. 2

s. 3

s. 4

s. 5

s. 6

s. 7

s. 8

s. 11

Courts of Justice Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43.

Judicature Act, The, R.S.O. 1937, c. 100.

Limited Partnerships Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. L.16 —

s. 2(2)

s. 3(1)

s. 8

s. 9

s. 11

s. 12(1)

s. 13

s. 15(2)

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

s. 24

Partnership Act, R.S.A. 1980, c.P-2 — Pt. 2

s. 75

Rules considered:

Ontario, Rules of Civil Procedure —

r. 8.01

r. 8.02

Application under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act to file consolidated plan of compromise and for stay of proceedings.

***Farley J.*:**

1 These are my written reasons relating to the relief granted the applicants on December 24, 1992 pursuant to their application under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("CCAA") and the *Courts of Justice Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43 ("CJA"). The relief sought was as follows:

(a) short service of the notice of application;

(b) a declaration that the applicants were companies to which the CCAA applies;

(c) authorization for the applicants to file a consolidated plan of compromise;

(d) authorization for the applicants to call meetings of their secured and unsecured creditors to approve the consolidated plan of compromise;

(e) a stay of all proceedings taken or that might be taken either in respect of the applicants in their own capacity or on account of their interest in Lehndorff United Properties (Canada) ("LUPC"), Lehndorff Properties (Canada) ("LPC") and Lehndorff Properties (Canada) II ("LPC II") and collectively (the "Limited Partnerships") whether as limited partner, as general partner or as registered titleholder to certain of their assets as bare trustee and nominee; and

(f) certain other ancillary relief.

2 The applicants are a number of companies within the larger Lehndorff group ("Group") which operates in Canada and elsewhere. The group appears to have suffered in the same way that a number of other property developers and managers which have also sought protection under the CCAA in recent years. The applicants are insolvent; they each have outstanding debentures issues under trust deeds; and they propose a plan of compromise among themselves and the holders of these debentures as well as those others of their secured and unsecured creditors as they deemed appropriate in the circumstances. Each applicant except THG Lehndorff Vermögensverwaltung GmbH ("GmbH") is an Ontario corporation. GmbH is a company incorporated under the laws of Germany. Each of the applicants has assets or does business in Canada. Therefore each is a "company" within the definition of s. 2 of the CCAA. The applicant Lehndorff General Partner Ltd. ("General Partner Company") is the sole general partner of the Limited Partnerships. The General Partner Company has sole control over the property and businesses of the Limited Partnerships. All major decisions concerning the applicants (and the Limited Partnerships) are made by management operating out of the Lehndorff Toronto Office. The applicants aside from the General Partner Company have as their sole purpose the holding of title to properties as bare trustee or nominee on behalf of the Limited Partnerships. LUPC is a limited partnership registered under the *Limited Partnership Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. L.16 ("Ontario LPA"). LPC and LPC II are limited

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

partnerships registered under Part 2 of the *Partnership Act* , R.S.A. 1980, c. P-2 ("Alberta PA") and each is registered in Ontario as an extra provincial limited partnership. LUPC has over 2,000 beneficial limited partners, LPC over 500 and LPC II over 250, most of whom are residents of Germany. As at March 31, 1992 LUPC had outstanding indebtedness of approximately $370 million, LPC $45 million and LPC II $7 million. Not all of the members of the Group are making an application under the CCAA. Taken together the Group's indebtedness as to Canadian matters (including that of the applicants) was approximately $543 million. In the summer of 1992 various creditors (Canada Trustco Mortgage Company, Bank of Montreal, Royal Bank of Canada, Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce and the Bank of Tokyo Canada) made demands for repayment of their loans. On November 6, 1992 Funtanua Investments Limited, a minor secured lendor also made a demand. An interim standstill agreement was worked out following a meeting of July 7, 1992. In conjunction with Peat Marwick Thorne Inc. which has been acting as an informal monitor to date and Fasken Campbell Godfrey the applicants have held multiple meetings with their senior secured creditors over the past half year and worked on a restructuring plan. The business affairs of the applicants (and the Limited Partnerships) are significantly intertwined as there are multiple instances of intercorporate debt, cross-default provisions and guarantees and they operated a centralized cash management system.

3 This process has now evolved to a point where management has developed a consolidated restructuring plan which plan addresses the following issues:

(a) The compromise of existing conventional, term and operating indebtedness, both secured and unsecured.

(b) The restructuring of existing project financing commitments.

(c) New financing, by way of equity or subordinated debt.

(d) Elimination or reduction of certain overhead.

(e) Viability of existing businesses of entities in the Lehndorff Group.

(f) Restructuring of income flows from the limited partnerships.

(g) Disposition of further real property assets aside from those disposed of earlier in the process.

(h) Consolidation of entities in the Group; and

(i) Rationalization of the existing debt and security structure in the continuing entities in the Group.

Formal meetings of the beneficial limited partners of the Limited Partnerships are scheduled for January 20 and 21, 1993 in Germany and an information circular has been prepared and at the time of hearing was being translated into German. This application was brought on for hearing at this time for two general reasons: (a) it had now ripened to the stage of proceeding with what had been distilled out of the strategic and consultative meetings; and (b) there were creditors other than senior secured lenders who were in a position to enforce their rights against assets of some of the applicants (and Limited Partnerships) which if such enforcement did take place would result in an undermining of the overall plan. Notice of this hearing was given to various creditors: Barclays Bank of Canada, Barclays Bank PLC, Bank of Montreal, Citibank Canada, Canada Trustco Mortgage Corporation, Royal Trust Corporation of Canada, Royal Bank of Canada, the Bank of Tokyo Canada, Funtauna Investments Limited, Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, Fuji Bank Canada and First City Trust Company. In this respect the applicants have recognized that although the initial application under the CCAA may be made on an ex parte basis (s. 11 of the CCAA; *Re Langley's Ltd.*, [1938] O.R. 123, [1938] 3 D.L.R. 230 (C.A.) ; *Re Keppoch Development Ltd.* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 95 (N.S. T.D.) . The court will be concerned when major creditors have not been alerted even in the most minimal fashion (*Re Inducon Development Corp.* (1992), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 306 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at p. 310). The application was either supported or not opposed.

4 "Instant" debentures are now well recognized and respected by the courts: see *Re United Maritime Fishermen Co-operative* (1988), 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 44 (N.B. Q.B.) , at pp. 55-56, varied on reconsideration (1988), 68 C.B.R. (N.S.) 170 (N.B. Q.B.) , reversed on different grounds (1988), 69 C.B.R. (N.S.) 161 (N.B. C.A.) , at pp. 165-166; *Re Stephanie's Fashions Ltd.* (1990), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 248 (B.C. S.C.) at pp. 250-251; *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (sub nom. *Elan Corp. v.*

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Comiskey) (1990), 1 O.R. (3d) 289, 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101 (C.A.) per Doherty J.A., dissenting on another point, at pp. 306-310 (O.R.); *Ultracare Management Inc. v. Zevenberger (Trustee of)* (sub nom. *Ultracare Management Inc. v. Gammon*) (1990), 1 O.R. (3d) 321 (Gen. Div.) at p. 327. The applicants would appear to me to have met the technical hurdle of s. 3 and as defined s. 2) of the CCAA in that they are debtor companies since they are insolvent, they have outstanding an issue of debentures under a trust deed and the compromise or arrangement that is proposed includes that compromise between the applicants and the holders of those trust deed debentures. I am also satisfied that because of the significant intertwining of the applicants it would be appropriate to have a consolidated plan. I would also understand that this court (Ontario Court of Justice (General Division)) is the appropriate court to hear this application since all the applicants except GmbH have their head office or their chief place of business in Ontario and GmbH, although it does not have a place of business within Canada, does have assets located within Ontario.

5 The CCAA is intended to facilitate compromises and arrangements between companies and their creditors as an alternative to bankruptcy and, as such, is remedial legislation entitled to a liberal interpretation. It seems to me that the purpose of the statute is to enable insolvent companies to carry on business in the ordinary course or otherwise deal with their assets so as to enable plan of compromise or arrangement to be prepared, filed and considered by their creditors and the court. In the interim, a judge has great discretion under the CCAA to make order so as to effectively maintain the status quo in respect of an insolvent company while it attempts to gain the approval of its creditors for the proposed compromise or arrangement which will be to the benefit of both the company and its creditors. See the preamble to and sections 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 11 of the CCAA; *Reference re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, [1934] S.C.R. 659 at p. 661, 16 C.B.R. 1, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 75 ; *Meridian Developments Inc. v. Toronto Dominion Bank*, [1984] 5 W.W.R. 215 (Alta. Q.B.) at pp. 219-220; *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.* (1988), 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 63 Alta. L.R. (2d) 361 (Q.B.) , at pp. 12-13 (C.B.R.); *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* (1990), 2 C.B.R. (3d) 303 (B.C. C.A.) , at pp. 310-311, affirming (1990), 2 C.B.R. (3d) 291, 47 B.C.L.R. (2d) 193 (S.C.) , leave to appeal to S.C.C. dismissed (1991), 7 C.B.R. (3d) 164 (S.C.C.) .; *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* , supra, at p. 307 (O.R.); *Fine's Flowers v. Fine's Flowers (Creditors of)* (1992), 7 O.R. (3d) 193 (Gen. Div.) , at p. 199 and "Reorganizations Under The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act", Stanley E. Edwards (1947) 25 Can. Bar Rev. 587 at p. 592.

6 The CCAA is intended to provide a structured environment for the negotiation of compromises between a debtor company and its creditors for the benefit of both. Where a debtor company realistically plans to continue operating or to otherwise deal with its assets but it requires the protection of the court in order to do so and it is otherwise too early for the court to determine whether the debtor company will succeed, relief should be granted under the CCAA. see *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* , supra at pp. 297 and 316; *Re Stephanie's Fashions Ltd.* , supra, at pp. 251-252 and *Ultracare Management Inc. v. Zevenberger (Trustee of)* , supra, at p. 328 and p. 330. It has been held that the intention of the CCAA is to prevent any manoeuvres for positioning among the creditors during the period required to develop a plan and obtain approval of creditors. Such manoeuvres could give an aggressive creditor an advantage to the prejudice of others who are less aggressive and would undermine the company's financial position making it even less likely that the plan will succeed: see *Meridian Developments Inc. v. Toronto Dominion Bank*, supra, at p. 220 (W.W.R.). The possibility that one or more creditors may be prejudiced should not affect the court's exercise of its authority to grant a stay of proceedings under the CCAA because this affect is offset by the benefit to all creditors and to the company of facilitating a reorganization. The court's primary concerns under the CCAA must be for the debtor and *all* of the creditors: see *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* , supra, at pp. 108-110; *Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.* (1990), 4 C.B.R. (3d) 311, 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 84 (C.A.) , at pp. 315-318 (C.B.R.) and *Re Stephanie's Fashions Ltd.* , supra, at pp. 251-252.

7 One of the purposes of the CCAA is to facilitate ongoing operations of a business where its assets have a greater value as part of an integrated system than individually. The CCAA facilitates reorganization of a company where the alternative, sale of the property piecemeal, is likely to yield far less satisfaction to the creditors. Unlike the *Bankruptcy Act* , R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, before the amendments effective November 30, 1992 to transform it into the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* ("BIA"), it is possible under the CCAA to bind secured creditors it has been generally speculated that the CCAA will be resorted to by companies that are generally larger and have a more complicated capital structure and that those companies which make an application under the BIA will be generally smaller and have a less complicated structure. Reorganization may include partial

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

liquidation where it is intended as part of the process of a return to long term viability and profitability. See *Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.* , supra, at p. 318 and *Re Associated Investors of Canada Ltd.* (1987), 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 237 (Alta. Q.B.) at pp. 245, reversed on other grounds at (1988), 71 C.B.R. (N.S.) 71 (Alta. C.A.) . It appears to me that the purpose of the CCAA is also to protect the interests of creditors and to enable an orderly distribution of the debtor company's affairs. This may involve a winding-up or liquidation of a company or simply a substantial downsizing of its business operations, provided the same is proposed in the best interests of the creditors generally. See *Re Associated Investors of Canada Ltd.* , supra, at p. 318; *Re Amirault Fish Co.*, 32 C.B.R. 186, [1951] 4 D.L.R. 203 (N.S. T.D.) at pp. 187-188 (C.B.R.).

8 It strikes me that each of the applicants in this case has a realistic possibility of being able to continue operating, although each is currently unable to meet all of its expenses albeit on a reduced scale. This is precisely the sort of circumstance in which all of the creditors are likely to benefit from the application of the CCAA and in which it is appropriate to grant an order staying proceedings so as to allow the applicant to finalize preparation of and file a plan of compromise and arrangement.

9 Let me now review the aspect of the stay of proceedings. Section 11 of the CCAA provides as follows:

> 11. Notwithstanding anything in the *Bankruptcy Act* or the *Winding-up Act* , whenever an application has been made under this Act in respect of any company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit,
>
> (*a*) make an order staying, until such time as the court may prescribe or until any further order, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under the *Bankruptcy Act* and the *Winding-up Act* or either of them;
>
> (*b*) restrain further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company on such terms as the court sees fit; and
>
> (*c*) make an order that no suit, action or other proceeding shall be proceeded with or commenced against the company except with the leave of the court and subject to such terms as the court imposes.

10 The power to grant a stay of proceeding should be construed broadly in order to permit the CCAA to accomplish its legislative purpose and in particular to enable continuance of the company seeking CCAA protection. The power to grant a stay therefore extends to a stay which affected the position not only of the company's secured and unsecured creditors, but also all non-creditors and other parties who could potentially jeopardize the success of the plan and thereby the continuance of the company. See *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.* , supra, at pp. 12-17 (C.B.R.) and *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* , supra, at pp. 296-298 (B.C. S.C.) and pp. 312-314 (B.C. C.A.) and *Meridian Developments Inc. v. Toronto Dominion Bank* , supra, at pp. 219 ff. Further the court has the power to order a stay that is effective in respect of the rights arising in favour of secured creditors under all forms of commercial security: see *Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.* , supra, at p. 320 where Gibbs J.A. for the court stated:

> The trend which emerges from this sampling will be given effect here by holding that where the word "security" occurs in the C.C.A.A., it includes s. 178 security and, where the word creditor occurs, it includes a bank holding s. 178 security. To the extent that there may be conflict between the two statutes, therefore, the broad scope of the C.C.A.A. prevails.

11 The power to grant a stay may also extend to preventing persons seeking to terminate or cancel executory contracts, including, without limitation agreements with the applying companies for the supply of goods or services, from doing so: see *Gaz Métropolitain v. Wynden Canada Inc.* (1982), 44 C.B.R. (N.S.) 285 (Que. S.C.) at pp. 290-291 and *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* , supra, at pp. 311-312 (B.C. C.A.). The stay may also extend to prevent a mortgagee from proceeding with foreclosure proceedings (see *Re Northland Properties Ltd.* (1988), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 141 (B.C. S.C.) or to prevent landlords from terminating leases, or otherwise enforcing their rights thereunder (see *Feifer v. Frame Manufacturing Corp.* (1947), 28 C.B.R. 124 (Que. C.A.)). Amounts owing to landlords in respect of arrears of rent or unpaid rent for the unexpired portion of lease terms are properly dealt with in a plan of compromise or arrangement: see *Sklar-Peppler Furniture Corp. v. Bank of Nova Scotia* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 312 (Ont. Gen. Div.) especially at p. 318. The jurisdiction of the court to make orders under the CCAA in the interest of protecting the debtor company so as to enable it to prepare and file a plan is effective notwithstanding the terms of any contract or instrument to which the debtor company is a party. Section 8 of the CCAA provides:

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

> 8. This Act extends and does not limit the provisions of any instrument now or hereafter existing that governs the rights of creditors or any class of them and has full force and effect notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in that instrument.

The power to grant a stay may also extend to prevent persons from exercising any right of set off in respect of the amounts owed by such a person to the debtor company, irrespective of whether the debtor company has commenced any action in respect of which the defense of set off might be formally asserted: see *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* , supra, at pp. 312-314 (B.C.C.A.).

12 It was submitted by the applicants that the power to grant a stay of proceedings may also extend to a stay of proceedings against non-applicants who are not companies and accordingly do not come within the express provisions of the CCAA. In support thereof they cited a CCAA order which was granted staying proceedings against individuals who guaranteed the obligations of a debtor-applicant which was a qualifying company under the terms of the CCAA: see *Re Slavik* , unreported, [1992] B.C.J. No. 341 [now reported at 12 C.B.R. (3d) 157 (B.C. S.C.)]. However in the *Slavik* situation the individual guarantors were officers and shareholders of two companies which had sought and obtained CCAA protection. Vickers J. in that case indicated that the facts of that case included the following unexplained and unamplified fact [at p. 159]:

> 5. The order provided further that all creditors of Norvik Timber Inc. be enjoined from making demand for payment upon that firm or upon any guarantor of an obligation of the firm until further order of the court.

The CCAA reorganization plan involved an assignment of the claims of the creditors to "Newco" in exchange for cash and shares. However the basis of the stay order originally granted was not set forth in this decision.

13 It appears to me that Dickson J. in *International Donut Corp. v. 050863 N.D. Ltd.* , unreported, [1992] N.B.J. No. 339 (N.B. Q.B.) [now reported at 127 N.B.R. (2d) 290, 319 A.P.R. 290] was focusing only on the stay arrangements of the CCAA when concerning a limited partnership situation he indicated [at p. 295 N.B.R.]:

> In August 1991 the limited partnership, through its general partner the plaintiff, applied to the Court under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* , R.S.C., c. C-36 for an order delaying the assertion of claims by creditors until an opportunity could be gained to work out with the numerous and sizable creditors a compromise of their claims. An order was obtained but it in due course expired without success having been achieved in arranging with creditors a compromise. *That effort may have been wasted, because it seems questionable that the federal Act could have any application to a limited partnership in circumstances such as these* . (Emphasis added.)

14 I am not persuaded that the words of s. 11 which are quite specific as relating as to a *company* can be enlarged to encompass something other than that. However it appears to me that Blair J. was clearly in the right channel in his analysis in *Campeau v. Olympia & York Developments Ltd.* unreported, [1992] O.J. No. 1946 [now reported at 14 C.B.R. (3d) 303 (Ont. Gen. Div.)] at pp. 4-7 [at pp. 308-310 C.B.R.].

> **The Power to Stay**
>
> The court has always had an inherent jurisdiction to grant a stay of proceedings whenever it is just and convenient to do so, in order to control its process or prevent an abuse of that process: see *Canada Systems Group (EST) Ltd. v. Allendale Mutual Insurance Co.* (1982), 29 C.P.C. 60, 137 D.L.R. (3d) 287 (Ont. H.C.) , and cases referred to therein. In the civil context, this general power is also embodied in the very broad terms of s. 106 of the *Courts of Justice Act* , R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43, which provides as follows:
>
>> 106. A court, on its own initiative or on motion by any person, whether or not a party, may stay any proceeding in the court on such terms as are considered just.

WestlawNext CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Recently, Mr. Justice O'Connell has observed that this discre tionary power is "highly dependent on the facts of each particular case": *Arab Monetary Fund v. Hashim* (unreported) [(June 25, 1992), Doc. 24127/88 (Ont. Gen. Div.)], [1992] O.J. No. 1330.

Apart from this inherent and general jurisdiction to stay proceedings, there are many instances where the court is specifically granted the power to stay in a particular context, by virtue of statute or under the *Rules of Civil Procedure* . The authority to prevent multiplicity of proceedings in the same court, under r. 6.01(1), is an example of the latter. The power to stay judicial and extra-judicial proceedings under s. 11 of the C.C.A.A., is an example of the former. Section 11 of the C.C.A.A. provides as follows.

The Power to Stay in the Context of C.C.A.A. Proceedings

By its formal title the C.C.A.A. is known as "An Act to facilitate compromises and arrangements between companies and their creditors". To ensure the effective nature of such a "facilitative" process it is essential that the debtor company be afforded a respite from the litigious and other rights being exercised by creditors, while it attempts to carry on as a going concern and to negotiate an acceptable corporate restructuring arrangement with such creditors.

In this respect it has been observed that the C.C.A.A. is "to be used as a practical and effective way of restructuring corporate indebtedness.": see the case comment following the report of *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.* (1988), 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 63 Alta. L.R. (2d) 361, 92 A.R. 81 (Q.B.) , and the approval of that remark as "a perceptive observation about the attitude of the courts" by Gibbs J.A. in *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* (1990), 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 105 (C.A.) at p. 113 [B.C.L.R.].

Gibbs J.A. continued with this comment:

> To the extent that a general principle can be extracted from the few cases directly on point, and the others in which there is persuasive obiter, it would appear to be that the courts have concluded that under s. 11 there is *a discretionary power to restrain judicial or extra-judicial conduct* against the debtor company *the effect of which is, or would be, seriously to impair the ability of the debtor company to continue in business during the compromise or arrangement negotiating period* .

(emphasis added)

I agree with those sentiments and would simply add that, in my view, the restraining power extends as well to conduct which could seriously impair the debtor's ability to focus and concentrate its efforts on the business purpose of negotiating the compromise or arrangement. [In this respect, see also *Sairex GmbH v. Prudential Steel Ltd.* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 62 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at p. 77.]

I must have regard to these foregoing factors while I consider, as well, the general principles which have historically governed the court's exercise of its power to stay proceedings. These principles were reviewed by Mr. Justice Montgomery in *Canada Systems Group (EST) Ltd. v. Allendale Mutual Insurance*, supra (a "Mississauga Derailment" case), at pp. 65-66 [C.P.C.]. The balance of convenience must weigh significantly in favour of granting the stay, as a party's right to have access to the courts must not be lightly interfered with. The court must be satisfied that a continuance of the proceeding would serve as an injustice to the party seeking the stay, in the sense that it would be oppressive or vexatious or an abuse of the process of the court in some other way. The stay must not cause an injustice to the plaintiff.

It is quite clear from *Empire-Universal Films Limited v. Rank*, [1947] O.R. 775 (H.C.) that McRuer C.J.H.C. considered that *The Judicature Act* [R.S.O. 1937, c. 100] then [and now the CJA] merely confirmed a statutory right that previously had been considered inherent in the jurisdiction of the court with respect to its authority to grant a stay of proceedings. See also *McCordic v. Bosanquet* (1974), 5 O.R. (2d) 53 (H.C.) and *Canada Systems Group (EST) Ltd. v. Allen-Dale Mutual Insurance Co.* (1982), 29 C.P.C. 60 (H.C.) at pp. 65-66.

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

15 Montgomery J. in *Canada Systems* , supra, at pp. 65-66 indicated:

> Goodman J. (as he then was) in *McCordic v. Bosanquet* (1974), 5 O.R. (2d) 53 in granting a stay reviewed the authorities and concluded that the inherent jurisdiction of the Court to grant a stay of proceedings may be made whenever it is just and reasonable to do so. "This court has ample jurisdiction to grant a stay whenever it is just and reasonable to do so." (Per Lord Denning M.R. in *Edmeades v. Thames Board Mills Ltd.*, [1969] 2 Q.B. 67 at 71, [1969] 2 All E.R. 127 (C.A.)). Lord Denning's decision in *Edmeades* was approved by Lord Justice Davies in *Lane v. Willis; Lane v. Beach (Executor of Estate of George William Willis)*, [1972] 1 All E.R. 430, (sub nom. *Lane v. Willis; Lane v. Beach)* [1972] 1 W.L.R. 326 (C.A.) .
>
> . . . . .
>
> In *Weight Watchers Int. Inc. v. Weight Watchers of Ont. Ltd.* (1972), 25 D.L.R. (3d) 419, 5 C.P.R. (2d) 122 , appeal allowed by consent without costs (sub nom. *Weight Watchers of Ont. Ltd. v. Weight Watchers Inc. Inc.)* 42 D.L.R. (3d) 320n, 10 C.P.R. (2d) 96n (Fed. C.A.) , Mr. Justice Heald on an application for stay said at p. 426 [25 D.L.R.]:
>
>> The principles which must govern in these matters are clearly stated in the case of *Empire Universal Films Ltd. et al. v. Rank et al.*, [1947] O.R. 775 at p. 779, as follows [quoting *St. Pierre et al. v. South American Stores (Gath & Chaves), Ltd. et al.*, [1936] 1 K.B. 382 at p. 398]:
>>
>>> (1.) A mere balance of convenience is not a sufficient ground for depriving a plaintiff of the advantages of prosecuting his action in an English Court if it is otherwise properly brought. The right of access to the King's Court must not be lightly refused. (2.) In order to justify a stay two conditions must be satisfied, one positive and the other negative: (a) the defendant must satisfy the Court that the continuance of the action would work an injustice because it would be oppressive or vexatious to him or would be an abuse of the process of the Court in some other way; and (b) the stay must not cause an injustice to the plaintiff. On both the burden of proof is on the defendant.

16 Thus it appears to me that the inherent power of this court to grant stays can be used to supplement s. 11 of the CCAA when it is just and reasonable to do so. Is it appropriate to do so in the circumstances? Clearly there is jurisdiction under s. 11 of the CCAA to grant a stay in respect of any of the applicants which are all companies which fit the criteria of the CCAA. However the stay requested also involved the limited partnerships to some degree either (i) with respect to the applicants acting on behalf of the Limited Partnerships or (ii) the stays being effective vis-à-vis any proceedings taken by any party against the property assets and undertaking of the Limited Partnerships in respect of which they hold a direct interest (collectively the "Property") as set out in the terms of the stay provisions of the order paragraphs 4 through 18 inclusive attached as an appendix to these reasons. [Appendix omitted.] I believe that an analysis of the operations of a limited partnership in this context would be beneficial to an understanding of how there is a close inter-relationship to the applicants involved in this CCAA proceedings and how the Limited Partnerships and their Property are an integral part of the operations previously conducted and the proposed restructuring.

17 A limited partnership is a creation of statute, consisting of one or more general partners and one or more limited partners. The limited partnership is an investment vehicle for passive investment by limited partners. It in essence combines the flow through concept of tax depreciation or credits available to "ordinary" partners under general partnership law with limited liability available to shareholders under corporate law. See Ontario LPA sections 2(2) and 3(1) and Lyle R. Hepburn, *Limited Partnerships* , (Toronto: De Boo, 1991), at p. 1-2 and p. 1-12. I would note here that the limited partnership provisions of the Alberta PA are roughly equivalent to those found in the Ontario LPA with the interesting side aspect that the Alberta legislation in s. 75 does allow for judgment against a limited partner to be charged against the limited partner's interest in the limited partnership. A general partner has all the rights and powers and is subject to all the restrictions and liabilities of a partner in a partnership. In particular a general partner is fully liable to each creditor of the business of the limited partnership. The general partner has sole control over the property and business of the limited partnership: see Ontario LPA ss. 8 and 13. Limited partners have no liability to the creditors of the limited partnership's business; the limited partners' financial exposure is limited to their contribution. The limited partners do not have any "independent" ownership rights in the property of the limited partnership.

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

The entitlement of the limited partners is limited to their contribution plus any profits thereon, after satisfaction of claims of the creditors. See Ontario LPA sections 9, 11, 12(1), 13, 15(2) and 24. The process of debtor and creditor relationships associated with the limited partnership's business are between the general partner and the creditors of the business. In the event of the creditors collecting on debt and enforcing security, the creditors can only look to the assets of the limited partnership together with the assets of the general partner including the general partner's interest in the limited partnership. This relationship is recognized under the *Bankruptcy Act* (now the BIA) sections 85 and 142.

18 A general partner is responsible to defend proceedings against the limited partnership in the firm name, so in procedural law and in practical effect, a proceeding against a limited partnership is a proceeding against the general partner. See Ontario *Rules of Civil Procedure* , O. Reg. 560/84, Rules 8.01 and 8.02.

19 It appears that the preponderance of case law supports the contention that contention that a partnership including a limited partnership is not a separate legal entity. See *Lindley on Partnership* , 15th ed. (London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1984), at pp. 33-35; *Seven Mile Dam Contractors v. R.* (1979), 13 B.C.L.R. 137 (S.C.) , affirmed (1980), 25 B.C.L.R. 183 (C.A.) and "Extra-Provincial Liability of the Limited Partner", Brad A. Milne, (1985) 23 Alta. L. Rev. 345, at pp. 350-351. Milne in that article made the following observations:

> The preponderance of case law therefore supports the contention that a limited partnership is not a separate legal entity. It appears, nevertheless, that the distinction made in *Re Thorne* between partnerships and trade unions could not be applied to limited partnerships which, like trade unions, must rely on statute for their validity. The mere fact that limited partnerships owe their existence to the statutory provision is probably not sufficient to endow the limited partnership with the attribute of legal personality as suggested in *Ruzicks* unless it appeared that the Legislature clearly intended that the limited partnership should have a separate legal existence. A review of the various provincial statutes does not reveal any procedural advantages, rights or powers that are fundamentally different from those advantages enjoyed by ordinary partnerships. The legislation does not contain any provision resembling section 15 of the *Canada Business Corporation Act* [S.C. 1974-75, c. 33, as am.] which expressly states that a corporation has the capacity, both in and outside of Canada, of a natural person. It is therefore difficult to imagine that the Legislature intended to create a new category of legal entity.

20 It appears to me that the operations of a limited partnership in the ordinary course are that the limited partners take a completely passive role (they must or they will otherwise lose their limited liability protection which would have been their sole reason for choosing a limited partnership vehicle as opposed to an "ordinary" partnership vehicle). For a lively discussion of the question of "control" in a limited partnership as contrasted with shareholders in a corporation, see R. Flannigan, "The Control Test of Investor Liability in Limited Partnerships" (1983) 21 Alta. L. Rev. 303; E. Apps, "Limited Partnerships and the 'Control' Prohibition: Assessing the Liability of Limited Partners" (1991) 70 Can. Bar Rev. 611; R. Flannigan, "Limited Partner Liability: A Response" (1992) 71 Can. Bar Rev. 552. The limited partners leave the running of the business to the general partner and in that respect the care, custody and the maintenance of the property, assets and undertaking of the limited partnership in which the limited partners and the general partner hold an interest. The ownership of this limited partnership property, assets and undertaking is an undivided interest which cannot be segregated for the purpose of legal process. It seems to me that there must be afforded a protection of the whole since the applicants' individual interest therein cannot be segregated without in effect dissolving the partnership arrangement. The limited partners have two courses of action to take if they are dissatisfied with the general partner or the operation of the limited partnership as carried on by the general partner — the limited partners can vote to (a) remove the general partner and replace it with another or (b) dissolve the limited partnership. However Flannigan strongly argues that an unfettered right to remove the general partner would attach general liability for the limited partners (and especially as to the question of continued enjoyment of favourable tax deductions) so that it is prudent to provide this as a conditional right: *Control Test*, (1992), supra, at pp. 524-525. Since the applicants are being afforded the protection of a stay of proceedings in respect to allowing them time to advance a reorganization plan and complete it if the plan finds favour, there should be a stay of proceedings (vis-à-vis any action which the limited partners may wish to take as to replacement or dissolution) through the period of allowing the limited partners to vote on the reorganization plan itself.

21 It seems to me that using the inherent jurisdiction of this court to supplement the statutory stay provisions of s. 11 of the CCAA would be appropriate in the circumstances; it would be just and reasonable to do so. The business operations of

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

the applicants are so intertwined with the limited partnerships that it would be impossible for relief as to a stay to be granted to the applicants which would affect their business without at the same time extending that stay to the undivided interests of the limited partners in such. It also appears that the applicants are well on their way to presenting a reorganization plan for consideration and a vote; this is scheduled to happen within the month so there would not appear to be any significant time inconvenience to any person interested in pursuing proceedings. While it is true that the provisions of the CCAA allow for a cramdown of a creditor's claim (as well as an interest of any other person), those who wish to be able to initiate or continue proceedings against the applicants may utilize the comeback clause in the order to persuade the court that it would not be just and reasonable to maintain that particular stay. It seems to me that in such a comeback motion the onus would be upon the applicants to show that in the circumstances it was appropriate to continue the stay.

22 The order is therefore granted as to the relief requested including the proposed stay provisions.

Application allowed.

Footnotes

* As amended by the court.

End of Document Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

F

Case Name:

Sulphur Corp. of Canada Ltd. (Re)

IN THE MATTER OF the Companies Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended AND IN THE MATTER OF the Business Corporations Act, R.S.A. 2000, c. B-9 AND IN THE MATTER OF Sulphur Corporation of Canada Ltd.

[2002] A.J. No. 918

2002 ABQB 682

[2002] 10 W.W.R. 491

5 Alta. L.R. (4th) 251

319 A.R. 152

35 C.B.R. (4th) 304

Action No. 0201 06610

Alberta Court of Queen's Bench
Judicial District of Calgary

LoVecchio J.

Heard: June 19, 2002.
Judgment: filed July 16, 2002.

(50 paras.)

Counsel:

Brian P. O'Leary, Q.C., for the applicants.
Karen Horner, for Sulphur Corporation of Canada Ltd.
Howard A. Gorman, for Proprietary Industries Inc.

REASONS FOR JUDGMENT

LoVECCHIO J.:--

INTRODUCTION

1 This is an application by several builders' lien claimants of Sulphur Corporation of Canada Ltd. to determine whether this Court has the jurisdiction under the Companies' Creditors Arrangements Act[1] to grant a debtor in possession financing charge which would rank in priority to their registered liens. In a concurrent application, Sulphur sought an extension of the stay and an increase in the DIP financing of $450,000.

BACKGROUND

2 The basic facts in the applications are not in dispute. They are briefly summarized below.

3 Sulphur is a company incorporated under the laws of the Province of Alberta and Proprietary Industries Inc. owns 79.59% of Sulphur's issued and outstanding voting shares.

4 Sulphur's only activity has been to develop and construct a sulphur terminal and processing facility in Prince Rupert, British Columbia. The facility has not been completed and it generates no cash flow.

5 On April 19, 2002, Sulphur obtained protection under the CCAA in an ex parte application. The Order stayed all actions against Sulphur by all of its creditors for a period of 30 days, named Arthur Andersen Inc. (which firm was subsequently taken over by Deloitte & Touche Inc.) as the Monitor and authorized Sulphur to borrow an amount not exceeding $200,000 from Proprietary to finance the continued activities of Sulphur. This DIP financing was to rank in priority to all other creditors of Sulphur, except those claiming under the Administrative Charge (being primarily the Monitor's fees and disbursements).

6 A number of affidavits have been filed in this matter. Based on these affidavits, it appears the financial position of Sulphur is extremely precarious.

7 Sulphur has a working capital shortfall of $9,751,435.00. On December 7, 2001, Sulphur ceased paying its trade creditors for their work and materials provided for the construction and development of the facility. The trades continued to work on the facility and were not advised by Sulphur that funding from Proprietary had ceased until around January 8, 2002.

8 Approximately $9,000,000.00 of builders' liens have been registered against Sulphur's assets. It

would appear these liens were registered in early 2002, and the Applicants represent a total of $6,498,252.98 or 59% of that amount.

9 By the middle of December, 2001, Proprietary had advanced a total of $17,791,338.00 to Sulphur. Of that amount, $1,000,000.00 was advanced as consideration for a share subscription and $1,166,200.00 to exercise Share Purchase Warrants. The balance of the advances, in the amount of $15,625,138.00, was a loan. At the time the loan advances were made only one debenture, securing the first $1,180,000.00 advance under the loan, was issued and despite the requests and the demands of Proprietary, the then existing management of Sulphur failed or refused to execute debentures securing the balance of the advances under the loan, contrary to the commitment of Sulphur to secure all advances.

10 On April 18, 2002, an additional debenture to secure the balance of the indebtedness was issued. Proprietary is the only secured creditor of Sulphur.

11 The only other major creditor of Sulphur is Ridley Terminals Inc. The facility is on leased lands and Sulphur was unable to make its lease payments to Ridley under the Phase-One sublease and the Phase-two sublease for the month of April, 2002. At the time of the initial Order, the total lease arrears owed to Ridley with respect to the lands is $24,966.25. On or about March 20, 2002, Ridley issued a Notice of Default under the subleases to Sulphur.

12 It was also deposed that Proprietary is the only party willing to provide interim financing to Sulphur and that financing would not be provided unless it ranked as a first charge after the Administrative Charge.

13 Pursuant to the Order of Hart. J dated May 16, 2002, the stay of proceedings and all other terms of my initial Order were confirmed and continued until June 19, 2002.

14 On June 19, 2002, the Applicants sought an order to vary the DIP financing provisions of my initial Order, such that the DIP financing be ranked as a secured charge but after their claims.

15 During this hearing, I further extended the May 16 Order until July 19, 2002 and increased the DIP financing, allowing an additional $200,000 to be borrowed from Proprietary. Despite Proprietary's earlier position, Proprietary consented to lend this additional amount, notwithstanding my ruling that the priority of these additional funds and the original funds could be varied depending on the answer given to the jurisdictional question raised by the Applicants.

ISSUE

16 The only real issue still to be determined in this application is the following:

> Does this Court have the jurisdiction to grant a charge under the CCAA to secure a DIP financing which ranks in priority to a statutory lien under the under the

Builders Liens Act[2] of British Columbia?

DECISION

This Court has the jurisdiction to grant a charge under the CCAA to secure a DIP financing which ranks in priority to a statutory lien under the under the BLA of British Columbia.

ANALYSIS

Position of the Applicants

17 The Applicants argues that s. 32(2) of the BLA establishes a priority for liens over all other charges, except those listed, and a charge to secure a DIP financing is not listed. As a result, the Applicants argue there is no necessity to resort to the doctrine of paramountcy as the BLA and the Court's powers are not in conflict.

18 The Applicants also contend that the CCAA contains no specifically enunciated statutory basis for the Court to grant a charge to secure a DIP financing which ranks in priority to the statutory liens of the builders' lien claimants. They do not dispute that the Court has the inherent jurisdiction to grant a security interest in certain circumstances but they maintain this contest comes down to the Court's inherent jurisdiction (an equitable power) versus an express provincial statutory provision and as such it falls outside of the limited purview of the paramountcy doctrine.

Position of the Respondent

19 The Respondent argues that s. 32(2) of the BLA only establishes a priority for liens over advances by a mortgagee, under a registered mortgage, and a DIP financing is not a registered mortgage. As a result, the Respondent argues there is no necessity to resort to the doctrine of paramountcy as the BLA and the Court's powers are not in conflict.

20 If that position is not maintained, then the Respondent disagrees with the Applicants' submission that this is a contest between the Court's equitable power versus an express statutory priority provision. The Respondent submits there is a statutory basis for the initial Order and, as a result, if there is a conflict between the charge and the liens, then the charge created under the CCAA being a federal statute, is paramount to liens provided for in the BLA being a provincial statute. The Respondent relies on ss. 11(3) and 11(4) of the CCAA as the statutory provisions which empower the Court to create the charge.

Discussion

The BLA Statutory Interpretation Argument

21 Section 32 of the BLA states the following:

> 32(1) Subject to subsection (2), the amount secured in good faith by a registered mortgage as either a direct or contingent liability of the mortgagor has priority over the amount secured by a claim of lien.
> 32(2) Despite subsection (1), an advance by a mortgagee that results in an increase in the direct or contingent liability of a mortgagor, or both, under a registered mortgage occurring after the time a claim of lien is filed ranks in priority after the amount secured by that claim of lien.

22 If the circumstances of this case did not give rise to a paramountcy issue, s. 32 of the BLA would govern. Clearly, the DIP financing is not a registered mortgage and the validly registered builders liens would have priority. (See discussion on Baxter below).

The Paramountcy Argument and the Jurisdiction of the Courts

23 Sections 11(3) and 11(4) of the CCAA read as follows:

> 11(3) A Court may, on an initial application in respect of a company, make an order on such terms as it may impose, effective for such a period as the Court deems necessary not exceeding 30 days, ...[staying proceedings, restraining proceedings and prohibiting proceedings against the debtor company].
> 11(4) A court may on application in respect of a company other than an initial application, make an order on such terms as it may impose, ...[staying proceedings, restraining proceedings and prohibiting proceedings against the debtor company].

24 It is clear that the power of the Court to create a charge to support a DIP financing is not mentioned. Are the words "such terms as it may impose" sufficient to give inherent jurisdiction a statutory cloak?

25 The facts at bar are similar to those that were before Associate Chief Justice Wachowich (as he then was) in Re Hunters Trailer & Marine Ltd.[3] In that case, Wachowich C.J.Q.B. granted Hunters an ex parte, 30 day stay of proceedings under the CCAA and, further, granted a DIP financing and Administrative Charge with a super-priority ranking over the claims of the other creditors.

26 In discussing the objective of the CCAA, Wachowich C.J.Q.B. stated the following at para. 15:

> The aim of the CCAA is to maintain the status quo while an insolvent company attempts to bring its creditors on side in terms of a plan of arrangement which will allow the company to remain in business to the mutual benefit of the company and its creditors...

At para 18:

I agree with the statement made by Mackenzie J.A. in United Used Auto & Truck Parts Ltd., Re (2000), 16 C.B.R. (4th) 141 (BCCA), at 146 that: "...the CCAA's effectiveness in achieving its objectives is dependent on a broad and flexible exercise of jurisdiction to facilitate a restructuring and continue the debtor as a going concern in the interim.

Later, at para.32:

Having reviewed the jurisprudence on this issue, I am satisfied that the Court has the inherent or equitable jurisdiction to grant a super-priority for DIP financing and administrative charges, including the fees and disbursements of the professional advisors who guide a debtor company through the CCAA process. Hunters brought its initial CCAA application ex parte because it was insolvent and there was a threat of seizure by some of its major floor planners. If super-priority cannot be granted without the consent of secured creditors, the protection of the CCAA effectively would be denied a debtor company in many cases.

Finally, at para. 51

As I have indicated above, I am of the view that the Court has the inherent or equitable jurisdiction to grant a super-priority for DIP financing and administrative costs, including those of the monitor and professional advisors of the debtor company. While this jurisdiction is invoked when an initial application is made under the CCAA, the Court is not limited to granting a priority only for those costs which arise after the date of the application or initial order. So long as the monies were reasonably advanced to maintain the status quo pending a CCAA application or the costs were incurred in preparation for the CCAA proceedings, justice dictates and practicality demands that they fall under the super-priority granted by the Court. To deny them priority would be to frustrate the objectives of the CCAA.

27 In addressing the Court's jurisdiction to grant an order, the Court of Appeal in Luscar Ltd. v. Smoky River Coal Ltd.[4] confirmed the conclusion that s. 11(4) confers broad powers on the Court

to exercise a wide discretion to make an order "on such terms as it may impose". At p. 11, para 53 of the decision, Hunt J.A. for the Court wrote:

> These statements about the goals and operations of the CCAA support the view that the discretion under s. 11(4) should be interpreted widely.

28 As indicated by Wachowich C.J.Q.B., numerous decisions in Canada have supported the proposition that s. 11 provides the courts with broad and liberal power to be used to help achieve the overall objective of the CCAA. It is within this context that my initial Order and the June 19 Order were based.

29 Counsel for the Applicants referred to Royal Oak Mines Inc., Re[5] as an authority supporting their submission that the Courts cannot use inherent jurisdiction to override a provincial statute. In that case, Farley J., held that s. 11 of the BLA eliminated the Court's inherent jurisdiction to grant a super-priority DIP order over validly registered builders' liens. Farley J. did not even consider s. 32 of the BLA. His decision was based solely on s. 11 of the BLA, which is not at issue in the case at hand.

30 In Royal Oak, Farley J. also relied on Baxter Student Housing Ltd. v. College Housing Co-operative Ltd.[6], where the Supreme Court of Canada remarked that there is a limit to the inherent jurisdiction of superior courts and, in the circumstances of that particular case, the Court's inherent jurisdiction should not be applied to override an express statutory provision. At p. 480 the Court wrote the following:

> Inherent jurisdiction cannot, of course, be exercised so as to conflict with a statute or a Rule. Moreover, because it is a special and extraordinary power, it should be exercised only sparingly and in a clear case.

31 Baxter may be distinguished from the case at hand since, in that particular case, the contest came down to the Court's inherent jurisdiction pursuant to s. 59 of the Court of Queen's Bench Act[7], a provincial statute which, the Supreme Court of Canada noted, was not intended to empower the Court to negate the unambiguous expression of the legislative will found in s. 11(1) of the Mechanics' Liens Act[8], also a provincial statute.

32 I have the greatest of respect for my colleague from Ontario but, in this case s. 11 of the BLA was not invoked by the Applicants and in the final analysis I would see the matter differently. In Smoky, Hunt J.A. used the words the exercise of discretion - a discretion she found to have been broad and one provided for in the statute.

33 It is clear that the Court's power to attach conditions was envisioned by Parliament. The intent of Parliament, through the enactment of the CCAA, was to help foster restructuring which, in turn, fosters the preservation and enhancement of the insolvent corporation's value.

34 In Re United Used Auto & Truck Parts Ltd.[9], Mackenzie J.A., of the Court of Appeal, wrote the following at p. 152, para. 29:

> When, as here, the cash flow from operations is insufficient to assure payment and asset values exceeding secured charges are in doubt, granting a super-priority is the only practical means of securing payment. In such circumstances, if a super-priority cannot be granted without the consent of secured creditors, then those creditors would have an effective veto over CCAA relief. I do not think that Parliament intended that the objects of the Act could be indirectly frustrated by secured creditors.

35 Parliament's way of ensuring that the CCAA would have the necessary force to meet this objective was to entitle the Courts, pursuant to s. 11, to exercise its discretion and no specific limitations were placed on the exercise of that discretion. There is a logic to the lack of specificity as what is required to be done is often dictated at least in part by the particular circumstances of the case. Whether the Court should exercise that discretion is obviously a different matter and that will be discussed below.

36 For the foregoing reasons, I find that in the circumstances of this case, there is a federal statute versus a provincial statute conflict.

Paramountcy

37 Having established that the Court has a statutory basis to use its inherent jurisdiction in the exercise of a discretion granted under the CCAA, the next question is whether this jurisdiction can be used to override an express provincial statutory provision, in this case s. 32 of the BLA.

38 The case of Pacific National Lease Holding Corp. v. Sun Life Trust Co.[10] was raised by Sulphur's Counsel to draw an analogy to the paramountcy issue at bar. While the facts are not identical, the case involved a conflict between the Court's power pursuant to the federal CCAA and the Legal Professions Act of British Columbia. In that decision, the Court found that it is within the Court's jurisdiction, pursuant to the CCAA, to exercise broad "power and flexibility", and proceeded to comment on p. 6 that the CCAA "will prevail should a conflict arise between this and another federal or provincial statute". I agree with that conclusion and would apply it in this case.

The Exercise of That Discretion

39 Sulphur has a working capital deficiency of over $9,000,000. Proprietary had ceased funding construction. Given the registered liens and the security position of Proprietary, funding from any other third party, other than Proprietary, is an illusion. Sulphur would have no chance to recover or restructure but for the provision of some interim financing to permit an assessment of where it goes, if anywhere at all, other than into bankruptcy.

40 When a Court chooses to grant a stay order under s. 11 of the CCAA, a significant portion of the order must address how costs will be covered for ongoing operations, the assessment process and the formation of a meaningful plan of arrangement.

41 A balancing of the interests of all of the stakeholders is involved. The Court must proceed with caution throughout this entire process.

42 Wachowich C.J.Q.B. affirmed the test set out by Tysoe J., in Re United Used Auto, that there must be cogent evidence that the benefit of DIP financing clearly outweighs the potential prejudice to the parties whose position is being subordinated.

43 In this case, a determination of priorities is not before me but, from the record, the following appears to be the lineup. Prior to insertion in the line of the Administrative Charge and the DIP financing, Proprietary appears to have a secured position of $1,180,000, there are registered liens of approximately $9,000,000 and then the balance of the secured position of Proprietary. In addition, the landlords position of roughly $25,000 must be fit into the equation.

44 This facility has not been completed and, until it is, any cash flow is a pipe dream. Someone must come up with a plan to reorganize this unfortunate situation as a simple sale of the unfinished facility will, in all likelihood, yield the least in dollars for all to share.

45 There is conflicting evidence on what the plant may be worth. This is partly driven by the method chosen (liquidation vs. going concern, and who is preparing the report). The highest number for a completed facility is $23.3 million to $24.2 million and on an uncompleted basis it may be as low as $1.00.

46 The best chance for the lienholder's to be paid is likely on completion as a liquidation appears to lead to a shortfall even for them. I realize that I have potentially eroded their position by $400,000 with the DIP financing in a liquidation scenario. However, that money is coming from Proprietary and they are the ones who have the greatest interest in seeing value created and at this point they are also the only ones who will finance a scheme that might see the creation of greater value.

47 In my view given the magnitude of the numbers we are dealing with, at this stage the prejudice to the lienholder's is outweighed by the potential benefit for all concerned.

48 Having said that, I wish to add that all future applications which would seek to amend or vary the DIP financing in any way will receive the Court's careful scrutiny. Sulphur will be obligated to file evidence demonstrating that the DIP financing would have the impact of increasing the value of the facility so as to avoid any further erosion of the lienholder's position.

CONCLUSION

49 For the foregoing reasons, I answer the jurisdictional question posed in the affirmative.

COSTS

50 The issue of costs may be spoken to at a latter date if Counsel wish.

LoVECCHIO J.

cp/e/qlmmm

1 R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36.

2 R.S.B.C. 1997, Chapter 45.

3 (2002) 94 Alta. L.R. (3d) 389.

4 [1999] A.J. No. 185 (C.A.), online: (AJ).

5 (1999), 7 C.B.R. (4th) 293 (Ont. Gen. Div.).

6 (1975), [1976] 2 S.C.R. 475.

7 R.S.M. 1970, c. C280.

8 R.S.M. 1970, c. M80.

9 (2000), 16 C.B.R. (4th) 141 (BCCA).

10 [1995] B.C.J. No. 1535 (C.A.), online: (BCJ)

G

2009 CarswellOnt 6184
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re

2009 CarswellOnt 6184, [2009] O.J. No. 4286, 181 A.C.W.S. (3d) 853, 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, C-36. AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PROPOSED PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF CANWEST GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP. AND THE OTHER APPLICANTS LISTED ON SCHEDULE "A"

Pepall J.

Judgment: October 13, 2009
Docket: CV-09-8241-OOCL

Counsel: Lyndon Barnes, Edward Sellers, Jeremy Dacks for Applicants
Alan Merskey for Special Committee of the Board of Directors
David Byers, Maria Konyukhova for Proposed Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
Benjamin Zarnett, Robert Chadwick for Ad Hoc Committee of Noteholders
Edmond Lamek for Asper Family
Peter H. Griffin, Peter J. Osborne for Management Directors, Royal Bank of Canada
Hilary Clarke for Bank of Nova Scotia
Steve Weisz for CIT Business Credit Canada Inc.

Subject: Insolvency

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Miscellaneous

Debtor companies experienced financial problems due to deteriorating economic environment in Canada — Debtor companies took steps to improve cash flow and to strengthen their balance sheets — Economic conditions did not improve nor did financial circumstances of debtor companies — They experienced significant tightening of credit from critical suppliers and trade creditors, reduction of advertising commitments, demands for reduced credit terms by newsprint and printing suppliers, and restrictions on or cancellation of credit cards for certain employees — Application was brought for relief pursuant to Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Application granted — Proposed monitor was appointed — Companies qualified as debtor companies under Act — Debtor companies were in default of their obligations — Required statement of projected cash-flow and other financial documents required under s. 11(2) were filed — Stay of proceedings was granted to create stability and allow debtor companies to pursue their restructuring — Partnerships in application carried on operations that were integral and closely interrelated to business of debtor companies — It was just and convenient to grant relief requested with respect to partnerships — Debtor-in-possession financing was approved — Administration charge was granted — Debtor companies' request for authorization to pay pre-filing amounts owed to critical suppliers was granted — Directors' and officers' charge was granted — Key employee retention plans were approved — Extension of time for calling of annual general meeting was granted.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Pepall J.*:

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Cadillac Fairview Inc., Re (1995), 1995 CarswellOnt 36, 30 C.B.R. (3d) 29 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re (2006), 19 C.B.R. (5th) 187, 2006 ABQB 153, 2006 CarswellAlta 446 (Alta. Q.B.) — referred to

General Publishing Co., Re (2003), 39 C.B.R. (4th) 216, 2003 CarswellOnt 275 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to

Global Light Telecommunications Inc., Re (2004), 2004 BCSC 745, 2004 CarswellBC 1249, 2 C.B.R. (5th) 210, 33 B.C.L.R. (4th) 155 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

Grant Forest Products Inc., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 4699, 57 C.B.R. (5th) 128 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — followed

Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance) (2002), 287 N.R. 203, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 18 C.P.R. (4th) 1, 44 C.E.L.R. (N.S.) 161, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 211 D.L.R. (4th) 193, 223 F.T.R. 137 (note), 20 C.P.C. (5th) 1, 40 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, 2002 SCC 41, 2002 CarswellNat 822, 2002 CarswellNat 823, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 93 C.R.R. (2d) 219, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.) — followed

Smurfit-Stone Container Canada Inc., Re (2009), 50 C.B.R. (5th) 71, 2009 CarswellOnt 391 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Stelco Inc., Re (2004), 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299, 2004 CarswellOnt 1211 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Stelco Inc., Re (2004), 2004 CarswellOnt 2936 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3
Generally — referred to

Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C.
Chapter 15 — referred to

Canada Business Corporations Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44
Generally — referred to

s. 106(6) — referred to

s. 133(1) — referred to

s. 133(1)(b) — referred to

s. 133(3) — referred to

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36
Generally — considered

s. 2 "debtor company" — referred to

s. 11 — considered

s. 11(2) — referred to

s. 11.2 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.2(1) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — referred to

s. 11.2(4) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.4 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.4(1) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — referred to

s. 11.4(3) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.51 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.52 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 23 — considered

Courts of Justice Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43
s. 137(2) — considered

Rules considered:

Rules of Civil Procedure, R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 194
R. 38.09 — referred to

APPLICATION for relief pursuant to *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act.*

***Pepall J.*:**

1 Canwest Global Communications Corp. ("Canwest Global"), its principal operating subsidiary, Canwest Media Inc. ("CMI"), and the other applicants listed on Schedule "A" of the Notice of Application apply for relief pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act.* [1] The applicants also seek to have the stay of proceedings and other provisions extend to the following partnerships: Canwest Television Limited Partnership ("CTLP"), Fox Sports World Canada Partnership and The National Post Company/La Publication National Post ("The National Post Company"). The businesses operated by the applicants and the aforementioned partnerships include (i) Canwest's free-to-air television broadcast business (ie. the Global Television Network stations); (ii) certain subscription-based specialty television channels that are wholly owned and operated by CTLP; and (iii) the National Post.

2 The Canwest Global enterprise as a whole includes the applicants, the partnerships and Canwest Global's other subsidiaries that are not applicants. The term Canwest will be used to refer to the entire enterprise. The term CMI Entities will be used to refer to the applicants and the three aforementioned partnerships. The following entities are not applicants nor is a stay sought in respect of any of them: the entities in Canwest's newspaper publishing and digital media business in Canada (other

than the National Post Company) namely the Canwest Limited Partnership, Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Canwest Books Inc., and Canwest (Canada) Inc.; the Canadian subscription based specialty television channels acquired from Alliance Atlantis Communications Inc. in August, 2007 which are held jointly with Goldman Sachs Capital Partners and operated by CW Investments Co. and its subsidiaries; and subscription-based specialty television channels which are not wholly owned by CTLP.

3 No one appearing opposed the relief requested.

Backround Facts

4 Canwest is a leading Canadian media company with interests in twelve free-to-air television stations comprising the Global Television Network, subscription-based specialty television channels and newspaper publishing and digital media operations.

5 As of October 1, 2009, Canwest employed the full time equivalent of approximately 7,400 employees around the world. Of that number, the full time equivalent of approximately 1,700 are employed by the CMI Entities, the vast majority of whom work in Canada and 850 of whom work in Ontario.

6 Canwest Global owns 100% of CMI. CMI has direct or indirect ownership interests in all of the other CMI Entities. Ontario is the chief place of business of the CMI Entities.

7 Canwest Global is a public company continued under the *Canada Business Corporations Act*[2]. It has authorized capital consisting of an unlimited number of preference shares, multiple voting shares, subordinate voting shares, and non-voting shares. It is a "constrained-share company" which means that at least 66 2/3% of its voting shares must be beneficially owned by Canadians. The Asper family built the Canwest enterprise and family members hold various classes of shares. In April and May, 2009, corporate decision making was consolidated and streamlined.

8 The CMI Entities generate the majority of their revenue from the sale of advertising (approximately 77% on a consolidated basis). Fuelled by a deteriorating economic environment in Canada and elsewhere, in 2008 and 2009, they experienced a decline in their advertising revenues. This caused problems with cash flow and circumstances were exacerbated by their high fixed operating costs. In response to these conditions, the CMI Entities took steps to improve cash flow and to strengthen their balance sheets. They commenced workforce reductions and cost saving measures, sold certain interests and assets, and engaged in discussions with the CRTC and the Federal government on issues of concern.

9 Economic conditions did not improve nor did the financial circumstances of the CMI Entities. They experienced significant tightening of credit from critical suppliers and trade creditors, a further reduction of advertising commitments, demands for reduced credit terms by newsprint and printing suppliers, and restrictions on or cancellation of credit cards for certain employees.

10 In February, 2009, CMI breached certain of the financial covenants in its secured credit facility. It subsequently received waivers of the borrowing conditions on six occasions. On March 15, 2009, it failed to make an interest payment of US$30.4 million due on 8% senior subordinated notes. CMI entered into negotiations with an ad hoc committee of the 8% senior subordinated noteholders holding approximately 72% of the notes (the "Ad Hoc Committee"). An agreement was reached wherein CMI and its subsidiary CTLP agreed to issue US$105 million in 12% secured notes to members of the Ad Hoc Committee. At the same time, CMI entered into an agreement with CIT Business Credit Canada Inc. ("CIT") in which CIT agreed to provide a senior secured revolving asset based loan facility of up to $75 million. CMI used the funds generated for operations and to repay amounts owing on the senior credit facility with a syndicate of lenders of which the Bank of Nova Scotia was the administrative agent. These funds were also used to settle related swap obligations.

11 Canwest Global reports its financial results on a consolidated basis. As at May 31, 2009, it had total consolidated assets with a net book value of $4.855 billion and total consolidated liabilities of $5.846 billion. The subsidiaries of Canwest Global that are not applicants or partnerships in this proceeding had short and long term debt totalling $2.742 billion as at May 31, 2009 and the CMI Entities had indebtedness of approximately $954 million. For the 9 months ended May 31, 2009, Canwest Global's consolidated revenues decreased by $272 million or 11% compared to the same period in 2008. In addition, operating income

WestlawNext CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

before amortization decreased by $253 million or 47%. It reported a consolidated net loss of $1.578 billion compared to $22 million for the same period in 2008. CMI reported that revenues for the Canadian television operations decreased by $8 million or 4% in the third quarter of 2009 and operating profit was $21 million compared to $39 million in the same period in 2008.

12 The board of directors of Canwest Global struck a special committee of the board ("the Special Committee") with a mandate to explore and consider strategic alternatives in order to maximize value. That committee appointed Thomas Strike, who is the President, Corporate Development and Strategy Implementation of Canwest Global, as Recapitalization Officer and retained Hap Stephen, who is the Chairman and CEO of Stonecrest Capital Inc., as a Restructuring Advisor ("CRA").

13 On September 15, 2009, CMI failed to pay US$30.4 million in interest payments due on the 8% senior subordinated notes.

14 On September 22, 2009, the board of directors of Canwest Global authorized the sale of all of the shares of Ten Network Holdings Limited (Australia) ("Ten Holdings") held by its subsidiary, Canwest Mediaworks Ireland Holdings ("CMIH"). Prior to the sale, the CMI Entities had consolidated indebtedness totalling US$939.9 million pursuant to three facilities. CMI had issued 8% unsecured notes in an aggregate principal amount of US$761,054,211. They were guaranteed by all of the CMI Entities except Canwest Global, and 30109, LLC. CMI had also issued 12% secured notes in an aggregate principal amount of US$94 million. They were guaranteed by the CMI Entities. Amongst others, Canwest's subsidiary, CMIH, was a guarantor of both of these facilities. The 12% notes were secured by first ranking charges against all of the property of CMI, CTLP and the guarantors. In addition, pursuant to a credit agreement dated May 22, 2009 and subsequently amended, CMI has a senior secured revolving asset-based loan facility in the maximum amount of $75 million with CIT Business Credit Canada Inc. ("CIT"). Prior to the sale, the debt amounted to $23.4 million not including certain letters of credit. The facility is guaranteed by CTLP, CMIH and others and secured by first ranking charges against all of the property of CMI, CTLP, CMIH and other guarantors. Significant terms of the credit agreement are described in paragraph 37 of the proposed Monitor's report. Upon a CCAA filing by CMI and commencement of proceedings under Chapter 15 of the Bankruptcy Code, the CIT facility converts into a DIP financing arrangement and increases to a maximum of $100 million.

15 Consents from a majority of the 8% senior subordinated noteholders were necessary to allow the sale of the Ten Holdings shares. A Use of Cash Collateral and Consent Agreement was entered into by CMI, CMIH, certain consenting noteholders and others wherein CMIH was allowed to lend the proceeds of sale to CMI.

16 The sale of CMIH's interest in Ten Holdings was settled on October 1, 2009. Gross proceeds of approximately $634 million were realized. The proceeds were applied to fund general liquidity and operating costs of CMI, pay all amounts owing under the 12% secured notes and all amounts outstanding under the CIT facility except for certain letters of credit in an aggregate face amount of $10.7 million. In addition, a portion of the proceeds was used to reduce the amount outstanding with respect to the 8% senior subordinated notes leaving an outstanding indebtedness thereunder of US$393.25 million.

17 In consideration for the loan provided by CMIH to CMI, CMI issued a secured intercompany note in favour of CMIH in the principal amount of $187.3 million and an unsecured promissory note in the principal amount of $430.6 million. The secured note is subordinated to the CIT facility and is secured by a first ranking charge on the property of CMI and the guarantors. The payment of all amounts owing under the unsecured promissory note are subordinated and postponed in favour of amounts owing under the CIT facility. Canwest Global, CTLP and others have guaranteed the notes. It is contemplated that the debt that is the subject matter of the unsecured note will be compromised.

18 Without the funds advanced under the intercompany notes, the CMI Entities would be unable to meet their liabilities as they come due. The consent of the noteholders to the use of the Ten Holdings proceeds was predicated on the CMI Entities making this application for an Initial Order under the CCAA. Failure to do so and to take certain other steps constitute an event of default under the Use of Cash Collateral and Consent Agreement, the CIT facility and other agreements. The CMI Entities have insufficient funds to satisfy their obligations including those under the intercompany notes and the 8% senior subordinated notes.

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

19 The stay of proceedings under the CCAA is sought so as to allow the CMI Entities to proceed to develop a plan of arrangement or compromise to implement a consensual "pre-packaged" recapitalization transaction. The CMI Entities and the Ad Hoc Committee of noteholders have agreed on the terms of a going concern recapitalization transaction which is intended to form the basis of the plan. The terms are reflected in a support agreement and term sheet. The recapitalization transaction contemplates amongst other things, a significant reduction of debt and a debt for equity restructuring. The applicants anticipate that a substantial number of the businesses operated by the CMI Entities will continue as going concerns thereby preserving enterprise value for stakeholders and maintaining employment for as many as possible. As mentioned, certain steps designed to implement the recapitalization transaction have already been taken prior to the commencement of these proceedings.

20 CMI has agreed to maintain not more than $2.5 million as cash collateral in a deposit account with the Bank of Nova Scotia to secure cash management obligations owed to BNS. BNS holds first ranking security against those funds and no court ordered charge attaches to the funds in the account.

21 The CMI Entities maintain eleven defined benefit pension plans and four defined contribution pension plans. There is an aggregate solvency deficiency of $13.3 million as at the last valuation date and a wind up deficiency of $32.8 million. There are twelve television collective agreements eleven of which are negotiated with the Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union of Canada. The Canadian Union of Public Employees negotiated the twelfth television collective agreement. It expires on December 31, 2010. The other collective agreements are in expired status. None of the approximately 250 employees of the National Post Company are unionized. The CMI Entities propose to honour their payroll obligations to their employees, including all pre-filing wages and employee benefits outstanding as at the date of the commencement of the CCAA proceedings and payments in connection with their pension obligations.

Proposed Monitor

22 The applicants propose that FTI Consulting Canada Inc. serve as the Monitor in these proceedings. It is clearly qualified to act and has provided the Court with its consent to act. Neither FTI nor any of its representatives have served in any of the capacities prohibited by section of the amendments to the CCAA.

Proposed Order

23 I have reviewed in some detail the history that preceded this application. It culminated in the presentation of the within application and proposed order. Having reviewed the materials and heard submissions, I was satisfied that the relief requested should be granted.

24 This case involves a consideration of the amendments to the CCAA that were proclaimed in force on September 18, 2009. While these were long awaited, in many instances they reflect practices and principles that have been adopted by insolvency practitioners and developed in the jurisprudence and academic writings on the subject of the CCAA. In no way do the amendments change or detract from the underlying purpose of the CCAA, namely to provide debtor companies with the opportunity to extract themselves from financial difficulties notwithstanding insolvency and to reorganize their affairs for the benefit of stakeholders. In my view, the amendments should be interpreted and applied with that objective in mind.

(a) Threshhold Issues

25 Firstly, the applicants qualify as debtor companies under the CCAA. Their chief place of business is in Ontario. The applicants are affiliated debtor companies with total claims against them exceeding $5 million. The CMI Entities are in default of their obligations. CMI does not have the necessary liquidity to make an interest payment in the amount of US$30.4 million that was due on September 15, 2009 and none of the other CMI Entities who are all guarantors are able to make such a payment either. The assets of the CMI Entities are insufficient to discharge all of the liabilities. The CMI Entities are unable to satisfy their debts as they come due and they are insolvent. They are insolvent both under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*[3] definition and under the more expansive definition of insolvency used in *Stelco Inc., Re*[4]. Absent these CCAA proceedings, the applicants

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

would lack liquidity and would be unable to continue as going concerns. The CMI Entities have acknowledged their insolvency in the affidavit filed in support of the application.

26 Secondly, the required statement of projected cash-flow and other financial documents required under section 11(2) of the CCAA have been filed.

(b) Stay of Proceedings

27 Under section 11 of the CCAA, the Court has broad jurisdiction to grant a stay of proceedings and to give a debtor company a chance to develop a plan of compromise or arrangement. In my view, given the facts outlined, a stay is necessary to create stability and to allow the CMI Entities to pursue their restructuring.

(b) Partnerships and Foreign Subsidiaries

28 The applicants seek to extend the stay of proceedings and other relief to the aforementioned partnerships. The partnerships are intertwined with the applicants' ongoing operations. They own the National Post daily newspaper and Canadian free-to-air television assets and certain of its specialty television channels and some other television assets. These businesses constitute a significant portion of the overall enterprise value of the CMI Entities. The partnerships are also guarantors of the 8% senior subordinated notes.

29 While the CCAA definition of a company does not include a partnership or limited partnership, courts have repeatedly exercised their inherent jurisdiction to extend the scope of CCAA proceedings to encompass them. See for example *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* [5] ; *Smurfit-Stone Container Canada Inc., Re* [6] ; and *Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re* [7] . In this case, the partnerships carry on operations that are integral and closely interrelated to the business of the applicants. The operations and obligations of the partnerships are so intertwined with those of the applicants that irreparable harm would ensue if the requested stay were not granted. In my view, it is just and convenient to grant the relief requested with respect to the partnerships.

30 Certain applicants are foreign subsidiaries of CMI. Each is a guarantor under the 8% senior subordinated notes, the CIT credit agreement (and therefore the DIP facility), the intercompany notes and is party to the support agreement and the Use of Cash Collateral and Consent Agreement. If the stay of proceedings was not extended to these entities, creditors could seek to enforce their guarantees. I am persuaded that the foreign subsidiary applicants as that term is defined in the affidavit filed are debtor companies within the meaning of section 2 of the CCAA and that I have jurisdiction and ought to grant the order requested as it relates to them. In this regard, I note that they are insolvent and each holds assets in Ontario in that they each maintain funds on deposit at the Bank of Nova Scotia in Toronto. See in this regard *Cadillac Fairview Inc., Re* [8] and *Global Light Telecommunications Inc., Re* [9]

(C) DIP Financing

31 Turning to the DIP financing, the premise underlying approval of DIP financing is that it is a benefit to all stakeholders as it allows the debtors to protect going-concern value while they attempt to devise a plan acceptable to creditors. While in the past, courts relied on inherent jurisdiction to approve the terms of a DIP financing charge, the September 18, 2009 amendments to the CCAA now expressly provide jurisdiction to grant a DIP financing charge. Section 11.2 of the Act states:

> (1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, a court may make an order declaring that all or part of the company's property is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of a person specified in the order who agrees to lend to the company an amount approved by the court as being required by the company, having regard to its cash-flow statement. The security or charge may not secure an obligation that exists before the order is made.
>
> (2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

(3) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over any security or charge arising from a previous order made under subsection (1) only with the consent of the person in whose favour the previous order was made.

(4) In deciding whether to make an order, the court is to consider, among other things,

(a) the period during which the company is expected to be subject to proceedings under this Act;

(b) how the company's business and financial affairs are to be managed during the proceedings;

(c) whether the company's management has the confidence of its major creditors;

(d) whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company;

(e) the nature and value of the company's property;

(f) whether any creditor would be materially prejudiced as a result of the security or charge; and

(g) the monitor's report referred to in paragraph 23(1)(b), if any.

32 In light of the language of section 11.2(1), the first issue to consider is whether notice has been given to secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge. Paragraph 57 of the proposed order affords priority to the DIP charge, the administration charge, the Directors' and Officers' charge and the KERP charge with the following exception: "any validly perfected purchase money security interest in favour of a secured creditor or any statutory encumbrance existing on the date of this order in favour of any person which is a "secured creditor" as defined in the CCAA in respect of any of source deductions from wages, employer health tax, workers compensation, GST/QST, PST payables, vacation pay and banked overtime for employees, and amounts under the Wage Earners' Protection Program that are subject to a super priority claim under the BIA". This provision coupled with the notice that was provided satisfied me that secured creditors either were served or are unaffected by the DIP charge. This approach is both consistent with the legislation and practical.

33 Secondly, the Court must determine that the amount of the DIP is appropriate and required having regard to the debtors' cash-flow statement. The DIP charge is for up to $100 million. Prior to entering into the CIT facility, the CMI Entities sought proposals from other third party lenders for a credit facility that would convert to a DIP facility should the CMI Entities be required to file for protection under the CCAA. The CIT facility was the best proposal submitted. In this case, it is contemplated that implementation of the plan will occur no later than April 15, 2010. The total amount of cash on hand is expected to be down to approximately $10 million by late December, 2009 based on the cash flow forecast. The applicants state that this is an insufficient cushion for an enterprise of this magnitude. The cash-flow statements project the need for the liquidity provided by the DIP facility for the recapitalization transaction to be finalized. The facility is to accommodate additional liquidity requirements during the CCAA proceedings. It will enable the CMI Entities to operate as going concerns while pursuing the implementation and completion of a viable plan and will provide creditors with assurances of same. I also note that the proposed facility is simply a conversion of the pre-existing CIT facility and as such, it is expected that there would be no material prejudice to any of the creditors of the CMI Entities that arises from the granting of the DIP charge. I am persuaded that the amount is appropriate and required.

34 Thirdly, the DIP charge must not and does not secure an obligation that existed before the order was made. The only amount outstanding on the CIT facility is $10.7 in outstanding letters of credit. These letters of credit are secured by existing security and it is proposed that that security rank ahead of the DIP charge.

35 Lastly, I must consider amongst others, the enumerated factors in paragraph 11.2(4) of the Act. I have already addressed some of them. The Management Directors of the applicants as that term is used in the materials filed will continue to manage the CMI Entities during the CCAA proceedings. It would appear that management has the confidence of its major creditors. The CMI Entities have appointed a CRA and a Restructuring Officer to negotiate and implement the recapitalization transaction and

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

the aforementioned directors will continue to manage the CMI Entities during the CCAA proceedings. The DIP facility will enhance the prospects of a completed restructuring. CIT has stated that it will not convert the CIT facility into a DIP facility if the DIP charge is not approved. In its report, the proposed Monitor observes that the ability to borrow funds from a court approved DIP facility secured by the DIP charge is crucial to retain the confidence of the CMI Entities' creditors, employees and suppliers and would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made. The proposed Monitor is supportive of the DIP facility and charge.

36 For all of these reasons, I was prepared to approve the DIP facility and charge.

(d) Administration Charge

37 While an administration charge was customarily granted by courts to secure the fees and disbursements of the professional advisors who guided a debtor company through the CCAA process, as a result of the amendments to the CCAA, there is now statutory authority to grant such a charge. Section 11.52 of the CCAA states:

> (1) On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of a debtor company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in respect of the fees and expenses of
>
> > (a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;
> >
> > (b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and
> >
> > (c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.
>
> (2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

38 I must therefore be convinced that (1) notice has been given to the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; (2) the amount is appropriate; and (3) the charge should extend to all of the proposed beneficiaries.

39 As with the DIP charge, the issue relating to notice to affected secured creditors has been addressed appropriately by the applicants. The amount requested is up to $15 million. The beneficiaries of the charge are: the Monitor and its counsel; counsel to the CMI Entities; the financial advisor to the Special Committee and its counsel; counsel to the Management Directors; the CRA; the financial advisor to the Ad Hoc Committee; and RBC Capital Markets and its counsel. The proposed Monitor supports the aforementioned charge and considers it to be required and reasonable in the circumstances in order to preserve the going concern operations of the CMI Entities. The applicants submit that the above-note professionals who have played a necessary and integral role in the restructuring activities to date are necessary to implement the recapitalization transaction.

40 Estimating quantum is an inexact exercise but I am prepared to accept the amount as being appropriate. There has obviously been extensive negotiation by stakeholders and the restructuring is of considerable magnitude and complexity. I was prepared to accept the submissions relating to the administration charge. I have not included any requirement that all of these professionals be required to have their accounts scrutinized and approved by the Court but they should not preclude this possibility.

(e) Critical Suppliers

41 The next issue to consider is the applicants' request for authorization to pay pre-filing amounts owed to critical suppliers. In recognition that one of the purposes of the CCAA is to permit an insolvent corporation to remain in business, typically courts exercised their inherent jurisdiction to grant such authorization and a charge with respect to the provision of essential goods and services. In the recent amendments, Parliament codified the practice of permitting the payment of pre-filing amounts to critical suppliers and the provision of a charge. Specifically, section 11.4 provides:

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

(1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring a person to be a critical supplier to the company if the court is satisfied that the person is a supplier of goods or services to the company and that the goods or services that are supplied are critical to the company's continued operation.

(2) If the court declares a person to be a critical supplier, the court may make an order requiring the person to supply any goods or services specified by the court to the company on any terms and conditions that are consistent with the supply relationship or that the court considers appropriate.

(3) If the court makes an order under subsection (2), the court shall, in the order, declare that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge in favour of the person declared to be a critical supplier, in an amount equal to the value of the goods or services supplied under the terms of the order.

(4) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

42 Under these provisions, the Court must be satisfied that there has been notice to creditors likely to be affected by the charge, the person is a supplier of goods or services to the company, and that the goods or services that are supplied are critical to the company's continued operation. While one might interpret section 11.4 (3) as requiring a charge any time a person is declared to be a critical supplier, in my view, this provision only applies when a court is compelling a person to supply. The charge then provides protection to the unwilling supplier.

43 In this case, no charge is requested and no additional notice is therefore required. Indeed, there is an issue as to whether in the absence of a request for a charge, section 11.4 is even applicable and the Court is left to rely on inherent jurisdiction. The section seems to be primarily directed to the conditions surrounding the granting of a charge to secure critical suppliers. That said, even if it is applicable, I am satisfied that the applicants have met the requirements. The CMI Entities seek authorization to make certain payments to third parties that provide goods and services integral to their business. These include television programming suppliers given the need for continuous and undisturbed flow of programming, newsprint suppliers given the dependency of the National Post on a continuous and uninterrupted supply of newsprint to enable it to publish and on newspaper distributors, and the American Express Corporate Card Program and Central Billed Accounts that are required for CMI Entity employees to perform their job functions. No payment would be made without the consent of the Monitor. I accept that these suppliers are critical in nature. The CMI Entities also seek more general authorization allowing them to pay other suppliers if in the opinion of the CMI Entities, the supplier is critical. Again, no payment would be made without the consent of the Monitor. In addition, again no charge securing any payments is sought. This is not contrary to the language of section 11.4 (1) or to its purpose. The CMI Entities seek the ability to pay other suppliers if in their opinion the supplier is critical to their business and ongoing operations. The order requested is facilitative and practical in nature. The proposed Monitor supports the applicants' request and states that it will work to ensure that payments to suppliers in respect of pre-filing liabilities are minimized. The Monitor is of course an officer of the Court and is always able to seek direction from the Court if necessary. In addition, it will report on any such additional payments when it files its reports for Court approval. In the circumstances outlined, I am prepared to grant the relief requested in this regard.

(f) Directors' and Officers' Charge

44 The applicants also seek a directors' and officers' ("D &O") charge in the amount of $20 million. The proposed charge would rank after the administration charge, the existing CIT security, and the DIP charge. It would rank pari passu with the KERP charge discussed subsequently in this endorsement but postponed in right of payment to the extent of the first $85 million payable under the secured intercompany note.

45 Again, the recent amendments to the CCAA allow for such a charge. Section 11.51 provides that:

(1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security

WestlawNext CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of any director or officer of the company to indemnify the director or officer against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as a director or officer of the company

(2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

(3) The court may not make the order if in its opinion the company could obtain adequate indemnification insurance for the director or officer at a reasonable cost.

(4) The court shall make an order declaring that the security or charge does not apply in respect of a specific obligation or liability incurred by a director or officer if in its opinion the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct or, in Quebec, the director's or officer's gross or intentional fault.

46 I have already addressed the issue of notice to affected secured creditors. I must also be satisfied with the amount and that the charge is for obligations and liabilities the directors and officers may incur after the commencement of proceedings. It is not to extend to coverage of wilful misconduct or gross negligence and no order should be granted if adequate insurance at a reasonable cost could be obtained.

47 The proposed Monitor reports that the amount of $20 million was estimated taking into consideration the existing D&O insurance and the potential liabilities which may attach including certain employee related and tax related obligations. The amount was negotiated with the DIP lender and the Ad Hoc Committee. The order proposed speaks of indemnification relating to the failure of any of the CMI Entities, after the date of the order, to make certain payments. It also excludes gross negligence and wilful misconduct. The D&O insurance provides for $30 million in coverage and $10 million in excess coverage for a total of $40 million. It will expire in a matter of weeks and Canwest Global has been unable to obtain additional or replacement coverage. I am advised that it also extends to others in the Canwest enterprise and not just to the CMI Entities. The directors and senior management are described as highly experienced, fully functional and qualified. The directors have indicated that they cannot continue in the restructuring effort unless the order includes the requested directors' charge.

48 The purpose of such a charge is to keep the directors and officers in place during the restructuring by providing them with protection against liabilities they could incur during the restructuring: *General Publishing Co., Re* [10] Retaining the current directors and officers of the applicants would avoid destabilization and would assist in the restructuring. The proposed charge would enable the applicants to keep the experienced board of directors supported by experienced senior management. The proposed Monitor believes that the charge is required and is reasonable in the circumstances and also observes that it will not cover all of the directors' and officers' liabilities in the worst case scenario. In all of these circumstances, I approved the request.

(g) Key Employee Retention Plans

49 Approval of a KERP and a KERP charge are matters of discretion. In this case, the CMI Entities have developed KERPs that are designed to facilitate and encourage the continued participation of certain of the CMI Entities' senior executives and other key employees who are required to guide the CMI Entities through a successful restructuring with a view to preserving enterprise value. There are 20 KERP participants all of whom are described by the applicants as being critical to the successful restructuring of the CMI Entities. Details of the KERPs are outlined in the materials and the proposed Monitor's report. A charge of $5.9 million is requested. The three Management Directors are seasoned executives with extensive experience in the broadcasting and publishing industries. They have played critical roles in the restructuring initiatives taken to date. The applicants state that it is probable that they would consider other employment opportunities if the KERPs were not secured by a KERP charge. The other proposed participants are also described as being crucial to the restructuring and it would be extremely difficult to find replacements for them

50 Significantly in my view, the Monitor who has scrutinized the proposed KERPs and charge is supportive. Furthermore, they have been approved by the Board, the Special Committee, the Human Resources Committee of Canwest Global and the Ad Hoc Committee. The factors enumerated in *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re* [11] have all been met and I am persuaded that the relief in this regard should be granted.

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

51 The applicants ask that the Confidential Supplement containing unredacted copies of the KERPs that reveal individually identifiable information and compensation information be sealed. Generally speaking, judges are most reluctant to grant sealing orders. An open court and public access are fundamental to our system of justice. Section 137(2) of the *Courts of Justice Act* provides authority to grant a sealing order and the Supreme Court of Canada's decision in *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)* [12] provides guidance on the appropriate legal principles to be applied. Firstly, the Court must be satisfied that the order is necessary in order to prevent a serious risk to an important interest, including a commercial interest, in the context of litigation because reasonable alternative measures will not prevent the risk. Secondly, the salutary effects of the order should outweigh its deleterious effects including the effects on the right to free expression which includes the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.

52 In this case, the unredacted KERPs reveal individually identifiable information including compensation information. Protection of sensitive personal and compensation information the disclosure of which could cause harm to the individuals and to the CMI Entities is an important commercial interest that should be protected. The KERP participants have a reasonable expectation that their personal information would be kept confidential. As to the second branch of the test, the aggregate amount of the KERPs has been disclosed and the individual personal information adds nothing. It seems to me that this second branch of the test has been met. The relief requested is granted.

Annual Meeting

53 The CMI Entities seek an order postponing the annual general meeting of shareholders of Canwest Global. Pursuant to section 133 (1)(b) of the CBCA, a corporation is required to call an annual meeting by no later than February 28, 2010, being six months after the end of its preceding financial year which ended on August 31, 2009. Pursuant to section 133 (3), despite subsection (1), the corporation may apply to the court for an order extending the time for calling an annual meeting.

54 CCAA courts have commonly granted extensions of time for the calling of an annual general meeting. In this case, the CMI Entities including Canwest Global are devoting their time to stabilizing business and implementing a plan. Time and resources would be diverted if the time was not extended as requested and the preparation for and the holding of the annual meeting would likely impede the timely and desirable restructuring of the CMI Entities. Under section 106(6) of the CBCA, if directors of a corporation are not elected, the incumbent directors continue. Financial and other information will be available on the proposed Monitor's website. An extension is properly granted.

Other

55 The applicants request authorization to commence Chapter 15 proceedings in the U.S. Continued timely supply of U.S. network and other programming is necessary to preserve going concern value. Commencement of Chapter 15 proceedings to have the CCAA proceedings recognized as "foreign main proceedings" is a prerequisite to the conversion of the CIT facility into the DIP facility. Authorization is granted.

56 Canwest's various corporate and other entities share certain business services. They are seeking to continue to provide and receive inter-company services in the ordinary course during the CCAA proceedings. This is supported by the proposed Monitor and FTI will monitor and report to the Court on matters pertaining to the provision of inter-company services.

57 Section 23 of the amended CCAA now addresses certain duties and functions of the Monitor including the provision of notice of an Initial Order although the Court may order otherwise. Here the financial threshold for notice to creditors has been increased from $1000 to $5000 so as to reduce the burden and cost of such a process. The proceedings will be widely published in the media and the Initial Order is to be posted on the Monitor's website. Other meritorious adjustments were also made to the notice provisions.

58 This is a "pre-packaged" restructuring and as such, stakeholders have negotiated and agreed on the terms of the requested order. That said, not every stakeholder was before me. For this reason, interested parties are reminded that the order includes

WestlawNext CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

the usual come back provision. The return date of any motion to vary, rescind or affect the provisions relating to the CIT credit agreement or the CMI DIP must be no later than November 5, 2009.

59 I have obviously not addressed every provision in the order but have attempted to address some key provisions. In support of the requested relief, the applicants filed a factum and the proposed Monitor filed a report. These were most helpful. A factum is required under Rule 38.09 of the Rules of Civil Procedure. Both a factum and a proposed Monitor's report should customarily be filed with a request for an Initial Order under the CCAA.

Conclusion

60 Weak economic conditions and a high debt load do not a happy couple make but clearly many of the stakeholders have been working hard to produce as desirable an outcome as possible in the circumstances. Hopefully the cooperation will persist.

Application granted.

Footnotes

1 R.S.C. 1985, c. C. 36, as amended

2 R.S.C. 1985, c.C.44.

3 R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, as amended.

4 (2004), 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]); leave to appeal refused 2004 CarswellOnt 2936 (Ont. C.A.).

5 (1993), 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]).

6 [2009] O.J. No. 349 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

7 (2006), 19 C.B.R. (5th) 187 (Alta. Q.B.).

8 (1995), 30 C.B.R. (3d) 29 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]).

9 (2004), 33 B.C.L.R. (4th) 155 (B.C. S.C.).

10 (2003), 39 C.B.R. (4th) 216 (Ont. S.C.J.).

11 [2009] O.J. No. 3344 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]). That said, given the nature of the relationship between a board of directors and senior management, it may not always be appropriate to give undue consideration to the principle of business judgment.

12 [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.).

End of Document Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

H

2012 ONSC 3767
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Cinram International Inc., Re

2012 CarswellOnt 8413, 2012 ONSC 3767, 217 A.C.W.S. (3d) 11, 91 C.B.R. (5th) 46

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as Amended

And In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Cinram International Inc., Cinram International Income Fund, CII Trust and The Companies Listed in Schedule "A" (Applicants)

Morawetz J.

Heard: June 25, 2012
Judgment: June 26, 2012
Docket: CV-12-9767-00CL

Counsel: Robert J. Chadwick, Melaney Wagner, Caroline Descours for Applicants
Steven Golick for Warner Electra-Atlantic Corp.
Steven Weisz for Pre-Petition First Lien Agent, Pre-Petition Second Lien Agent and DIP Agent
Tracy Sandler for Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation
David Byers for Proposed Monitor, FTI Consulting Inc.

Subject: Insolvency

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Miscellaneous

C group of companies was replicator and distributor of CDs and DVDs with operational footprint across North America and Europe — C group experienced significant declines in revenue and EBITDA, and had insufficient funds to meet their immediate cash requirements as result of liquidity challenges — C group sought protection of Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — C group brought application seeking initial order under Act, and relief including stay of proceedings against third party non-applicant; authorization to make pre-filing payments; and approval of certain Court-ordered charges over their assets relating to their DIP Financing, administrative costs, indemnification of their trustees, directors and officers, Key Employee Retention Plan, and consent consideration — Application granted — Applicants met all qualifications established for relief under Act — Charges referenced in initial order were approved — Relief requested in initial order was extensive and went beyond what court usually considers on initial hearing; however, in circumstances, requested relief was appropriate — Applicants spent considerable time reviewing their alternatives and did so in consultative manner with their senior secured lenders — Senior secured lenders supported application, notwithstanding that it was clear that they would suffer significant shortfall on their positions.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Procedure — Miscellaneous

C group of companies was replicator and distributor of CDs and DVDs with operational footprint across North America and Europe — C group experienced significant declines in revenue and EBITDA, and had insufficient funds to meet their immediate cash requirements as result of liquidity challenges — C group brought application seeking initial order under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act and other relief, including authorization for C International to act as foreign representative in within proceedings to seek recognition order under Chapter 15 of U.S. Bankruptcy Code on basis that Ontario, Canada was Centre of Main Interest (COMI) of applicants — Application granted on other grounds — It is

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

function of receiving court, in this case, U.S. Bankruptcy Court for District of Delaware, to make determination on location of COMI and to determine whether present proceeding is foreign main proceeding for purposes of Chapter 15.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Grant of stay — Miscellaneous

Stay against third party non-applicant — C group of companies was replicator and distributor of CDs and DVDs with operational footprint across North America and Europe — C group experienced significant declines in revenue and EBITDA, and had insufficient funds to meet their immediate cash requirements as result of liquidity challenges — C group sought protection of Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — C LP was not applicant in proceedings; however, C LP formed part of C group's income trust structure with C Fund, ultimate parent of C group — C group brought application seeking initial order under Act, including stay of proceedings against C LP — Application granted — Applicants met all qualifications established for relief under Act — Charges referenced in initial order were approved — Relief requested in initial order was extensive and went beyond what court usually considers on initial hearing; however, in circumstances, requested relief was appropriate.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Morawetz J.*:

Brainhunter Inc., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 7627 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Cadillac Fairview Inc., Re (1995), 1995 CarswellOnt 36, 30 C.B.R. (3d) 29 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 6184, 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re (2010), 63 C.B.R. (5th) 115, 2010 CarswellOnt 212, 2010 ONSC 222 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Fraser Papers Inc., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 3658, 56 C.B.R. (5th) 194 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Global Light Telecommunications Inc., Re (2004), 2004 BCSC 745, 2004 CarswellBC 1249, 2 C.B.R. (5th) 210, 33 B.C.L.R. (4th) 155 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

Grant Forest Products Inc., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 4699, 57 C.B.R. (5th) 128 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd. (1990), 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 84, 1990 CarswellBC 394, 4 C.B.R. (3d) 311, (sub nom. *Chef Ready Foods Ltd. v. Hongkong Bank of Canada)* [1991] 2 W.W.R. 136 (B.C. C.A.) — referred to

Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of) (1990), 1990 CarswellOnt 139, 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101, (sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey)* 1 O.R. (3d) 289, (sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey)* 41 O.A.C. 282 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Priszm Income Fund, Re (2011), 2011 ONSC 2061, 2011 CarswellOnt 2258, 75 C.B.R. (5th) 213 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to

Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance) (2002), 287 N.R. 203, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 18 C.P.R. (4th) 1, 44 C.E.L.R. (N.S.) 161, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 211 D.L.R. (4th) 193, 223 F.T.R. 137 (note), 20 C.P.C. (5th) 1, 40 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, 2002 SCC 41, 2002 CarswellNat 822, 2002 CarswellNat 823, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 93 C.R.R. (2d) 219, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.) — considered

Sino-Forest Corp., Re (2012), 2012 CarswellOnt 4117, 2012 ONSC 2063 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Stelco Inc., Re (2004), 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299, 2004 CarswellOnt 1211 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Stelco Inc., Re (2004), 2004 CarswellOnt 2936 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

Stelco Inc., Re (2004), 338 N.R. 196 (note), 2004 CarswellOnt 5200, 2004 CarswellOnt 5201 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Sulphur Corp. of Canada Ltd., Re (2002), 2002 CarswellAlta 896, 2002 ABQB 682, [2002] 10 W.W.R. 491, 5 Alta. L.R. (4th) 251, 319 A.R. 152, 35 C.B.R. (4th) 304 (Alta. Q.B.) — referred to

T. Eaton Co., Re (1997), 1997 CarswellOnt 1914, 46 C.B.R. (3d) 293 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — referred to

Timminco Ltd., Re (2012), 2012 CarswellOnt 1466, 2012 ONSC 948, 95 C.C.P.B. 222, 86 C.B.R. (5th) 171 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Timminco Ltd., Re (2012), 2012 ONSC 106, 2012 CarswellOnt 1059, 89 C.B.R. (5th) 127 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Timminco Ltd., Re (2012), 2012 ONSC 506, 95 C.C.P.B. 48, 2012 CarswellOnt 1263, 85 C.B.R. (5th) 169 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Woodward's Ltd., Re (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 236, 79 B.C.L.R. (2d) 257, 1993 CarswellBC 530 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3
Generally — referred to

s. 2 "insolvent person" — considered

Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C. 1982
Chapter 15 — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36
Generally — referred to

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

s. 2(1) "company" — considered

s. 2(1) "debtor company" — considered

s. 3(1) — considered

s. 3(2) — considered

s. 11 — considered

s. 11.2 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.2(1) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.2(2) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.2(4) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.4 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.51 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.52 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

APPLICATION by group of debtor companies for initial order and other relief under *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*.

***Morawetz J.*:**

1 Cinram International Inc. ("CII"), Cinram International Income Fund ("Cinram Fund"), CII Trust and the Companies listed in Schedule "A" (collectively, the "Applicants") brought this application seeking an initial order (the "Initial Order") pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA"). The Applicants also request that the court exercise its jurisdiction to extend a stay of proceedings and other benefits under the Initial Order to Cinram International Limited Partnership ("Cinram LP", collectively with the Applicants, the "CCAA Parties").

2 Cinram Fund, together with its direct and indirect subsidiaries (collectively, "Cinram" or the "Cinram Group") is a replicator and distributor of CDs and DVDs. Cinram has a diversified operational footprint across North America and Europe that enables it to meet the replication and logistics demands of its customers.

3 The evidentiary record establishes that Cinram has experienced significant declines in revenue and EBITDA, which, according to Cinram, are a result of the economic downturn in Cinram's primary markets of North America and Europe, which impacted consumers' discretionary spending and adversely affected the entire industry.

4 Cinram advises that over the past several years it has continued to evaluate its strategic alternatives and rationalize its operating footprint in order to attempt to balance its ongoing operations and financial challenges with its existing debt levels. However, despite cost reductions and recapitalized initiatives and the implementation of a variety of restructuring alternatives, the Cinram Group has experienced a number of challenges that has led to it seeking protection under the CCAA.

5 Counsel to Cinram outlined the principal objectives of these CCAA proceedings as:

(i) to ensure the ongoing operations of the Cinram Group;

(ii) to ensure the CCAA Parties have the necessary availability of working capital funds to maximize the ongoing business of the Cinram Group for the benefit of its stakeholders; and

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

(iii) to complete the sale and transfer of substantially all of the Cinram Group's business as a going concern (the "Proposed Transaction").

6 Cinram contemplates that these CCAA proceedings will be the primary court supervised restructuring of the CCAA Parties. Cinram has operations in the United States and certain of the Applicants are incorporated under the laws of the United States. Cinram, however, takes the position that Canada is the nerve centre of the Cinram Group.

7 The Applicants also seek authorization for Cinram International ULC ("Cinram ULC") to act as "foreign representative" in the within proceedings to seek a recognition order under Chapter 15 of the United States Bankruptcy Code ("Chapter 15"). Cinram advises that the proceedings under Chapter 15 are intended to ensure that the CCAA Parties are protected from creditor actions in the United States and to assist with the global implementation of the Proposed Transaction to be undertaken pursuant to these CCAA proceedings.

8 Counsel to the Applicants submits that the CCAA Parties are part of a consolidated business in Canada, the United States and Europe that is headquartered in Canada and operationally and functionally integrated in many significant respects. Cinram is one of the world's largest providers of pre-recorded multi-media products and related logistics services. It has facilities in North America and Europe, and it:

(i) manufactures DVDs, blue ray disks and CDs, and provides distribution services for motion picture studios, music labels, video game publishers, computer software companies, telecommunication companies and retailers around the world;

(ii) provides various digital media services through One K Studios, LLC; and

(iii) provides retail inventory control and forecasting services through Cinram Retail Services LLC (collectively, the "Cinram Business").

9 Cinram contemplates that the Proposed Transaction could allow it to restore itself as a market leader in the industry. Cinram takes the position that it requires CCAA protection to provide stability to its operations and to complete the Proposed Transaction.

10 The Proposed Transaction has the support of the lenders forming the steering committee with respect to Cinram's First Lien Credit Facilities (the "Steering Committee"), the members of which have been subject to confidentiality agreements and represent 40% of the loans under Cinram's First Lien Credit Facilities (the "Initial Consenting Lenders"). Cinram also anticipates further support of the Proposed Transaction from additional lenders under its credit facilities following the public announcement of the Proposed Transaction.

11 Cinram Fund is the direct or indirect parent and sole shareholder of all of the subsidiaries in Cinram's corporate structure. A simplified corporate structure of the Cinram Group showing all of the CCAA Parties, including the designation of the CCAA Parties' business segments and certain non-filing entities, is set out in the Pre-Filing Report of FTI Consulting Inc. (the "Monitor") at paragraph 13. A copy is attached as Schedule "B".

12 Cinram Fund, CII, Cinram International General Partner Inc. ("Cinram GP"), CII Trust, Cinram ULC and 1362806 Ontario Limited are the Canadian entities in the Cinram Group that are Applicants in these proceedings (collectively, the "Canadian Applicants"). Cinram Fund and CII Trust are both open-ended limited purpose trusts, established under the laws of Ontario, and each of the remaining Canadian Applicants is incorporated pursuant to Federal or Provincial legislation.

13 Cinram (US) Holdings Inc. ("CUSH"), Cinram Inc., IHC Corporation ("IHC"), Cinram Manufacturing, LLC ("Cinram Manufacturing"), Cinram Distribution, LLC ("Cinram Distribution"), Cinram Wireless, LLC ("Cinram Wireless"), Cinram Retail Services, LLC ("Cinram Retail") and One K Studios, LLC ("One K") are the U.S. entities in the Cinram Group that are Applicants in these proceedings (collectively, the "U.S. Applicants"). Each of the U.S. Applicants is incorporated under the

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

laws of Delaware, with the exception of One K, which is incorporated under the laws of California. On May 25, 2012, each of the U.S. Applicants opened a new Canadian-based bank account with J.P. Morgan.

14 Cinram LP is not an Applicant in these proceedings. However, the Applicants seek to have a stay of proceedings and other relief under the CCAA extended to Cinram LP as it forms part of Cinram's income trust structure with Cinram Fund, the ultimate parent of the Cinram Group.

15 Cinram's European entities are not part of these proceedings and it is not intended that any insolvency proceedings will be commenced with respect to Cinram's European entities, except for Cinram Optical Discs SAC, which has commenced insolvency proceedings in France.

16 The Cinram Group's principal source of long-term debt is the senior secured credit facilities provided under credit agreements known as the "First-Lien Credit Agreement" and the "Second-Lien Credit Agreement" (together with the First-Lien Credit Agreement, the "Credit Agreements").

17 All of the CCAA Parties, with the exception of Cinram Fund, Cinram GP, CII Trust and Cinram LP (collectively, the "Fund Entities"), are borrowers and/or guarantors under the Credit Agreements. The obligations under the Credit Agreements are secured by substantially all of the assets of the Applicants and certain of their European subsidiaries.

18 As at March 31, 2012, there was approximately $233 million outstanding under the First-Lien Term Loan Facility; $19 million outstanding under the First-Lien Revolving Credit Facilities; approximately $12 million of letter of credit exposure under the First-Lien Credit Agreement; and approximately $12 million outstanding under the Second-Lien Credit Agreement.

19 Cinram advises that in light of the financial circumstances of the Cinram Group, it is not possible to obtain additional financing that could be used to repay the amounts owing under the Credit Agreements.

20 Mr. John Bell, Chief Financial Officer of CII, stated in his affidavit that in connection with certain defaults under the Credit Agreements, a series of waivers was extended from December 2011 to June 30, 2012 and that upon expiry of the waivers, the lenders have the ability to demand immediate repayment of the outstanding amounts under the Credit Agreements and the borrowers and the other Applicants that are guarantors under the Credit Agreements would be unable to meet their debt obligations. Mr. Bell further stated that there is no reasonable expectation that Cinram would be able to service its debt load in the short to medium term given forecasted net revenues and EBITDA for the remainder of fiscal 2012, fiscal 2013, and fiscal 2014. The cash flow forecast attached to his affidavit indicates that, without additional funding, the Applicants will exhaust their available cash resources and will thus be unable to meet their obligations as they become due.

21 The Applicants request a stay of proceedings. They take the position that in light of their financial circumstances, there could be a vast and significant erosion of value to the detriment of all stakeholders. In particular, the Applicants are concerned about the following risks, which, because of the integration of the Cinram business, also apply to the Applicants' subsidiaries, including Cinram LP:

(a) the lenders demanding payment in full for money owing under the Credit Agreements;

(b) potential termination of contracts by key suppliers; and

(c) potential termination of contracts by customers.

22 As indicated in the cash flow forecast, the Applicants do not have sufficient funds available to meet their immediate cash requirements as a result of their current liquidity challenges. Mr. Bell states in his affidavit that the Applicants require access to Debtor-In-Possession ("DIP") Financing in the amount of $15 millions to continue operations while they implement their restructuring, including the Proposed Transaction. Cinram has negotiated a DIP Credit Agreement with the lenders forming the Steering Committee (the "DIP Lenders") through J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, NA as Administrative Agent (the "DIP Agent") whereby the DIP Lenders agree to provide the DIP Financing in the form of a term loan in the amount of $15 million.

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

23 The Applicants also indicate that during the course of the CCAA proceedings, the CCAA Parties intend to generally make payments to ensure their ongoing business operations for the benefit of their stakeholders, including obligations incurred prior to, on, or after the commencement of these proceedings relating to:

(a) the active employment of employees in the ordinary course;

(b) suppliers and service providers the CCAA Parties and the Monitor have determined to be critical to the continued operation of the Cinram business;

(c) certain customer programs in place pursuant to existing contracts or arrangements with customers; and

(d) inter-company payments among the CCAA Parties in respect of, among other things, shared services.

24 Mr. Bell states that the ability to make these payments relating to critical suppliers and customer programs is subject to a consultation and approval process agreed to among the Monitor, the DIP Agent and the CCAA Parties.

25 The Applicants also request an Administration Charge for the benefit of the Monitor and Moelis and Company, LLC ("Moelis"), an investment bank engaged to assist Cinram in a comprehensive and thorough review of its strategic alternatives.

26 In addition, the directors (and in the case of Cinram Fund and CII Trust, the Trustees, referred to collectively with the directors as the "Directors/Trustees") requested a Director's Charge to provide certainty with respect to potential personal liability if they continue in their current capacities. Mr. Bell states that in order to complete a successful restructuring, including the Proposed Transaction, the Applicants require the active and committed involvement of their Directors/Trustees and officers. Further, Cinram's insurers have advised that if Cinram was to file for CCAA protection, and the insurers agreed to renew the existing D&O policies, there would be a significant increase in the premium for that insurance.

27 Cinram has also developed a key employee retention program (the "KERP") with the principal purpose of providing an incentive for eligible employees, including eligible officers, to remain with the Cinram Group despite its financial difficulties. The KERP has been reviewed and approved by the Board of Trustees of the Cinram Fund. The KERP includes retention payments (the "KERP Retention Payments") to certain existing employees, including certain officers employed at Canadian and U.S. Entities, who are critical to the preservation of Cinram's enterprise value.

28 Cinram also advises that on June 22, 2012, Cinram Fund, the borrowers under the Credit Agreements, and the Initial Consenting Lenders entered into a support agreement pursuant to which the Initial Consenting Lenders agreed to support the Proposed Transaction to be pursued through these CCAA proceedings (the "Support Agreement").

29 Pursuant to the Support Agreement, lenders under the First-Lien Credit Agreement who execute the Support Agreement or Consent Agreement prior to July 10, 2012 (the "Consent Date") are entitled to receive consent consideration (the "Early Consent Consideration") equal to 4% of the principal amount of loans under the First-Lien Credit Agreement held by such consenting lenders as of the Consent Date, payable in cash from the net sale proceeds of the Proposed Transaction upon distribution of such proceeds in the CCAA proceedings.

30 Mr. Bell states that it is contemplated that the CCAA proceedings will be the primary court-supervised restructuring of the CCAA Parties. He states that the CCAA Parties are part of a consolidated business in Canada, the United States and Europe that is headquartered in Canada and operationally and functionally integrated in many significant respects. Mr. Bell further states that although Cinram has operations in the United States, and certain of the Applicants are incorporated under the laws of the United States, it is Ontario that is Cinram's home jurisdiction and the nerve centre of the CCAA Parties' management, business and operations.

31 The CCAA Parties have advised that they will be seeking a recognition order under Chapter 15 to ensure that they are protected from creditor actions in the United States and to assist with the global implementation of the Proposed Transaction. Thus, the Applicants seek authorization in the Proposed Initial Order for:

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Cinram ULC to seek recognition of these proceedings as "foreign main proceedings" and to seek such additional relief required in connection with the prosecution of any sale transaction, including the Proposed Transaction, as well as authorization for the Monitor, as a court-appointed officer, to assist the CCAA Parties with any matters relating to any of the CCAA Parties' subsidiaries and any foreign proceedings commenced in relation thereto.

32 Mr. Bell further states that the Monitor will be actively involved in assisting Cinram ULC as the foreign representative of the Applicants in the Chapter 15 proceedings and will assist in keeping this court informed of developments in the Chapter 15 proceedings.

33 The facts relating to the CCAA Parties, the Cinram business, and the requested relief are fully set out in Mr. Bell's affidavit.

34 Counsel to the Applicants filed a comprehensive factum in support of the requested relief in the Initial Order. Part III of the factum sets out the issues and the law.

35 The relief requested in the form of the Initial Order is extensive. It goes beyond what this court usually considers on an initial hearing. However, in the circumstances of this case, I have been persuaded that the requested relief is appropriate.

36 In making this determination, I have taken into account that the Applicants have spent a considerable period of time reviewing their alternatives and have done so in a consultative manner with their senior secured lenders. The senior secured lenders support this application, notwithstanding that it is clear that they will suffer a significant shortfall on their positions. It is also noted that the Early Consent Consideration will be available to lenders under the First-Lien Credit Agreement who execute the Support Agreement prior to July 10, 2012. Thus, all of these lenders will have the opportunity to participate in this arrangement.

37 As previously indicated, the Applicants' factum is comprehensive. The submissions on the law are extensive and cover all of the outstanding issues. It provides a fulsome review of the jurisprudence in the area, which for purposes of this application, I accept. For this reason, paragraphs 41-96 of the factum are attached as Schedule "C" for reference purposes.

38 The Applicants have also requested that the confidential supplement — which contains the KERP summary listing the individual KERP Payments and certain DIP Schedules — be sealed. I am satisfied that the KERP summary contains individually identifiable information and compensation information, including sensitive salary information, about the individuals who are covered by the KERP and that the DIP schedules contain sensitive competitive information of the CCAA Parties which should also be treated as being confidential. Having considered the principals of *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.), I accept the Applicants' submission on this issue and grant the requested sealing order in respect of the confidential supplement.

39 Finally, the Applicants have advised that they intend to proceed with a Chapter 15 application on June 26, 2012 before the United States Bankruptcy Court in the District of Delaware. I am given to understand that Cinram ULC, as proposed foreign representative, will be seeking recognition of the CCAA proceedings as "foreign main proceedings" on the basis that Ontario, Canada is the Centre of Main Interest or "COMI" of the CCAA Applicants.

40 In his affidavit at paragraph 195, Mr. Bell states that the CCAA Parties are part of a consolidated business that is headquartered in Canada and operationally and functionally integrated in many significant respects and that, as a result of the following factors, the Applicants submit the COMI of the CCAA Parties is Ontario, Canada:

(a) the Cinram Group is managed on a consolidated basis out of the corporate headquarters in Toronto, Ontario, where corporate-level decision-making and corporate administrative functions are centralized;

(b) key contracts, including, among others, major customer service agreements, are negotiated at the corporate level and created in Canada;

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

(c) the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of CII, who are also directors, trustees and/or officers of other entities in the Cinram Group, are based in Canada;

(d) meetings of the board of trustees and board of directors typically take place in Canada;

(e) pricing decisions for entities in the Cinram Group are ultimately made by the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer in Toronto, Ontario;

(f) cash management functions for Cinram's North American entities, including the administration of Cinram's accounts receivable and accounts payable, are managed from Cinram's head office in Toronto, Ontario;

(g) although certain bookkeeping, invoicing and accounting functions are performed locally, corporate accounting, treasury, financial reporting, financial planning, tax planning and compliance, insurance procurement services and internal audits are managed at a consolidated level in Toronto, Ontario;

(h) information technology, marketing, and real estate services are provided by CII at the head office in Toronto, Ontario;

(i) with the exception of routine maintenance expenditures, all capital expenditure decisions affecting the Cinram Group are managed in Toronto, Ontario;

(j) new business development initiatives are centralized and managed from Toronto, Ontario; and

(k) research and development functions for the Cinram Group are corporate-level activities centralized at Toronto, Ontario, including the Cinram Group's corporate-level research and development budget and strategy.

41 Counsel submits that the CCAA Parties are highly dependent upon the critical business functions performed on their behalf from Cinram's head office in Toronto and would not be able to function independently without significant disruptions to their operations.

42 The above comments with respect to the COMI are provided for informational purposes only. This court clearly recognizes that it is the function of the receiving court — in this case, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware — to make the determination on the location of the COMI and to determine whether this CCAA proceeding is a "foreign main proceeding" for the purposes of Chapter 15.

43 In the result, I am satisfied that the Applicants meet all of the qualifications established for relief under the CCAA and I have signed the Initial Order in the form submitted, which includes approvals of the Charges referenced in the Initial Order.

Schedule "A"

Additional Applicants

Cinram International General Partner Inc.

Cinram International ULC

1362806 Ontario Limited

Cinram (U.S.) Holdings Inc.

Cinram, Inc.

IHC Corporation

WestlawNext CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Cinram Manufacturing LLC

Cinram Distribution LLC

Cinram Wireless LLC

Cinram Retail Services, LLC

One K Studios, LLC

Schedule "B"

Graphic 1

Schedule "C"

A. The Applicants Are "Debtor Companies" to Which the CCAA Applies

41. The CCAA applies in respect of a "debtor company" (including a foreign company having assets or doing business in Canada) or "affiliated debtor companies" where the total of claims against such company or companies exceeds $5 million.

CCAA, Section 3(1).

42. The Applicants are eligible for protection under the CCAA because each is a "debtor company" and the total of the claims against the Applicants exceeds $5 million.

(1) The Applicants are Debtor Companies

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

43. The terms "company" and "debtor company" are defined in Section 2 of the CCAA as follows:

"company" means any company, corporation or legal person incorporated by or under an Act of Parliament or of the legislature of a province and any incorporated company having assets or doing business in Canada, wherever incorporated, and any income trust, but does not include banks, authorized foreign banks within the meaning of section 2 of the *Bank Act*, railway or telegraph companies, insurance companies and companies to which the *Trust and Loan Companies Act* applies.

"debtor company" means any company that:

(a) is bankrupt or insolvent;

(b) has committed an act of bankruptcy within the meaning of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or is deemed insolvent within the meaning of the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act*, whether or not proceedings in respect of the company have been taken under either of those Acts;

(c) has made an authorized assignment or against which a receiving order has been made under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*; or

(d) is in the course of being wound up under the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act* because the company is insolvent.

CCAA, Section 2 ("company" and "debtor company").

44. The Applicants are debtor companies within the meaning of these definitions.

(2) The Applicants are "companies"

45. The Applicants are "companies" because:

a. with respect to the Canadian Applicants, each is incorporated pursuant to federal or provincial legislation or, in the case of Cinram Fund and CII Trust, is an income trust; and

b. with respect to the U.S. Applicants, each is an incorporated company with certain funds in bank accounts in Canada opened in May 2012 and therefore each is a company having assets or doing business in Canada.

Bell Affidavit at paras. 4, 80, 84, 86, 91, 94, 98, 102, 105, 108, 111, 114, 117, 120, 123, 212; Application Record, Tab 2.

46. The test for "having assets or doing business in Canada" is disjunctive, such that either "having assets" in Canada or "doing business in Canada" is sufficient to qualify an incorporated company as a "company" within the meaning of the CCAA.

47. Having only nominal assets in Canada, such as funds on deposit in a Canadian bank account, brings a foreign corporation within the definition of "company". In order to meet the threshold statutory requirements of the CCAA, an applicant need only be in technical compliance with the plain words of the CCAA.

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re (2009), 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 30 [*Canwest Global*]; Book of Authorities of the Applicants ("*Book of Authorities*"), Tab 1.

Global Light Telecommunications Inc., Re (2004), 2 C.B.R. (5th) 210 (B.C. S.C.) at para. 17 [*Global Light*]; Book of Authorities, Tab 2.

48. The Courts do not engage in a quantitative or qualitative analysis of the assets or the circumstances in which the assets were created. Accordingly, the use of "instant" transactions immediately preceding a CCAA application, such as the creation of "instant debts" or "instant assets" for the purposes of bringing an entity within the scope of the CCAA, has received judicial approval as a legitimate device to bring a debtor within technical requirements of the CCAA.

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Global Light Telecommunications Inc., Re, supra at para. 17; Book of Authorities, Tab 2.

Cadillac Fairview Inc., Re (1995), 30 C.B.R. (3d) 29 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) at paras. 5-6; Book of Authorities, Tab 3.

Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of) (1990), 1 O.R. (3d) 289 (Ont. C.A.) at paras. 74, 83; Book of Authorities, Tab 4.

(3) The Applicants are insolvent

49. The Applicants are "debtor companies" as defined in the CCAA because they are companies (as set out above) and they are insolvent.

50. The insolvency of the debtor is assessed as of the time of filing the CCAA application. The CCAA does not define insolvency. Accordingly, in interpreting the meaning of "insolvent", courts have taken guidance from the definition of "insolvent person" in Section 2(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (the "BIA"), which defines an "insolvent person" as a person (i) who is not bankrupt; and (ii) who resides, carries on business or has property in Canada; (iii) whose liabilities to creditors provable as claims under the BIA amount to one thousand dollars; and (iv) who is "insolvent" under one of the following tests:

a. is for any reason unable to meet his obligations as they generally become due;

b. has ceased paying his current obligations in the ordinary course of business as they generally become due; or

c. the aggregate of his property is not, at a fair valuation, sufficient, or if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process, would not be sufficient to enable payment of all his obligations, due and accruing due.

BIA, Section 2 ("insolvent person").

Stelco Inc., Re (2004), 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]); leave to appeal to C.A. refused [2004] O.J. No. 1903 (Ont. C.A.); leave to appeal to S.C.C. refused [2004] S.C.C.A. No. 336 (S.C.C.), at para.4 [*Stelco*]; Book of Authorities, Tab 5.

51. These tests for insolvency are disjunctive. A company satisfying any one of these tests is considered insolvent for the purposes of the CCAA.

Stelco Inc., Re, supra at paras. 26 and 28; Book of Authorities, Tab 5.

52. A company is also insolvent for the purposes of the CCAA if, at the time of filing, there is a reasonably foreseeable expectation that there is a looming liquidity condition or crisis that would result in the company being unable to pay its debts as they generally become due if a stay of proceedings and ancillary protection are not granted by the court.

Stelco Inc., Re, supra at para. 40; Book of Authorities, Tab 5.

53. The Applicants meet both the traditional test for insolvency under the BIA and the expanded test for insolvency based on a looming liquidity condition as a result of the following:

a. The Applicants are unable to comply with certain financial covenants under the Credit Agreements and have entered into a series of waivers with their lenders from December 2011 to June 30, 2012.

b. Were the Lenders to accelerate the amounts owing under the Credit Agreements, the Borrowers and the other Applicants that are Guarantors under the Credit Agreements would be unable to meet their debt obligations. Cinram Fund would be the ultimate parent of an insolvent business.

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

d. The Applicants have been unable to repay or refinance the amounts owing under the Credit Agreements or find an out-of-court transaction for the sale of the Cinram Business with proceeds that equal or exceed the amounts owing under the Credit Agreements.

e. Reduced revenues and EBITDA and increased borrowing costs have significantly impaired Cinram's ability to service its debt obligations. There is no reasonable expectation that Cinram will be able to service its debt load in the short to medium term given forecasted net revenues and EBITDA for the remainder of fiscal 2012 and for fiscal 2013 and 2014.

f. The decline in revenues and EBITDA generated by the Cinram Business has caused the value of the Cinram Business to decline. As a result, the aggregate value of the Property, taken at fair value, is not sufficient to allow for payment of all of the Applicants' obligations due and accruing due.

g. The Cash Flow Forecast indicates that without additional funding the Applicants will exhaust their available cash resources and will thus be unable to meet their obligations as they become due.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 23, 179-181, 183, 197-199; Application Record, Tab 2.

(4) The Applicants are affiliated companies with claims outstanding in excess of $5 million

54. The Applicants are affiliated debtor companies with total claims exceeding 5 million dollars. Therefore, the CCAA applies to the Applicants in accordance with Section 3(1).

55. Affiliated companies are defined in Section 3(2) of the CCAA as follows:

a. companies are affiliated companies if one of them is the subsidiary of the other or both are subsidiaries of the same company or each is controlled by the same person; and

b. two companies are affiliated with the same company at the same time are deemed to be affiliated with each other.

CCAA, Section 3(2).

56. CII, CII Trust and all of the entities listed in Schedule "A" hereto are indirect, wholly owned subsidiaries of Cinram Fund; thus, the Applicants are "affiliated companies" for the purpose of the CCAA.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 3, 71; Application Record, Tab 2.

57. All of the CCAA Parties (except for the Fund Entities) are each a Borrower and/or Guarantor under the Credit Agreements. As at March 31, 2012 there was approximately $252 million of aggregate principal amount outstanding under the First Lien Credit Agreement (plus approximately $12 million in letter of credit exposure) and approximately $12 million of aggregate principal amount outstanding under the Second Lien Credit Agreement. The total claims against the Applicants far exceed $5 million.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 75; Application Record, Tab 2.

B. The Relief is Available under The CCAA and Consistent with the Purpose and Policy of the CCAA

(1) The CCAA is Flexible, Remedial Legislation

58. The CCAA is remedial legislation, intended to facilitate compromises and arrangements between companies and their creditors as an alternative to bankruptcy. In particular during periods of financial hardship, debtors turn to the Court so that the Court may apply the CCAA in a flexible manner in order to accomplish the statute's goals. The Court should give the CCAA a broad and liberal interpretation so as to encourage and facilitate successful restructurings whenever possible.

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of), *supra* at paras. 22 and 56-60; Book of Authorities, Tab 4. *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) at para. 5; Book of Authorities, Tab 6.

Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd. (1990), 4 C.B.R. (3d) 311 (B.C. C.A.), at pp. 4 and 7; Book of Authorities, Tab 7.

59. On numerous occasions, courts have held that Section 11 of the CCAA provides the courts with a broad and liberal power, which is at their disposal in order to achieve the overall objective of the CCAA. Accordingly, an interpretation of the CCAA that facilitates restructurings accords with its purpose.

Sulphur Corp. of Canada Ltd., Re (2002), 35 C.B.R. (4th) 304 (Alta. Q.B.) ("*Sulphur*") at para. 26; Book of Authorities, Tab 8.

60. Given the nature and purpose of the CCAA, this Honourable Court has the authority and jurisdiction to depart from the Model Order as is reasonable and necessary in order to achieve a successful restructuring.

(2) The Stay of Proceedings Against Non-Applicants is Appropriate

61. The relief sought in this application includes a stay of proceedings in favour of Cinram LP and the Applicants' direct and indirect subsidiaries that are also party to an agreement with an Applicant (whether as surety, guarantor or otherwise) (each, a "Subsidiary Counterparty"), including any contract or credit agreement. It is just and reasonable to grant the requested stay of proceedings because:

a. the Cinram Business is integrated among the Applicants, Cinram LP and the Subsidiary Counterparties;

b. if any proceedings were commenced against Cinram LP, or if any of the third parties to such agreements were to commence proceedings or exercise rights and remedies against the Subsidiary Counterparties, this would have a detrimental effect on the Applicants' ability to restructure and implement the Proposed Transaction and would lead to an erosion of value of the Cinram Business; and

c. a stay of proceedings that extends to Cinram LP and the Subsidiary Counterparties is necessary in order to maintain stability with respect to the Cinram Business and maintain value for the benefit of the Applicants' stakeholders.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 185-186; Application Record, Tab 2.

62. The purpose of the CCAA is to preserve the *status quo* to enable a plan of compromise to be prepared, filed and considered by the creditors:

In the interim, a judge has great discretion under the CCAA to make order so as to effectively maintain the status quo in respect of an insolvent company while it attempts to gain the approval of its creditors for the proposed compromise or arrangement which will be to the benefit of both the company and its creditors.

Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re, supra at para. 5; Book of Authorities, Tab 6. *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re, supra* at para. 27; Book of Authorities, Tab 1.

CCAA, Section 11.

63. The Court has broad inherent jurisdiction to impose stays of proceedings that supplement the statutory provisions of Section 11 of the CCAA, providing the Court with the power to grant a stay of proceedings where it is just and reasonable to do so, including with respect to non-applicant parties.

Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re, supra at paras. 5 and 16; Book of Authorities, Tab 6.

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

T. Eaton Co., Re (1997), 46 C.B.R. (3d) 293 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at para. 6; Book of Authorities, Tab 9.

64. The Courts have found it just and reasonable to grant a stay of proceedings against third party non-applicants in a number of circumstances, including:

a. where it is important to the reorganization process;

b. where the business operations of the Applicants and the third party non-applicants are intertwined and the third parties are not subject to the jurisdiction of the CCAA, such as partnerships that do not qualify as "companies" within the meaning of the CCAA;

c. against non-applicant subsidiaries of a debtor company where such subsidiaries were guarantors under the note indentures issued by the debtor company; and

d. against non-applicant subsidiaries relating to any guarantee, contribution or indemnity obligation, liability or claim in respect of obligations and claims against the debtor companies.

Woodward's Ltd., Re (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 236 (B.C. S.C.) at para. 31; Book of Authorities, Tab 10. *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re, supra* at para. 21; Book of Authorities, Tab 6.

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re, supra at paras. 28 and 29; Book of Authorities, Tab 1.

Sino-Forest Corp., Re, 2012 ONSC 2063 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 5, 18, and 31; Book of Authorities, Tab 11.

Re MAAX Corp, Initial Order granted June 12, 2008, Montreal 500-11-033561-081, (Que. Sup. Ct. [Commercial Division]) at para. 7; Book of Authorities, Tab 12.

65. The Applicants submit the balance of convenience favours extending the relief in the proposed Initial Order to Cinram LP and the Subsidiary Counterparties. The business operations of the Applicants, Cinram LP and the Subsidiary Counterparties are intertwined and the stay of proceedings is necessary to maintain stability and value for the benefit of the Applicants' stakeholders, as well as allow an orderly, going-concern sale of the Cinram Business as an important component of its reorganization process.

(3) Entitlement to Make Pre-Filing Payments

66. To ensure the continued operation of the CCAA Parties' business and maximization of value in the interests of Cinram's stakeholders, the Applicants seek authorization (but not a requirement) for the CCAA Parties to make certain pre-filing payments, including: (a) payments to employees in respect of wages, benefits, and related amounts; (b) payments to suppliers and service providers critical to the ongoing operation of the business; (c) payments and the application of credits in connection with certain existing customer programs; and (d) intercompany payments among the Applicants related to intercompany loans and shared services. Payments will be made with the consent of the Monitor and, in certain circumstances, with the consent of the Agent.

67. There is ample authority supporting the Court's general jurisdiction to permit payment of pre-filing obligations to persons whose services are critical to the ongoing operations of the debtor companies. This jurisdiction of the Court is not ousted by Section 11.4 of the CCAA, which became effective as part of the 2009 amendments to the CCAA and codified the Court's practice of declaring a person to be a critical supplier and granting a charge on the debtor's property in favour of such critical supplier. As noted by Pepall J. in *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re*, the recent amendments, including Section 11.4, do not detract from the inherently flexible nature of the CCAA or the Court's broad and inherent jurisdiction to make such orders that will facilitate the debtor's restructuring of its business as a going concern.

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re supra, at paras. 41 and 43; Book of Authorities, Tab 1.

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

68. There are many cases since the 2009 amendments where the Courts have authorized the applicants to pay certain pre-filing amounts where the applicants were not seeking a charge in respect of critical suppliers. In granting this authority, the Courts considered a number of factors, including:

a. whether the goods and services were integral to the business of the applicants;

b. the applicants' dependency on the uninterrupted supply of the goods or services;

c. the fact that no payments would be made without the consent of the Monitor;

d. the Monitor's support and willingness to work with the applicants to ensure that payments to suppliers in respect of pre-filing liabilities are minimized;

e. whether the applicants had sufficient inventory of the goods on hand to meet their needs; and

f. the effect on the debtors' ongoing operations and ability to restructure if they were unable to make pre-filing payments to their critical suppliers.

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re supra, at para. 43; Book of Authorities, Tab 1.

Brainhunter Inc., Re, [2009] O.J. No. 5207 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 21 [*Brainhunter*]; Book of Authorities, Tab 13.

Priszm Income Fund, Re (2011), 75 C.B.R. (5th) 213 (Ont. S.C.J.) at paras. 29-34; Book of Authorities, Tab 14.

69. The CCAA Parties rely on the efficient and expedited supply of products and services from their suppliers and service providers in order to ensure that their operations continue in an efficient manner so that they can satisfy customer requirements. The CCAA Parties operate in a highly competitive environment where the timely provision of their products and services is essential in order for the company to remain a successful player in the industry and to ensure the continuance of the Cinram Business. The CCAA Parties require flexibility to ensure adequate and timely supply of required products and to attempt to obtain and negotiate credit terms with its suppliers and service providers. In order to accomplish this, the CCAA Parties require the ability to pay certain pre-filing amounts and post-filing payables to those suppliers they consider essential to the Cinram Business, as approved by the Monitor. The Monitor, in determining whether to approve pre-filing payments as critical to the ongoing business operations, will consider various factors, including the above factors derived from the caselaw.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 226, 228, 230; Application Record, Tab 2.

70. In addition, the CCAA Parties' continued compliance with their existing customer programs, as described in the Bell Affidavit, including the payment of certain pre-filing amounts owing under certain customer programs and the application of certain credits granted to customers pre-filing to post-filing receivables, is essential in order for the CCAA Parties to maintain their customer relationships as part of the CCAA Parties' going concern business.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 234; Application Record, Tab 2.

71. Further, due to the operational integration of the businesses of the CCAA Parties, as described above, there is a significant volume of financial transactions between and among the Applicants, including, among others, charges by an Applicant providing shared services to another Applicant of intercompany accounts due from the recipients of those services, and charges by a Applicant that manufactures and furnishes products to another Applicant of inter-company accounts due from the receiving entity.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 225; Application Record, Tab 2.

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

72. Accordingly, the Applicants submit that it is appropriate in the present circumstances for this Honourable Court to exercise its jurisdiction and grant the CCAA Parties the authority to make the pre-filing payments described in the proposed Initial Order subject to the terms therein.

(4) The Charges Are Appropriate

73. The Applicants seek approval of certain Court-ordered charges over their assets relating to their DIP Financing (defined below), administrative costs, indemnification of their trustees, directors and officers, KERP and Support Agreement. The Lenders and the Administrative Agent under the Credit Agreements, the senior secured facilities that will be primed by the charges, have been provided with notice of the within Application. The proposed Initial Order does not purport to give the Court-ordered charges priority over any other validly perfected security interests.

(A) DIP Lenders' Charge

74. In the proposed Initial Order, the Applicants seek approval of the DIP Credit Agreement providing a debtor-in-possession term facility in the principal amount of $15 million (the "DIP Financing"), to be secured by a charge over all of the assets and property of the Applicants that are Borrowers and/or Guarantors under the Credit Agreements (the "Charged Property") ranking ahead of all other charges except the Administration Charge.

75. Section 11.2 of the CCAA expressly provides the Court the statutory jurisdiction to grant a debtor-in-possession ("DIP") financing charge:

> 11.2(1) *Interim financing* - On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, a court may make an order declaring that all or part of the company's property is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of a person specified in the order who agrees to lend to the company an amount approved by the court as being required by the company, having regard to its cash-flow statement. The security or charge may not secure an obligation that exists before the order is made.
>
> 11.2(2) *Priority* — secured creditors — The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.
>
> *Timminco Ltd., Re*, 211 A.C.W.S. (3d) 881 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) [2012 CarswellOnt 1466] at para. 31; Book of Authorities, Tab 15. CCAA, Section 11.2(1) and (2).

76. Section 11.2 of the CCAA sets out the following factors to be considered by the Court in deciding whether to grant a DIP financing charge:

> 11.2(4) Factors to be considered — In deciding whether to make an order, the court is to consider, among other things,
>
> > (a) the period during which the company is expected to be subject to proceedings under this Act;
> >
> > (b) how the company's business and financial affairs are to be managed during the proceedings;
> >
> > (c) whether the company's management has the confidence of its major creditors;
> >
> > (d) whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company;
> >
> > (e) the nature and value of the company's property;
> >
> > (f) whether any creditor would be materially prejudiced as a result of the security or charge; and
> >
> > (g) the monitor's report referred to in paragraph 23(1)(*b*), if any.

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

CCAA, Section 11.2(4).

77. The above list of factors is not exhaustive, and it may be appropriate for the Court to consider additional factors in determining whether to grant a DIP financing charge. For example, in circumstances where funds to be borrowed pursuant to a DIP facility were not expected to be immediately necessary, but applicants' cash flow statements projected the need for additional liquidity, the Court in granting the requested DIP charge considered the fact that the applicants' ability to borrows funds that would be secured by a charge would help retain the confidence of their trade creditors, employees and suppliers.

Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re (2010), 63 C.B.R. (5th) 115 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 42-43 [*Canwest Publishing*]; Book of Authorities, Tab 16.

78. Courts in recent cross-border cases have exercised their broad power to grant charges to DIP lenders over the assets of foreign applicants. In many of these cases, the debtors have commenced recognition proceedings under Chapter 15.

Re Catalyst Paper Corporation, Initial Order granted on January 31, 2012, Court File No. S-120712 (B.C.S.C.) [*Catalyst Paper*]; Book of Authorities, Tab 17.

Angiotech, *supra*, Initial Order granted on January 28, 2011, Court File No. S-110587; Book of Authorities, Tab 18

Fraser Papers Inc., Re [2009 CarswellOnt 3658 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])], Initial Order granted on June 18, 2009, Court File No. CV-09-8241-00CL; Book of Authorities, Tab 19.

79. As noted above, pursuant to Section 11.2(1) of the CCAA, a DIP financing charge may not secure an obligation that existed before the order was made. The requested DIP Lenders' Charge will not secure any pre-filing obligations.

80. The following factors support the granting of the DIP Lenders' Charge, many of which incorporate the considerations enumerated in Section 11.2(4) listed above:

a. the Cash Flow Forecast indicates the Applicants will need additional liquidity afforded by the DIP Financing in order to continue operations through the duration of these proposed CCAA Proceedings;

b. the Cinram Business is intended to continue to operate on a going concern basis during these CCAA Proceedings under the direction of the current management with the assistance of the Applicants' advisors and the Monitor;

c. the DIP Financing is expected to provide the Applicants with sufficient liquidity to implement the Proposed Transaction through these CCAA Proceedingsand implement certain operational restructuring initiatives, which will materially enhance the likelihood of a going concern outcome for the Cinram Business;

d. the nature and the value of the Applicants' assets as set out in their consolidated financial statements can support the requested DIP Lenders' Charge;

e. members of the Steering Committee under the First Lien Credit Agreement, who are senior secured creditors of the Applicants, have agreed to provide the DIP Financing;

f. the proposed DIP Lenders have indicated that they will not provide the DIP Financing if the DIP Lenders' Charge is not approved;

g. the DIP Lenders' Charge will not secure any pre-filing obligations;

h. the senior secured lenders under the Credit Agreements affected by the charge have been provided with notice of these CCAA Proceedings;and

i. the proposed Monitor is supportive of the DIP Facility, including the DIP Lenders' Charge.

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 199-202, 205-208; Application Record, Tab 2.

(B) Administration Charge

81. The Applicants seek a charge over the Charged Property in the amount of CAD$3.5 million to secure the fees of the Monitor and its counsel, the Applicants' Canadian and U.S. counsel, the Applicants' Investment Banker, the Canadian and U.S. Counsel to the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders under the Credit Agreements, and the financial advisor to the DIP Lenders and the Lenders under the Credit Agreements (the "Administration Charge"). This charge is to rank in priority to all of the other charges set out in the proposed Initial Order.

82. Prior to the 2009 amendments, administration charges were granted pursuant to the inherent jurisdiction of the Court. Section 11.52 of the CCAA now expressly provides the court with the jurisdiction to grant an administration charge:

11.52(1) *Court may order security or charge to cover certain costs*

On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of a debtor company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in respect of the fees and expenses of

(a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;

(b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and

(c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.

11.52(2) *Priority*

The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

CCAA, Section 11.52(1) and (2).

82. Administration charges were granted pursuant to Section 11.52 in, among other cases, *Timminco Ltd., Re*, *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* and *Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re*.

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re, *supra*; Book of Authorities, Tab 1.

Canwest Publishing, *supra*; Book of Authorities, Tab 16.

Timminco Ltd., Re, 2012 ONSC 106 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) [*Timminco*]; Book of Authorities, Tab 20.

84. In *Canwest Publishing*, the Court noted Section 11.52 does not contain any specific criteria for a court to consider in granting an administration charge and provided a list of non-exhaustive factors to consider in making such an assessment. These factors were also considered by the Court in *Timminco*. The list of factors to consider in approving an administration charge include:

a. the size and complexity of the business being restructured;

b. the proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;

c. whether there is unwarranted duplication of roles;

d. whether the quantum of the proposed charge appears to be fair and reasonable;

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

e. the position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; and

f. the position of the Monitor.

Canwest Publishing supra, at para. 54; Book of Authorities, Tab 16.

Timminco, *supra*, at paras. 26-29; Book of Authorities, Tab 20.

85. The Applicants submit that the Administration Charge is warranted and necessary, and that it is appropriate in the present circumstances for this Honourable Court to exercise its jurisdiction and grant the Administration Charge, given:

a. the proposed restructuring of the Cinram Business is large and complex, spanning several jurisdictions across North America and Europe, and will require the extensive involvement of professional advisors;

b. the professionals that are to be beneficiaries of the Administration Charge have each played a critical role in the CCAA Parties' restructuring efforts to date and will continue to be pivotal to the CCAA Parties' ability to pursue a successful restructuring going forward, including the Investment Banker's involvement in the completion of the Proposed Transaction;

c. there is no unwarranted duplication of roles;

d. the senior secured creditors affected by the charge have been provided with notice of these CCAA Proceedings; and

e. the Monitor is in support of the proposed Administration Charge.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 188, 190; Application Record, Tab 2.

(C) Directors' Charge

86. The Applicants seek a Directors' Charge in an amount of CAD$13 over the Charged Property to secure their respective indemnification obligations for liabilities imposed on the Applicants' trustees, directors and officers (the "Directors and Officers"). The Directors' Charge is to be subordinate to the Administration Charge and the DIP Lenders' Charge but in priority to the KERP Charge and the Consent Consideration Charge.

87. Section 11.51 of the CCAA affords the Court the jurisdiction to grant a charge relating to directors' and officers' indemnification on a priority basis:

11.51(1) *Security or charge relating to director's indemnification*

On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of any director or officer of the company to indemnify the director or officer against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as a director or officer of the company after the commencement of proceedings under this Act.

11.51(2) *Priority*

The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditors of the company

11.51(3) *Restriction* — indemnification insurance

The court may not make the order if in its opinion the company could obtain adequate indemnification insurance for the director or officer at a reasonable cost.

11.51(4) *Negligence, misconduct or fault*

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

> The court shall make an order declaring that the security or charge does not apply in respect of a specific obligation or liability incurred by a director or officer if in its opinion the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct or, in Quebec, the director's or officer's gross or intentional fault.
>
> CCAA, Section 11.51.

88. The Court has granted director and officer charges pursuant to Section 11.51 in a number of cases. In *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re*, the Court outlined the test for granting such a charge:

> I have already addressed the issue of notice to affected secured creditors. I must also be satisfied with the amount and that the charge is for obligations and liabilities the directors and officers may incur after the commencement of proceedings. It is not to extend to coverage of wilful misconduct or gross negligence and no order should be granted if adequate insurance at a reasonable cost could be obtained.
>
> *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re, supra* at paras 46-48; Book of Authorities, Tab 1.
>
> *Canwest Publishing, supra* at paras. 56-57; Book of Authorities, Tab 16.
>
> *Timminco, supra* at paras. 30-36; Book of Authorities, Tab 20.

89. The Applicants submit that the D&O Charge is warranted and necessary, and that it is appropriate in the present circumstances for this Honourable Court to exercise its jurisdiction and grant the D&O Charge in the amount of CAD$13 million, given:

> a. the Directors and Officers of the Applicants may be subject to potential liabilities in connection with these CCAA proceedings with respect to which the Directors and Officers have expressed their desire for certainty with respect to potential personal liability if they continue in their current capacities;
>
> b. renewal of coverage to protect the Directors and Officers is at a significantly increased cost due to the imminent commencement of these CCAA proceedings;
>
> c. the Directors' Charge would cover obligations and liabilities that the Directors and Officers, as applicable, may incur after the commencement of these CCAA Proceedings and is not intended to cover wilful misconduct or gross negligence;
>
> d. the Applicants require the continued support and involvement of their Directors and Officers who have been instrumental in the restructuring efforts of the CCAA Parties to date;
>
> e. the senior secured creditors affected by the charge have been provided with notice of these CCAA proceedings; and
>
> f. the Monitor is in support of the proposed Directors' Charge.
>
> Bell Affidavit, paras. 249, 250, 254-257; Application Record, Tab 2.

(D) KERP Charge

90. The Applicants seek a KERP Charge in an amount of CAD$3 million over the Charged Property to secure the KERP Retention Payments, KERP Transaction Payments and Aurora KERP Payments payable to certain key employees of the CCAA Parties crucial for the CCAA Parties' successful restructuring.

91. The CCAA is silent with respect to the granting of KERP charges. Approval of a KERP and a KERP charge are matters within the discretion of the Court. The Court in *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re* [2009 CarswellOnt 4699 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])] considered a number of factors in determining whether to grant a KERP and a KERP charge, including:

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

a. whether the Monitor supports the KERP agreement and charge (to which great weight was attributed);

b. whether the employees to which the KERP applies would consider other employment options if the KERP agreement were not secured by the KERP charge;

c. whether the continued employment of the employees to which the KERP applies is important for the stability of the business and to enhance the effectiveness of the marketing process;

d. the employees' history with and knowledge of the debtor;

e. the difficulty in finding a replacement to fulfill the responsibilities of the employees to which the KERP applies;

f. whether the KERP agreement and charge were approved by the board of directors, including the independent directors, as the business judgment of the board should not be ignored;

g. whether the KERP agreement and charge are supported or consented to by secured creditors of the debtor; and

h. whether the payments under the KERP are payable upon the completion of the restructuring process.

Grant Forest Products Inc., Re, 57 C.B.R. (5th) 128 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 8-24 [*Grant Forest*]; Book of Authorities, Tab 21.

Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re supra, at paras 59; Book of Authorities, Tab 16.

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re supra, at para. 49; Book of Authorities, Tab 1.

Timminco Ltd., Re (2012), 95 C.C.P.B. 48 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 72-75; Book of Authorities, Tab 22.

92. The purpose of a KERP arrangement is to retain key personnel for the duration of the debtor's restructuring process and it is logical for compensation under a KERP arrangement to be deferred until after the restructuring process has been completed, with "staged bonuses" being acceptable. KERP arrangements that do not defer retention payments to completion of the restructuring may also be just and fair in the circumstances.

Grant Forest Products Inc., Re, supra at para. 22-23; Book of Authorities, Tab 21.

93. The Applicants submit that the KERP Charge is warranted and necessary, and that it is appropriate in the present circumstances for this Honourable Court to exercise its jurisdiction and grant the KERP Charge in the amount of CAD$3 million, given:

a. the KERP was developed by Cinram with the principal purpose of providing an incentive to the Eligible Employees, the Eligible Officers, and the Aurora Employees to remain with the Cinram Group while the company pursued its restructuring efforts;

b. the Eligible Employees and the Eligible Officers are essential for a restructuring of the Cinram Group and the preservation of Cinram's value during the restructuring process;

c. the Aurora Employees are essential for an orderly transition of Cinram Distribution's business operations from the Aurora facility to its Nashville facility;

d. it would be detrimental to the restructuring process if Cinram were required to find replacements for the Eligible Employees, the Eligible Officers and/or the Aurora Employees during this critical period;

e. the KERP, including the KERP Retention Payments, the KERP Transaction Payments and the Aurora KERP Payments payable thereunder, not only provides appropriate incentives for the Eligible Employees, the Eligible Officers and the

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Aurora Employees to remain in their current positions, but also ensures that they are properly compensated for their assistance in Cinram's restructuring process;

f. the senior secured creditors affected by the charge have been provided with notice of these CCAA proceedings; and

g. the KERP has been reviewed and approved by the board of trustees of Cinram Fund and is supported by the Monitor.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 236-239, 245-247; Application Record, Tab 2.

(E) Consent Consideration Charge

94. The Applicants request the Consent Consideration Charge over the Charged Property to secure the Early Consent Consideration. The Consent Consideration Charge is to be subordinate in priority to the Administration Charge, the DIP Lenders' Charge, the Directors' Charge and the KERP Charge.

95. The Courts have permitted the opportunity to receive consideration for early consent to a restructuring transaction in the context of CCAA proceedings payable upon implementation of such restructuring transaction. In *Sino-Forest Corp., Re*, the Court ordered that any noteholder wishing to become a consenting noteholder under the support agreement and entitled to early consent consideration was required to execute a joinder agreement to the support agreement prior to the applicable consent deadline. Similarly, in these proceedings, lenders under the First Lien Credit Agreement who execute the Support Agreement (or a joinder thereto) and thereby agree to support the Proposed Transaction on or before July 10, 2012, are entitled to Early Consent Consideration earned on consummation of the Proposed Transaction to be paid from the net sale proceeds.

Sino-Forest Corp., Re, supra, Initial Order granted on March 30, 2012, Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL at para. 15; Book of Authorities, Tab 23. Bell Affidavit, para. 176; Application Record, Tab 2.

96. The Applicants submit it is appropriate in the present circumstances for this Honourable Court to exercise its jurisdiction and grant the Consent Consideration Charge, given:

a. the Proposed Transaction will enable the Cinram Business to continue as a going concern and return to a market leader in the industry;

b. Consenting Lenders are only entitled to the Early Consent Consideration if the Proposed Transaction is consummated; and

c. the Early Consent Consideration is to be paid from the net sale proceeds upon distribution of same in these proceedings.

Bell Affidavit, para. 176; Application Record, Tab 2.

Application granted.

End of Document

Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

2013 ONSC 1500
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

SkyLink Aviation Inc., Re

2013 CarswellOnt 2785, 2013 ONSC 1500, 226 A.C.W.S. (3d) 641

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as Amended

And In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise and Arrangement of Skylink Aviation Inc. Applicant

Morawetz J.

Heard: March 8, 2013
Judgment: March 12, 2013
Docket: CV-13-1003300CL

Counsel: Robert Chadwick, Logan Willis for Applicant
S.R. Orzy, Sean H. Zweig for Noteholders
M.P. Gottlieb for Proposed Monitor, Duff & Phelps Canada Restructuring Inc.
C. Prophet for Royal Bank of Canada
R.S. Kukulowicz for Directors and Officers

Subject: Insolvency; Civil Practice and Procedure

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by court — "Fair and reasonable"

Debtors were related companies providing global aviation transportation and logistics services — Any disruption to debtors' ability to provide either core services or ancillary life-supporting functions could put safety and security of deployed personnel at risk — Debtors experienced financial challenge — Consensual going-concern recapitalization transaction was developed for implementation pursuant to plan of compromise and arrangement under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Debtors brought application for protection under Act — Application granted — It was appropriate to authorize certain pre-filing payments to be made — Granting of various charges including debtor-in-possession lenders' charge was appropriate — It was appropriate to appoint monitor as foreign representative of debtors — Postponement of annual shareholders' meeting was reasonable — Sealing order was granted for certain financial information — Claims procedure order and meetings order were granted in order to effectuate recapitalization on expeditious basis since proposed restructuring appeared to have achieved significant support.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Morawetz J.*:

Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance) (2002), 287 N.R. 203, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 18 C.P.R. (4th) 1, 44 C.E.L.R. (N.S.) 161, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 211 D.L.R. (4th) 193, 223 F.T.R. 137 (note), 20 C.P.C. (5th) 1, 40 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, 2002 SCC 41, 2002 CarswellNat 822, 2002 CarswellNat 823, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 93 C.R.R. (2d) 219, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.) — followed

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Statutes considered:

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36
Generally — referred to

APPLICATION by debtors for protection.

***Morawetz J.*:**

1 SkyLink Aviation Inc. ("SkyLink Aviation", the "Company" or the "Applicant"), together with the SkyLink Subsidiaries (collectively, "SkyLink"), is a provider of global aviation transportation and logistics services (the "SkyLink Business"). SkyLink specializes in providing non-combatant aviation services and supporting activities in conflict-associated regions around the world. The customers who rely on SkyLink's services include governmental agencies, intergovernmental agencies, commercial organizations and humanitarian relief organizations.

2 SkyLink is responsible for providing non-combat life-supporting functions to both its own personnel and those of its suppliers and clients in high-risk areas. Any disruption to SkyLink's ability to provide either its core services or its ancillary life-supporting functions to deployed personnel, could put the safety and security of those personnel at risk, including by potentially leaving them without life-supporting services in conflict zones.

3 As set out in the affidavit of Jan Ottens and, as summarized in the comprehensive factum filed by the Applicant, it is apparent that SkyLink Aviation has experienced financial challenges that have necessitated a recapitalization of the company. SkyLink has chosen to do this under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA").

4 At this time, SkyLink Aviation's secured debts significantly exceed the value of the SkyLink Business. SkyLink is in default of its first lien secured credit facility (the "Credit Facility") in favour of the first lien lenders (the "First Lien Lenders") and the Indenture in respect of its senior secured second lien notes (the "Secured Notes"). The indenture trustee in respect of the Secured Notes (the "Trustee") has accelerated all amounts owing under the Secured Notes and has issued a demand for payment by SkyLink Aviation and SkyLink Aviation USA II.

5 After an extended period of extensive negotiations with representatives of the Company's secured creditors regarding a recapitalization of the Company, a consensual going-concern recapitalization transaction (the "Recapitalization") has been developed for implementation pursuant to a plan of compromise and arrangement under the CCAA (the "Plan").

6 The Applicant takes the position that the Recapitalization is a positive development for the Company and its stakeholders. The Recapitalization involves:

(i) the refinancing of the Company's first lien debt;

(ii) the cancellation of the Secured Notes in exchange for the issuance by the Company of consideration that includes new common shares and new debt; and

(iii) the compromise of certain unsecured liabilities, including the portion of the Noteholders' claims that is to be treated as unsecured under the Plan.

7 The Company also contends that if implemented, the Recapitalization would result in SkyLink Aviation having an improved capital structure, stable working capital liquidity and enhanced flexibility to respond to volatility in the industry.

8 The terms of the Recapitalization are supported by a significant majority of the creditors who have an economic interest in the Company. In particular, the First Lien Lenders have affirmed their support, and the holders of approximately 64% of the value of the outstanding Secured Notes (the "Initial Consenting Noteholders") have signed the Support Agreement pursuant to which they have agreed to support the Recapitalization and to vote in favour of the Plan.

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

9 The remaining Noteholders will be entitled to sign a joinder to the Support Agreement following the commencement of these proceedings. SkyLink Aviation anticipates that additional Noteholders will execute a joinder to the Support Agreement.

10 It is noted that support of the First Lien Lenders and the Initial Consenting Noteholders is conditional upon the completion of the Recapitalization under the CCAA prior to April 23, 2013.

11 A detailed summary of the salient facts is set out at paragraphs 11-42 of the factum.

12 SkyLink Aviation is a privately held corporation under the laws of Ontario, with a registered head office located in Toronto, Ontario. Its central administrative functions are carried out at its Toronto headquarters.

13 SkyLink Aviation is the direct or indirect parent company of a number of subsidiaries as detailed in the organization chart attached to Mr. Ottens' affidavit.

14 The SkyLink Subsidiaries are non-applicants. However, SkyLink Aviation seeks to have a stay of proceedings under the Initial Order and certain other relief extended to those SkyLink Subsidiaries that are also party to contracts with SkyLink Aviation (the "Subsidiary Counterparties") so as to maintain the stability of the enterprise.

15 SkyLink Aviation's liabilities amount to approximately $149.42 million which includes the First Lien Indebtedness of $14.749 million, Secured Notes in the aggregate principal amount of $110 million, together with accrued but unpaid interest of approximately $6.4 million, and amounts owing to Noteholders under the Interest Payment Support Agreement totalling approximately $6.6 million.

16 Material claims against the Company of which SkyLink Aviation is aware of include:

(i) approximately $3.45 million in respect of the exercise of various warrants and options issued to several members of the senior management team in May 2012; and

(ii) six pending litigation claims against the Company that collectively allege approximately $16.6 million in contingent claims or damages.

17 As of March 6, 2013, SkyLink Aviation owed approximately $7.7 million in accounts payable relating to ordinary course trade and employee obligations.

18 As a result of the existing Events of Default, the First Lien Lenders are now in a position to terminate the Credit Facility and proceed to enforce their rights and remedies against SkyLink Aviation and Loan Guarantors, including the acceleration of all amounts owing under the Credit Facility. In addition, the Company does not have the funds required to make payments now due to the Participating Noteholders under the Interest Payment Support Agreement.

19 In light of its financial circumstances, SkyLink Aviation contends that it is not able to obtain additional or alternative financing and there is no reasonable expectation that the Company, in the near term, will be able to generate sufficient cash flow through its operations to support its existing debt obligations. In addition, the Company contends that as further evidenced by the valuation performed by Duff & Phelps Valuations, the aggregate value of the Company's assets, property and undertaking, taken at fair value, is not sufficient to enable payment of all of its obligations, due and accruing due. Consequently, the Applicant takes the position that it is insolvent.

20 The Applicant requests a stay of proceedings.

21 The Applicant also requests authorization to make payments in the ordinary course in respect of employee compensation, rent, procurement, utility services and other supplier obligations, all with a view to maintaining operations.

22 The Company has also negotiated for a DIP Loan and the concurrent granting of a DIP Lenders' Charge. Details in respect of the DIP Loan and the DIP Lenders' Charge are set out at paragraphs 29-32 of the factum. A proposed Monitor and

WestlawNext CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Administration Charge as well as a Directors' and Officers' Charge is also requested. These requests are set out at paragraphs 33-37 of the factum. A KERP and a KERP Charge is also contemplated and the reasons for this are detailed at paragraphs 38 and 39 of the factum. There is no opposition to this requested relief.

23 The Applicant also seeks the appointment of the Monitor as the Foreign Representative, should recognition of these proceedings in the United States pursuant to Chapter 15 of the United States Bankruptcy Code, become necessary.

24 Having reviewed the record and hearing submissions, I am satisfied that the Applicant is a "debtor company" to which the CCAA applies. The basis for this finding is set out at paragraphs 43-52 of the factum.

25 For the reasons set out at paragraphs 56-60 of the factum, I have been persuaded that it is appropriate in this application to include a stay of proceedings in favour of the Subsidiary Companies.

26 I am also satisfied for the reasons set forth at paragraphs 61-65 of the factum that it is appropriate to authorize certain pre-filing payments to be made.

27 The basis for the granting of the DIP Lenders' Charge, the Administration Charge, Directors' Charge and KERP Charge is set out at paragraphs 66-84 of the factum. I have been persuaded that, in the circumstances, the granting of these charges on the terms set out is appropriate.

28 I have also been satisfied that it is appropriate to the appoint the Monitor as the Foreign Representative of the Applicant, for the reasons set out at paragraphs 85-87.

29 The Applicant also requests a postponement of the Annual Shareholders' Meeting. For the reasons set out at paragraphs 88-91 of the factum, I am in agreement that this request is reasonable in the circumstances.

30 The Applicant has requested that the "Confidential Supplement" to the Monitor's Prefiling Report be sealed. This Confidential Supplement contains copies of:

(i) the financial statements of SkyLink containing the confidential financial information of SkyLink;

(ii) the Duff & Phelps Valuation Report (the "Valuation Report") which the Company contends contains sensitive competitive and confidential information of the Applicant; and

(iii) the KERP letters containing individually identifiable information and confidential information of eligible employees.

31 With respect to the financial information, I am satisfied that adequate information is contained in the public record that would enable the affected parties to make an informed decision as to the financial circumstances facing the Company.

32 For the reasons set out at paragraphs 92-100 of the factum, I have been persuaded that it is appropriate to issue a sealing order at this time. In arriving at this determination, I have taken into account the principals set out in *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, 2002 SCC 41 (S.C.C.).

33 For the above reasons, I have been persuaded that an Initial Order should be granted in respect of the Applicant.

34 SkyLink also brought a motion for the Claims Procedure Order and Meetings Order. The Company is seeking these orders at this time because it wishes to effectuate the Recapitalization on an expeditious basis. The basis for the request for these two orders is set out in the second factum submitted by the Applicant. The basis for the requested relief is set out at paragraphs 11- 34 of the factum.

35 The legal basis for proceeding with the motion for the Claims Procedure Order and the Meetings Order is set out at the factum commencing at paragraph 43. I recognize that it is unusual to request such relief at this stage of the proceeding. However, in the circumstances of this case, and considering the significant support that the proposed restructuring appears to

have achieved, I accept the submissions and grant the requested relief. In doing so, I am mindful that a full come-back hearing has been scheduled for March 20, 2013, at which time these issues can be revisited.

36 The motions for the Claims Procedure Order and Meetings Order are granted and the orders have been signed.

Application granted.

End of Document

Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

J

CITATION: Armtec Infrastructure (Re), 2015 ONSC 2791
COURT FILE NO.: CV-15-10950-00CL
DATE: 2015-04-30

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE - ONTARIO

RE: **IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED**

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND ARRANGEMENT OF ARMTEC INFRASTRUCTURE INC., ARMTEC HOLDINGS LIMITED, DURISOL CONSULTING SERVICES INC., ARMTEC US LIMITED, INC. AND ARMTEC LIMITED PARTNER CORP.

BEFORE: Regional Senior Justice G.B. Morawetz

COUNSEL: *Robert J. Chadwick*, *Logan Willis* and *Sydney Young*, for the Applicants

David Bish, for Brookfield

Jay Swartz, for the Noteholders

Derrick Tay and *Jennifer Stam*, for the Proposed Monitor, Ernst & Young Inc.

Ashley Taylor, for Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce

Robb English, for the Bank of Nova Scotia

James MacLellan, for Trisura Guarantee Insurance Company

HEARD and ENDORSED: April 29, 2015

RELEASED: April 30, 2015

ENDORSEMENT

Introduction

[1] Armtec Infrastructure Inc. ("AII"), Armtec Holdings Limited ("AHL"), Durisol Consulting Services Inc. ("Durisol"), Armtec US Limited, Inc. ("Armtec US"), Armtec Limited Partner Corp. ("ALPC" and collectively, the "Applicants") and Armtec Limited Partnership ("ALP" and with the Applicants, the "Armtec Companies") collectively are an infrastructure and construction materials enterprise.

[2] The Armtec Companies manufacture and market a comprehensive range of infrastructure products and engineered construction solutions, with a particular focus on drainage and precast

concrete products (the "Armtec Business"). The Armtec Business relies on major project-based infrastructure and construction contracts, with its customers representing a diverse cross-section of industries.

[3] The Armtec Companies have experienced liquidity challenges arising from a highly-leveraged capital structure that makes it challenging for them to manage cyclical revenues and variations in their working capital.

[4] The Armtec Companies have initiated these proceedings pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "CCAA") to implement a going-concern sale of their business (the "Brookfield Transaction") to Armtec Operating LP ("New Armtec"), an entity related to their senior secured lender, Brookfield Capital Partners Fund III L.P. ("Brookfield"). The Brookfield Transaction is the result of an extensive exploration of strategic alternatives carried out by the Armtec Companies and their professional advisors over the course of many months. This has included recapitalization discussions with various stakeholders, a broad canvassing of the market and a comprehensive sale and investment solicitation process (the "Sale and Investment Process") carried out by the Armtec Companies' financial advisor, BMO Capital Markets ("BMO CM"). The proposed CCAA monitor, Ernst & Young Inc. ("E&Y") was kept apprised of material developments in the Sale and Investment Process.

[5] Following this extensive exploration of alternatives and having regard to ongoing pressures on the Armtec Companies' liquidity and business, the Armtec Companies submit that the Brookfield Transaction represents the best transaction available in the circumstances, and that it is in the Armtec Companies' best interests to proceed with the Brookfield Transaction.

[6] If implemented, the Brookfield Transaction would result in the continuation of the Armtec Companies' business without disruption, the assumption or satisfaction of all secured debt obligations and substantially all unsecured trade obligations of the Armtec Companies, and the assumption of the employees and substantially all employee-related obligations of the Armtec Companies. As a result of their current financial circumstances, the Armtec Companies intend to return to court shortly to seek to implement the Brookfield Transaction pursuant to the CCAA.

[7] The Armtec Companies submit that the objective of these proceedings is to implement the Brookfield Transaction and to permit the Armtec Business to continue operations in the ordinary course, without disruption, while the transaction is being implemented. The Brookfield Transaction, if implemented, would result in the assumption of substantially all of the Armtec Companies' trade payables and employment obligations. The indebtedness in respect of the 8.875% senior unsecured notes issued by AHL (the "Senior Notes") and the 6.50% unsecured subordinated convertible debentures issued by AII (the "Convertible Debentures") would not be assumed by New Armtec, and based on the results of the Sale and Investment Process, such indebtedness has no remaining value.

[8] The Applicants are seeking the Initial Order to maintain stability while the Armtec Companies pursue the Brookfield Transaction. The Applicants are not seeking approval of the

Brookfield Transaction as part of the Initial Order. However, the Applicants intend to bring a motion before this Court as soon as possible and on notice to all affected parties to seek approval of the Brookfield Transaction.

[9] The relief requested by the Applicants has the support of the parties who appeared on the motion. The facts are not in dispute. Accordingly, the factual summary in this endorsement reflects the submissions of the Applicants as set out in their factum, which in turn, reflects the statements contained in the affidavit of Mark Anderson (the "Anderson Affidavit"). For the purposes of this motion, I accept the facts as stated.

Facts

[10] The Armtec Companies collectively are an infrastructure and construction materials enterprise. Their customers include Canada's national and regional public infrastructure markets and private sector markets in residential construction, commercial building, agricultural drainage and natural resources. AII, which is the corporate parent of the other Armtec Companies, is a publicly-listed company traded on the Toronto Stock Exchange.

[11] As described in the Anderson Affidavit, the Armtec Companies' financing indebtedness consists of the following:

(a) a secured credit facility provided by Brookfield to AHL, as borrower, in the aggregate amount outstanding of approximately $163 million and guaranteed by the other Armtec Companies (the "Brookfield Facility");

(b) a secured credit facility provided by the Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce ("CIBC") to AHL, as borrower, in the maximum principal amount of $60 million, with availability subject to a borrowing base calculation, and guaranteed by the other Armtec Companies (the "CIBC Facility");

(c) a secured bonding facility provided by Trisura Guarantee Insurance Company ("Trisura") to AII pursuant to which $18.5 million of performance bonds (based on an estimated cost-to-complete basis) were outstanding as at March 31, 2015 (the "Trisura Bonding Facility");

(d) the Senior Notes, in the aggregate principal amount of $150 million and guaranteed by the other Armtec Companies;

(e) the Convertible Debentures, in the aggregate principal amount of $40 million and not guaranteed; and

(f) secured financing lease liabilities in the amount of $2.77 million.

[12] The Armtec Companies' submit that their capital structure cannot be sustained by current operating revenues.

[13] On October 31, 2014, in order to address these financial challenges, AII announced that it would be reviewing a broad range of alternatives with respect to its liquidity, financial covenants, leverage and capital structure. The Armtec Companies have undertaken an extensive review of alternatives with the assistance of their financial and legal advisors, and BMO CM has carried out a broad canvass of the market in an effort to achieve a sale or recapitalization transaction.

[14] Commencing in November 2014, BMO CM initiated the process of contacting parties on behalf of the Armtec Companies to gauge interest in participating in a recapitalization of the Armtec Companies. The goal of the process was to reduce debt through the conversion of existing debt into equity while raising approximately $160 million of capital in the form of new debt and equity to refinance the Brookfield Facility and supplement liquidity (a "Recapitalization").

[15] Through the foregoing process, the Armtec Companies identified a significant holder of the Senior Notes (the "Interested Party") as the leading prospective counterparty to a Recapitalization. The Armtec Companies engaged in extensive discussions and negotiations with the Interested Party regarding a proposed Recapitalization into February 2015. The proposed Recapitalization would have provided a backstop on both the debt and equity components of the Recapitalization and an opportunity for the holders of the Senior Notes (the "Senior Noteholders") and other junior stakeholders to participate in the Recapitalization. The Recapitalization also would have left employees and trade creditors unaffected. However, the proposed Recapitalization ultimately did not proceed with the Interested Party. Following the termination of negotiations of that proposed Recapitalization, the Armtec Companies approached Brookfield regarding a transaction that would address their liquidity challenges and stabilize the Armtec Business.

[16] On February 25, 2015, two days prior to the impending occurrence of certain repayment and covenant defaults under their senior secured term loan with Brookfield, and following extensive negotiations, AII and AHL entered into an extension, waiver and sale process agreement (the "Extension Agreement") with Brookfield providing for the following key elements:

(a) extension of the maturity of certain short-term loans payable to Brookfield pursuant to the Brookfield Facility from February 27 to May 11, 2015;

(b) provision of a new short-term secured facility of $20 million that will mature on May 11, 2015 (the "Incremental Facility");

(c) implementation of the comprehensive Sale and Investment Process to be led by BMO CM with a view to achieving a transaction that was superior to the Brookfield Transaction (a "Superior Transaction"); and

(d) Brookfield's agreement that if no Superior Transaction emerged from the Sale and Investment Process, then Brookfield would indirectly acquire all of the Armtec Companies' assets on a going-concern basis and assume the Armtec

> Companies' obligations to trade creditors and employees pursuant to the Brookfield Transaction in exchange for a release of all obligations owing under the Brookfield Facility.

[17] As of the due date for binding offers, April 22, 2015, the Armtec Companies did not receive any offers that would constitute a Superior Transaction.

[18] After the announcement of the Extension Agreement, an ad hoc committee of Senior Noteholders (the "Participating Noteholders") was formed and retained legal advisors and a financial advisor. The Participating Noteholders comprise approximately five Senior Noteholders who participated as potential bidders in the Sale and Investment Process and have been working together to advance a transaction. The Armtec Companies have been working with the Participating Noteholders and their advisors to explore an alternate transaction to the Brookfield Transaction that would repay Brookfield in full and provide value to junior stakeholders.

[19] The Participating Noteholders did not submit an offer by the April 22, 2015 deadline in the Sale and Investment Process; however, they have indicated that they intend to continue working towards providing a definitive proposal to the Armtec Companies that would, if implemented, (a) provide for the repayment in full of obligations owing to Brookfield and the assumption of other liabilities; and (b) strengthen the Armtec Companies' balance sheet.

[20] On April 28, 2015, the Participating Noteholders agreed to a support agreement (the "Support Agreement") pursuant to which the Participating Noteholders have agreed (i) to support the commencement of these CCAA proceedings, (ii) to support a hearing to approve the Brookfield Transaction, and (iii) not to interfere with the closing of the Brookfield Transaction, provided that they will continue to have the right, prior to the closing of the Brookfield Transaction, to work towards providing a definitive proposal for an alternative transaction that would repay Brookfield in full and provide value to junior stakeholders.

[21] The asset purchase agreement providing for the sale of the Armtec Business to New Armtec, subject to the approval of this Court (the "APA"), does not limit the ability of the Armtec Companies to continue discussions with the Participating Noteholders regarding an alternative restructuring or sale transaction that would repay Brookfield in full, and provides the Armtec Companies with the right to terminate the APA if Brookfield is repaid in full (including payment to Brookfield of a backstop fee of $5 million and reimbursement of expenses that were agreed to in the Extension Agreement).

[22] The Armtec Companies intend to continue an open dialogue with the Participating Noteholders regarding any proposal that may come forward from them to repay Brookfield in full and pursue an alternative going-concern transaction that provides value to junior stakeholders and treats employee and trade obligations in the same manner as the Brookfield Transaction. However, in the absence of any such proposal at this time, the Armtec Companies intend to pursue the approval and implementation of the Brookfield Transaction as efficiently and expeditiously as possible. The APA requires that the Brookfield Transaction be completed by June 1, 2015 or such later date as may be agreed by the Armtec Companies and Brookfield.

Relief Requested

DIP Loan

[23] In order to provide financing for the Armtec Companies' operations, if needed, while they seek to complete the Brookfield Transaction, Brookfield has committed to provide $30 million of interim financing on a secured basis (junior to existing secured claims) (the "DIP Loan").

Stay of Proceedings

[24] In light of the Armtec Companies' financial circumstances and without the benefit of CCAA protection, there could be an immediate and significant erosion of value to the detriment of all stakeholders. The relief requested by the Armtec Companies includes a stay of proceedings.

Payments During the CCAA Proceedings

[25] As set out in the cash flow forecast attached to the Anderson Affidavit (the "Cash Flow Forecast"), the Armtec Companies' principal use of cash during these proceedings will consist of the costs associated with ongoing payments made in the ordinary course, including employee compensation, trade payments, rent, utility services, repairs and maintenance, as well as professional fees and disbursements in connection with these proceedings.

[26] The Armtec Companies view many of their suppliers as critical to their operations. These suppliers may discontinue supplying on existing preferred terms if the Armtec Companies cease to pay them in the ordinary course. Any such discontinuance could have a material adverse impact on the Armtec Business and cause performance issues or delays under existing customer contracts. The Armtec Companies are entering a period when they build inventories in advance of the high-selling spring and summer months and rely on timely deliveries from suppliers to their numerous plants across Canada.

Approval of the Engagement of BMO CM

[27] The Armtec Companies engaged BMO CM in August 2014 to assist in a recapitalization or sale of the Armtec Companies and the identification and analysis of strategic alternatives. BMO CM continues to play a central advisory role.

[28] Pursuant to AII's engagement letter with BMO CM dated April 25, 2014 and revised February 25, 2015 (the "BMO CM Engagement Letter"), included in a confidential supplement to the Anderson Affidavit (the "Confidential Supplement"), the Armtec Companies shall pay BMO CM certain fees, including a monthly work fee and a success fee payable upon the completion of a recapitalization, merger or acquisition transaction or financing transaction.

Monitor

[29] In February 2015, the Armtec Companies engaged E&Y to assist in, among other things, reviewing and providing input to BMO CM on the Sale and Investment Process. Since that time, E&Y has been active in monitoring BMO CM's conduct of the Sale and Investment Process.

[30] The Applicants seek the appointment of Ernst & Young Inc. ("E&Y") as the proposed CCAA monitor in these proceedings (the "Monitor"). E&Y has consented to act as the Monitor of the Armtec Companies in the within proceedings, subject to Court approval.

Charges

(i) Directors' and Officers' Charge

[31] The directors and officers have expressed their desire for certainty with respect to potential personal liability if they continue in their current capacities. In order to continue to carry on business in the ordinary course during the CCAA proceedings and complete the Brookfield Transaction most effectively, the Armtec Companies require the active and committed involvement of their directors and officers.

[32] The Armtec Companies maintain a Directors & Officers Insurance Policy (the "Primary D&O Policy") with Arch Insurance Canada Ltd. that expires on June 30, 2015. The current Primary D&O Policy provides $10 million in coverage. The Armtec Companies also maintain certain excess insurance policies, as set out in the Anderson Affidavit, providing an aggregate additional $35 million in coverage (such excess insurance policies and the Primary D&O Policy, collectively, the "D&O Policies"). The D&O Policies insure the directors and officers of the Armtec Companies for certain claims that may arise against them in their capacity as directors and/or officers; however, the D&O Policies contain several exclusions and limitations to the coverage provided, and there is a potential for there to be insufficient coverage in respect of claims against the directors and officers.

(ii) KERP and KERP Charge

[33] In connection with the Company's efforts to recapitalize, the Compensation and Governance Committee of the Board of AII have recommended to the Board of AII, and the Board of AII has put in place, certain retention arrangements for both the senior management team as well as a number of other key employees. These retention arrangements pertain to employees that are critical to the preservation of the Armtec Companies' enterprise value (the "Eligible Employees").

[34] The Armtec Companies have formulated a retention program that will encourage the Eligible Employees to continue their employment with the Armtec Companies throughout the CCAA proceedings. The terms of the key employee retention program (the "KERP") are set out in letters to the Eligible Employees (the "KERP Letters"), copies of which are attached to the Confidential Supplement.

(iii) DIP Loan and DIP Lender's Charge

[35] The Armtec Companies seek the approval of a DIP Loan in the amount of $30 million to ensure they have access to all funding necessary during these proceedings. Brookfield is prepared to allow the Armtec Companies to borrow such amounts to fund the Armtec Companies during the CCAA proceedings if such borrowings are secured pursuant to a Court-ordered interim financing charge under the CCAA.

[36] The terms of the DIP Loan are contained in the DIP Term Sheet attached to the Anderson Affidavit. The material terms of the DIP Loan are set out in the Anderson Affidavit.

Issues

[37] The issues to be considered on this application are whether:

(a) each of the Applicants is a "debtor company" to which the CCAA applies;

(b) the relief sought in the proposed Initial Order is available under the CCAA and consistent with the purpose and policy of the CCAA;

(c) it is appropriate to seal the Confidential Supplement;

[38] I am satisfied that AII, AHL, Durisol and ALPC are each a "company" within the meaning of the CCAA because each is a corporation incorporated under the laws of either Ontario or Canada, and to the extent that these companies actively conduct business, they do so from AII's registered office in Concord, Ontario or the shared office in Guelph, Ontario.

[39] Armtec US is incorporated in the State of Delaware, but has assets in Canada, namely a U.S. dollar bank account with CIBC in Guelph, Ontario, and it is directed from the Armtec Companies' head office in Concord, Ontario or the shared office in Guelph, Ontario. Armtec US is a "company" within the meaning of the CCAA because it is an incorporated company having assets in Canada.

[40] The Applicants are "debtor companies" as defined in the CCAA because they are companies (as set out above) and they are insolvent.

[41] I am satisfied that, having reviewed the record, the Applicants meet both the traditional test for insolvency under the BIA and the expanded test for insolvency based on a looming liquidity condition.

[42] I am also satisfied that the Applicants are affiliated debtor companies with total claims exceeding the $5 million threshold amount under the CCAA.

[43] AHL is a wholly-owned subsidiary of AII, and each of Durisol, Armtec US and ALPC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of AHL. Consequently, the Applicants are "affiliated companies" for the purpose of the CCAA.

[44] As a result of the foregoing factors, the CCAA applies to the Applicants as "debtor companies" in accordance with Section 3(1) of the CCAA.

[45] The relief sought in this application includes an extension of the relief granted in the Initial Order to ALP, which is a non-Applicant limited partnership. The Applicants submit that it is just, reasonable and critical to the successful restructuring of the Applicants that this relief be extended to ALP.

[46] The Court has broad inherent jurisdiction to impose stays of proceedings that supplement the statutory provisions of Section 11 of the CCAA, providing the Court with the power to grant a stay of proceedings where it is just and reasonable to do so, including with respect to non-applicant parties (see: *Re Lehndorff General Partners Ltd.* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275 at paras. 5 and 16 (Ont. Gen. Div.) [*Lehndorff*]).

[47] The Applicants submit that it is just and appropriate to extend the relief in the proposed Initial Order to ALP because:

(a) ALP is the operating entity of the Armtec Companies, meaning the entire Armtec Business would be at risk if the benefits of the Initial Order were not extended to ALP;

(b) ALP holds substantially all of the assets of the Armtec Companies and is liable for substantially all of the trade liabilities of the Armtec Business;

(c) ALP is a guarantor under the Brookfield Facility, the CIBC Facility and the Senior Notes, and an indemnitor under the Trisura Bonding Facility;

(d) AHL and ALPC, which are Applicants in these proceedings, collectively own all of the partnership units in ALP;

(e) AHL is the general partner of ALP and is therefore liable for its obligations;

(f) if any proceedings were commenced against ALP, this would have a detrimental effect on the Armtec Companies' ability to complete a going-concern transaction and would lead to an erosion of value of the Armtec Business; and

(g) a stay of proceedings that extends to ALP is necessary in order to maintain stability with respect to the Armtec Business and maintain value for the benefit of the Armtec Companies' stakeholders.

[48] I accept the submissions of the Applicants with respect to the foregoing requests for relief.

[49] I also note that the required financial statements and cash flow reports are included in the record.

Entitlement to Make Pre-Filing Payments

[50] The Applicants also seek authorization (but not a requirement) to make certain pre-filing payments, including, *inter alia*: (a) payments to employees in respect of wages, benefits and related amounts, (b) the fees and disbursements of any Assistants (as defined in the proposed Initial Order) in respect of these proceedings, similar or ancillary proceedings in other jurisdictions or related corporate matters, in accordance with the terms of their respective engagements and (c) certain expenses incurred by the Armtec Companies in carrying on the Armtec Business in the ordinary course that pertain to the period prior to the date of the Initial Order, if consented to by the Monitor and the DIP Lender.

[51] The Armtec Companies view their employees and many of their suppliers of input materials as essential to the operation of the Armtec Business and believe that such persons should be paid in the ordinary course, including in respect of pre-filing amounts, in order to avoid disruption to the Armtec Companies' operations during the CCAA proceedings. The Armtec Business involves major project-based infrastructure and construction contracts, and the Armtec Companies' ability to complete contracts in the infrastructure and construction marketplace is critical to ensuring potential new customers give consideration to bids tendered by the Armtec Companies. The Applicants rely on *Re Cinram International Inc.*, 2012 ONSC 3767 at paras. 37 and 66-71 [*Cinram*]; *Re SkyLink Aviation Inc.*, 2013 ONSC 1500 at para. 26 (Commercial List) [*SkyLink*].

[52] I accept these submissions and consider the requested relief to be appropriate.

Engagement of the Financial Advisor

[53] The Applicants are seeking confirmation of the retention of BMO CM and approval of the terms in the BMO CM Engagement Letter.

[54] The Applicants submit that the approval of the BMO CM Engagement Letter is warranted and necessary because BMO CM has worked extensively with the Armtec Companies to date in their pre-CCAA restructuring efforts. BMO CM advised on the discussions with Brookfield and other interested parties and it formally launched and ran the Sale and Investment Process. The Armtec Companies anticipate that BMO CM will continue to be instrumental in completing the Brookfield Transaction (or other Superior Transaction), if approved, and transitioning the Armtec Business to the purchaser of the assets.

[55] I am satisfied that Armtec Companies' engagement of BMO CM in accordance with the BMO CM Engagement Letter is therefore appropriate.

Charges

[56] The Applicants are seeking approval of certain Court-ordered charges over their assets relating to certain administrative costs of the CCAA proceedings and the indemnification of their directors and officers, the KERP and the DIP Loan. The proposed Initial Order contemplates that:

(a) the Administration Charge, Directors' Charge and KERP Charge (each as defined below) would rank in priority to all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise (collectively, "Encumbrances") in favour of any person, notwithstanding the order of perfection or attachment, except for any validly perfected security interest in favour of a "secured creditor" as defined in the CCAA existing as at the date hereof (the "Secured Claims") (which, for greater certainty, includes CIBC and Trisura) other than any validly perfected security interest in favour of Brookfield (which, for greater certainty, is a Secured Claim but which would rank subordinate to the Administration Charge, the Directors' Charge and the KERP Charge); and

(b) the DIP Lender's Charge would rank in priority to all Encumbrances, except that it would be subordinate to the prior payment in full of the Administration Charge, Directors' Charge, KERP Charge, and any Secured Claims (including any Secured Claims of Brookfield).

[57] In connection with the appointment of the proposed Monitor, the Applicants are seeking an Administration Charge in the amount of $5 million (the "Administration Charge") to secure the reasonable professional fees and disbursements of the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, counsel to the Armtec Companies and BMO CM incurred on the terms set forth in their respective engagement letters, both before and after the making of the Initial Order. The Administration Charge is to rank in priority to all of the other Charges set out in the proposed Initial Order.

[58] Section 11.52 of the CCAA now expressly provides the court with the jurisdiction to grant an administration charge.

[59] Administration charges were granted pursuant to Section 11.52 in, among other cases, *Re Canwest Global Communications Corp.*, [2009] O.J. No. 4286; *Re Canwest Publishing Inc.*, 2010 ONSC 222; *Cinram* and *SkyLink*.

[60] In *Canwest Publishing*, the Court noted that Section 11.52 does not contain any specific criteria for a court to consider in granting an administration charge and provided a list of non-exhaustive factors to consider in making such an assessment. The list of factors to consider in approving an administration charge include:

(a) the size and complexity of the business being restructured;

(b) the proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;

(c) whether there is unwarranted duplication of roles;

(d) whether the quantum of the proposed charge appears to be fair and reasonable;

(e) the position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; and

(f) the position of the Monitor.

(See: *Canwest Publishing, supra*, at para. 54)

[61] The Applicants submit that the Administration Charge is warranted and necessary, and that it is appropriate in the present circumstances for this Court to exercise its jurisdiction and grant the Administration Charge in the amount of $5 million, given that:

(a) the proposed restructuring of the Armtec Companies will require the extensive involvement of the professional advisors subject to the Administration Charge;

(b) all of the beneficiaries of the Administration Charge have contributed, and continue to contribute, to the recapitalization or sale of the Armtec Companies;

(c) there is no unwarranted duplication of roles, so as to minimize the professional fees associated with these CCAA proceedings;

(d) the Armtec Companies have given notice to the secured creditors that are affected by the Administration Charge in advance of these CCAA proceedings; and

(e) the proposed Monitor is supportive of the Administration Charge and the continued engagement of BMO CM.

[62] The Applicants are seeking a charge in favour of the directors and officers (the "Directors' Charge") in an amount of $17.5 million to indemnify their directors and officers in respect of liabilities they may incur during the CCAA proceedings in their capacities as directors and officers. The Directors' Charge is to be subordinate to the Administration Charge.

[63] I accept these submissions. The Administration Charge is granted.

[64] Section 11.51 of the CCAA affords the Court the jurisdiction to grant a charge relating to directors' and officers' indemnification on a priority basis.

[65] The Court has granted director and officer charges pursuant to Section 11.51 in a number of cases. In *Canwest Global*, the Court outlined the test for granting such a charge:

> I have already addressed the issue of notice to affected secured creditors. I must also be satisfied with the amount and that the charge is for obligations and liabilities the directors and officers may incur after the commencement of proceedings. It is not to extend to coverage of wilful misconduct or gross negligence and no order should be granted if adequate insurance at a reasonable cost could be obtained. (see: *Canwest Global, supra* at paras. 46-48; *Canwest*

Publishing, supra at paras. 56-57; *Cinram Initial Order, supra* at para. 53; *SkyLink, supra* at para. 27.

[66] The Applicants submit that the Directors' Charge is warranted and necessary, and that it is appropriate in the present circumstances for this Court to exercise its jurisdiction and grant the Directors' Charge in the amount of $17.5 million, given that the directors and officers of the Armtec Companies may be subject to potential liabilities in connection with these CCAA proceedings and have expressed their desire for certainty with respect to potential personal liability if they continue in their current capacities.

[67] The proposed Monitor is supportive of the Directors' Charge.

[68] The Applicants are seeking a Court-ordered charge in the amount of $3.83 million as security for the amounts owing under the KERP (the "KERP Charge") payable to certain existing employees of the Armtec Companies that are critical to the preservation of the Armtec Companies' enterprise value. The KERP Charge is to be subordinate to the Administration Charge and the Directors' Charge.

[69] Approval of a KERP and a KERP charge is a matter within the discretion of the Court. The Applicants submit that the KERP Charge is warranted and necessary, and that it is appropriate in the present circumstances for the Court to exercise its jurisdiction and grant the KERP Charge in the amount of $3.83 million.

[70] This relief is also supported by the proposed Monitor.

[71] I accept these submissions. The Directors' Charge is granted.

[72] The Applicants are seeking approval of the DIP Loan, with the amounts advanced and owing under the DIP Loan to be secured by a charge over the assets, property and undertaking of the Armtec Companies (the "DIP Lender's Charge"). The DIP Lender's Charge is to be subordinate to the Administration Charge, the Directors' Charge, the KERP Charge and any Secured Claims.

[73] Section 11.2 of the CCAA expressly provides the Court the statutory jurisdiction to grant a debtor-in-possession ("DIP") financing charge.

[74] Section 11.2 of the CCAA sets out the following factors to be considered by the Court in deciding whether to grant a DIP financing charge.

[75] As noted above, pursuant to Section 11.2(1) of the CCAA, a DIP financing charge may not secure an obligation that existed before the order was made. The requested DIP Lender's Charge will not secure any pre-filing obligations.

[76] The following factors support the granting of the DIP Lender's Charge, many of which incorporate the considerations enumerated in Section 11.2(4) listed above:

(a) the Cash Flow Forecast indicates the Armtec Companies will need additional liquidity afforded by the DIP Loan in order to continue operations through the duration of these proposed CCAA Proceedings;

(b) the DIP Loan is essential to ensure the Armtec Companies can continue operating without disruption during these CCAA proceedings;

(c) given their present financial circumstances, the Armtec Companies cannot obtain alternative financing on comparable terms that would be acceptable to their existing secured lenders;

(d) the nature and the value of the Armtec Companies' assets as set out in their consolidated financial statements can support the requested DIP Lender's Charge;

(e) as part of its support for these CCAA proceedings and the recapitalization or sale of the Armtec Companies, Brookfield has agreed to provide the DIP Loan, if approved, which is $30 million;

(f) the DIP Lender's Charge will not secure any amounts advanced by Brookfield prior to the date of the Initial Order;

(g) the Armtec Companies have given notice to the secured creditors that are affected by the DIP Lender's Charge in advance of these CCAA proceedings;

(h) Brookfield, CIBC and Trisura have consented to the DIP Loan and the DIP Lender's Charge; and

(i) the proposed Monitor is supportive of the DIP Loan, including the DIP Lender's Charge.

[77] I accept the foregoing submissions and have concluded that the DIP Loan should be approved and the DIP Lender's Charge granted.

Sealing the Confidential Supplement

[78] The Applicants request that the Court seal the Confidential Supplement, which contains the KERP Letters and the BMO CM Engagement Letter. The KERP Letters contain private and confidential information about the beneficiaries of the KERP, and the BMO CM Engagement Letter contains commercially sensitive information.

[79] The sealing test is set out in *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, 2002 SCC 41, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 at para. 53 [*Sierra Club*].

[80] This Court has evaluated sealing requests by reference to the *Sierra Club* factors and has sealed confidential supplements containing a debtor company's financial statements, the engagement letters of its professional advisors and individual KERP agreements.

[81] In the circumstances, I am satisfied there is no compelling reason for allowing disclosure of the KERP Letters or the BMO CM Engagement Letter. Having considered the *Sierra Club* factors, I am satisfied that it is appropriate to order that the Confidential Supplement be permanently sealed from and not form part of the public record.

Disposition

[82] In summary, I am of the view that the Armtec Companies meet all of the qualifications required to obtain the requested relief under the CCAA.

[83] For the reasons set out above, the Initial Order has been granted in form requested and the Initial Order has been signed.

Regional Senior Justice G.B. Morawetz

Date: April 30, 2015

K

2009 CarswellOnt 3657
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Eddie Bauer of Canada Inc., Re

2009 CarswellOnt 3657, 179 A.C.W.S. (3d) 47, 55 C.B.R. (5th) 33

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C., c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF EDDIE BAUER OF CANADA, INC. AND EDDIE BAUER CUSTOMER SERVICES INC. (Applicants)

Morawetz J.

Heard: June 17, 2009
Judgment: June 24, 2009
Docket: 09-8240-CL

Counsel: L.J. Latham, F.L. Myers, C.G. Armstrong for Applicants
A. Kauffman for Rainier Holdings LLP
A. Cobb for Bank of America
M.P. Gottlieb for RSM Richter Inc.

Subject: Insolvency

Related Abridgment Classifications
For all relevant Canadian Abridgment Classifications refer to highest level of case via History.

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Proposal — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Miscellaneous issues

US debtors filed voluntary petitions for relief under Chapter 11 of Bankruptcy Code — Applicant Canadian corporation and applicant Ontario corporation were wholly owned subsidiaries of US debtor — Applicants had liabilities in excess of $5 million and had declared themselves to be insolvent — Applicants applied for Initial order under s. 11 of Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act ("CCAA") — Initial order was granted — Applicants could not carry on business independently from US debtors — Principle indebtedness of each applicant was inter-company loan that arose between each applicant and US debtors — Applicants qualified as debtor corporations within meaning of CCAA — Applicants had obligations in excess of qualifying limit and had acknowledged that they were insolvent — Application had not been opposed by any party appearing — It was appropriate that applicants be granted protection under CCAA — Applicants were fully integrated into operations of US debtors — Applicants had not filed under Chapter 11 — Cross-Border Insolvency Protocol was approved.

Table of Authorities

Statutes considered:

Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C.
Chapter 11 — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Generally — referred to

s. 11 — referred to

s. 11(2) — referred to

APPLICATION for initial order under s. 11 of *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act.*

Morawetz J.:

1 On June 17, 2009, I granted an Initial Order under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA") which provided CCAA protection to Eddie Bauer of Canada, Inc. ("EB Canada") and Eddie Bauer Customer Services Inc. ("EBCS" and, with EB Canada, the "Applicants"), with brief reasons to follow. These are the reasons.

2 The application was not opposed.

3 Having reviewed the Affidavit of Marvin Toland, the Chief Financial Officer of Eddie Bauer Holdings Inc. ("EB Holdings") and a Vice President of EB Canada and EBCS (the "Toland Affidavit") as well as the Report of RSM Richter Inc. ("RSM"), the proposed Monitor of the Applicants (the "RSM Report"), I am satisfied that the Applicants qualify as proper applicants under the CCAA.

4 EB Holdings and Eddie Bauer Inc. ("EB Inc.") (collectively, the "US Debtors") have filed voluntary petitions (the "Chapter 11 Proceedings") for relief under Chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

5 The U.S. Debtors and the Applicants are collectively referred to as the "Eddie Bauer Group".

6 EB Canada is a Canadian corporation and EBCS is an Ontario corporation.

7 EB Canada is a wholly-owned subsidiary of EB Inc. which, in turn, is a wholly-owned subsidiary of EB Holdings.

8 EB Canada is located in Vaughan, Ontario and is the main operating company in Canada, focussing on operating the business of Eddie Bauer's 36 retail stores and its one warehouse store in Canada.

9 EBCS is located in Saint John, New Brunswick. EBCS is also a wholly-owned subsidiary of EB Inc., and is therefore an affiliate of EB Canada. EBCS operates a call centre.

10 The Applicants have liabilities in excess of $5 million and have declared themselves to be insolvent.

11 I am satisfied that, based on a reading of the Toland Affidavit and the RSM Report, that the Applicants cannot carry one business independently from the US Debtors.

12 The Toland Affidavit establishes that the Applicants are fully integrated into the US and except for some Canadian-specific functions, all of the "head office" functions are based out of Eddie Bauer's head office in Bellvue, Washington.

13 The principal indebtedness of each Applicant is the inter-company loan that arises between each Applicant and the US Debtors.

14 The Toland Affidavit also establishes that the Applicants depend on financing from EB Inc. to carry on business.

15 The Toland Affidavit also establishes that the primary purpose of the CCAA Proceedings and the Chapter 11 Proceedings (collectively, the "Restructuring Proceedings") is to allow the Eddie Bauer Group the opportunity to maximize the value of its business and assts in a unified, court-supervised sales process.

16 The US Debtors have, subject to necessary Chapter 11 approvals, obtained DIP Financing.

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

17 RSM understands that the Applicants do not have any secured creditors (with the possible exception of equipment lessors, if any), nor are the Applicants a borrower or guarantor under the US Debtors' Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility.

18 The Applicants are funded by the US Debtors on an unsecured basis and the obligation is tracked in the inter-company account.

19 The proposed DIP Facility contemplates the US Debtors to advance up to US $7.5 million to the Applicants and US Debtors be granted a charge over the assets of the Applicants limited to the actual amount of inter-company advances.

20 The DIP Facility is predicated on the US Debtors carrying out a Sale Process, which will include the marketing of the businesses and assets of the US Debtors and the Applicants. The Sales Process will be subject to approval by this Court and the US Court. I am satisfied that the proposed DIP Facility is appropriate in the circumstances as is the creation of the Inter-company Charge as described in the Toland Affidavit and the RSM Report.

21 The proposed form of order is based on the Model Order. It provides for other charges as described in the Toland Affidavit and the RSM Report. These charges are the Administrative Charge and the Directors' Charge. I am satisfied that these charges are reasonable in the circumstances.

22 The proposed order also provides that the Applicants shall be entitled but not required to pay amounts owing for goods and services actually supplied to the Applicants prior to the date of the Order. The RSM Report comments on this point. The Eddie Bauer Group is of the view that operations could be disrupted and its vendor relationships adversely impacted if it does not have the ability to pay pre-filing obligations to certain vendors and it further believes that the value of its business will be maximized if it can pay its pre-filing creditors. RSM has reviewed this issue and is supportive of this provision as the Eddie Bauer Group believes it is a necessary provision and the DIP Lenders are supportive of the Restructuring Proceedings. The relief requested in these proceedings is consistent with the relief sought in the Chapter 11 Proceedings. This provision is unusual but, in the circumstances of this case, appears to be reasonable.

23 As previously noted, I am satisfied that the Applicants qualify as debtor corporations within the meaning of the CCAA. They have obligations in excess of the qualifying limit and have acknowledged they are insolvent. The jurisdiction of the court to receive the CCAA application has been established.

24 The Applicants seek an Initial Order under Section 11 of the CCAA. The Statement of Projected Cash Flow and other financial documents required under Section 11(2) have been filed. RSM Richter has consented to act as Monitor. The application was not opposed by any party appearing.

25 I am satisfied that it is appropriate that the Applicants be granted protection under the CCAA and an order shall issue to that effect.

26 The Applicants are fully integrated into the operations of the US Debtors. The Applicants have not filed under Chapter 11. The Applicants do, however, recognized that it is important to coordinate the activities of the Eddie Bauer Group in the two proceedings and, to this end, the Applicants have proposed the adoption of a Cross-Border Insolvency Protocol (the "Protocol") which incorporates by reference the Guidelines Applicable to Court-to-Court Communication in Cross-Border Cases (the "Guidelines").

27 Mr. Toland stated that he believes the Protocol is needed to ensure that: (i) both the CCAA and Chapter 11 Proceedings are coordinated to avoid inconsistent, conflicting or duplicative rulings by the Courts; (ii) all parties of interest are provided with sufficient notice of key issues in both proceedings; (iii) the substantive rights of all parties in interest are protected; and (iv) the jurisdictional integrity of the Court is preserved.

28 I accept the views of Mr. Toland. It seems to me that all parties would be best served if the Protocol is implemented. Accordingly, I approve the Protocol, in substantially the form included in the Application Record. It is recognized, however,

WestlawNext. CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

that the implementation of the Protocol cannot take effect until such time as the Protocol has also been approved by the US Bankruptcy Court.

29 An order shall issue to give effect to the foregoing.

30 I appreciate the efforts of the parties involved in this process. The detail contained in the Toland Affidavit and the RSM Report was of great assistance to the Court.

Application granted.

End of Document

Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

CANADA

PROVINCE OF QUEBEC
DISTRICT OF MONTREAL

File: No: 500-11-033561-081

SUPERIOR COURT
Commercial Division

Montreal, June 12, 2008

Present: The Honourable Brian Riordan, J.C.S.

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED:

MAAX CORPORATION,

MAAX CANADA INC.,

MAAX SPAS (Ontario Inc.),

4200217 CANADA INC.
And
MAAX CABINETS INC.

Petitioners

And

ALVAREZ & MARSAL CANADA ULC

Monitor

INITIAL ORDER

SEEING Petitioners' Petition for an Initial Order (the "**Petition**") pursuant to Sections 4, 5 and 11 of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**") the exhibits, and the affidavit of Mr. Denis Aubin filed in support thereof, the consent of Alvarez & Marsal Canada ULC to act as monitor (the "**Monitor**") and the submissions of counsel for the Petitioners, the Monitor, and Brookfield Bridge Lending Fund Inc. ("**BBLF**");

GIVEN the provisions of the CCAA.

WHEREFORE, THE COURT:

1. GRANTS the Petition.

2. ISSUES an order pursuant to Sections 4, 5 and 11 of the CCAA (the "**Order**"), divided under the following headings:

- Service
- Application of the CCAA
- Effective Time
- Plan of Arrangement
- Stay of Proceedings against the Petitioners, the Property, the Directors or others
- Incentive Plan
- Possession of Property and Carrying on Business
- Restructuring
- Interim Financing
- Directors Indemnification and Charge
- Powers of the Monitor
- Priorities and General Provisions Relating to CCAA Charges
- General

Service

3. EXEMPTS the Petitioners from having to serve the Petition and from any notice of presentation.

Application of the CCAA

4. DECLARES that each of the Petitioners is a debtor company to which the CCAA applies.

Effective time

5. DECLARES that from immediately after midnight (Montreal time) on the day prior to the Order (the "**Effective Time**") to the time of the granting of the Order, any act or action taken or notice given by any Person in respect of Petitioners, the Directors or the Property (as those terms are defined hereinafter), are deemed not to have been taken or

given, as the case may be, to the extent such act, action or notice would otherwise be stayed after the granting of the Order.

Plan of Arrangement

6. ORDERS that Petitioners shall be entitled to file with this Court and may submit to its creditors one or more plans of compromise or arrangement under the CCAA (collectively, the "**Plan**") between, among others, Petitioners and one or more classes of its creditors as Petitioners may deem appropriate, on or before the Stay Termination Date (as defined hereinafter) or such other time or times as may be allowed by this Court

Stay of Proceedings against the Petitioners, the Property, the Directors or others

7. ORDERS that, until and including June 27, 2008, or such later date as the Court may order (the "**Stay Termination Date**", the period from the date of the Order to the Stay Termination Date being referred to as the "**Stay Period**"), no right, legal or conventional, may be exercised and no proceeding, at law or under a contract, by reason of this Order or otherwise, however and wherever taken (collectively the "**Proceedings**") may be commenced or proceeded with by anyone, whether a person, firm, partnership, corporation, stock exchange, government, administration or entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions (collectively, "**Persons**" and, individually, a "**Person**") against or in respect of Petitioners, the Monitor or any direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries of the Petitioners (the "**Affiliates**"), or any of the present or future property, assets, rights and undertakings of Petitioners, of any nature and in any location, whether held directly or indirectly by Petitioners, in any capacity whatsoever, or held by others for Petitioners (collectively, the "**Property**") or any of the Affiliates' present or future property, assets, rights and undertakings (collectively, the "**Affiliates' Property**") with respect to any guarantee, contribution or indemnity obligation, liability or claim in respect of or that relates to the obligations (including any principal obligations of MAAX Corporation or any Petitioners), liabilities and claims of and against the Petitioners (the "**Related Claims Against Affiliates**"), and all Proceedings already commenced against Petitioners, the Affiliates or any of the Property or the Affiliates' Property, are stayed and suspended until the Court authorizes the continuation thereof, the whole subject to the provisions of the CCAA.

8. ORDERS that, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, during the Stay Period, all Persons having oral or written agreements, contracts or arrangements with Petitioners or the Affiliates or in connection with the Business (as defined herein) and any of the Property or the Affiliates' Property, whether written or oral, for any subject or purpose:

   (a) are restrained from accelerating, terminating, cancelling, suspending, refusing to modify or extend on reasonable terms such agreements, contracts or arrangements or the rights of Petitioners or the Affiliates or any other Person thereunder;

   (b) are restrained from modifying, suspending or otherwise interfering with the supply of any goods, services, or other benefits by or to such Person thereunder (including, without limitation, any directors' and officers' insurance, any telephone numbers, any form of telecommunications service, any oil, gas, electricity or other utility supply); and

   (c) shall continue to perform and observe the terms and conditions contained in such agreements, contracts or arrangements, so long as Petitioners or the Affiliates pay the normal prices or charges for such goods and services received after the date of the Order in accordance with normal payment practices of the Petitioners and the Affiliates as such prices or charges become due in accordance with the law or as may be hereafter negotiated (other than deposits whether by way of cash, letter of credit or guarantee, stand-by fees or similar items which Petitioners shall not be required to pay or grant);

   unless the prior written consent of Petitioners and the Monitor is obtained or the leave of this Court is granted;

9. ORDERS that, without limiting the generality of the foregoing and subject to Section 18.1 of the CCAA, if applicable, cash or cash equivalents placed on deposit by Petitioners with any Person during the Stay Period, whether in an operating account or otherwise for itself or for another entity, shall not be applied by such Person in reduction or repayment of amounts owing to such Person as of the date of the Order or due on or before the expiry of the Stay Period or in satisfaction of any interest or charges accruing

in respect thereof; however, this provision shall not prevent any financial institution from: (i) reimbursing itself for the amount of any cheques drawn by Petitioners and properly honoured by such institution, or (ii) holding the amount of any cheques or other instruments deposited into Petitioners' account until those cheques or other instruments have been honoured by the financial institution on which they have been drawn.

10. ORDERS that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any Person who provided any kind of letter of credit, bond or guarantee (the "**Issuing Party**") at the request of Petitioners shall be required to continue honouring any and all such letters, bonds and guarantees, issued on or before the date of the Order; however, the Issuing Party shall be entitled, where applicable, to retain the bills of lading or shipping or other documents relating thereto until paid therefore.

11. DECLARES that, to the extent any rights, obligations, or time or limitation periods, including, without limitation, to file grievances, relating to Petitioners or any of the Property may expire, other than the term of any lease of real property, the term of such rights or obligations, or time or limitation periods shall hereby be deemed to be extended by a period equal to the Stay Period. Without limitation to the foregoing, in the event that Petitioners becomes bankrupt or a receiver within the meaning of paragraph 243(2) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) (the "**BIA**") is appointed in respect of Petitioners, the period between the date of the Order and the day on which the Stay Period ends shall not be calculated in respect of Petitioners in determining the 30-day periods referred to in Sections 81.1 and 81.2 of the BIA.

12. ORDERS that no Person may commence, proceed with or enforce any Proceedings against any former, present or future director or officer of Petitioners or the Affiliates or any person that, by applicable legislation, is treated as a director of Petitioners or of the Affiliates or that will manage in the future the business and affairs of Petitioners (each, a "**Director**", and collectively the "**Directors**") in respect of any claim against such Director that arose before this Order was issued and that relates to obligations of Petitioners or obligations of the Affiliates for which such Director is or is alleged to be liable (as provided under Section 5.1 of the CCAA) that relates to any obligations of the Petitioners or Related Claims Against Affiliates whereby the directors or officers are

alleged under any law to be liable in their capacity as directors or officers for the payment or performance of such obligations until further order of this Court or until the Plan, if one is filed, is refused by the creditors or is not sanctioned by the Court.

13. ORDERS that no Person shall commence, proceed with or enforce any Proceedings against any of the Directors, officers, employees, legal counsel or financial advisers of Petitioners, the Lenders or the Monitor, for or in respect of the Restructuring (as defined hereinafter) or the formulation and implementation of the Plan without first obtaining leave of this Court, upon seven (7) days written notice to Petitioners' *ad litem* counsel, to BBLF's counsel and to all those referred to in this paragraph whom it is proposed be named in such Proceedings.

Incentive Plan

14. ORDERS that the Incentive Plan pertaining to the Petitioners and the Affiliates (the "**Incentive Plan**") is hereby approved, and that: (i) the Petitioners are authorized to perform their obligations thereunder, including making all payments required in accordance with the terms thereof; and (ii) the Petitioners are authorized to execute and deliver such additional or ancillary documents as may be necessary to give effect to the Incentive Plan, subject to the prior approval of such documents by the Monitor and BBLF, or as may be ordered by this Court.

15. ORDERS that all amounts owing to employees of the Petitioners and their Affiliates pursuant to the Incentive Plan shall be held in trust by Samson Belair Deloitte & Touche for the employees named in the Incentive Plan pursuant to a trust agreement dated June 3, 2008 ("**Trust Agreement**"), shall not form part of the Property (save and except for any amounts that the Petitioners or the Affiliates are entitled to receive pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement) and shall be paid to the employees named in the Incentive Plan in accordance with its terms. Should any employee become ineligible to receive a payment under the Incentive Plan, Samson Belair Deloitte & Touche shall return to the Petitioners from the proceeds held in trust, the amounts that were held for the benefit of said employee(s) as well as any remaining trust proceeds pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement.

Possession of Property and Carrying on Business

16. ORDERS that, subject to the terms of the Order, Petitioners shall remain in possession of the Property until further order in these proceedings.

17. ORDERS that Petitioners shall continue to carry on its business and financial affairs in a manner consistent with the commercially reasonable preservation of their business and that of the Affiliates (collectively the "**Business**"), the Property and the Affiliates' Property.

18. ORDERS that the Petitioners shall be authorized and empowered to continue to retain and employ the employees, consultants, agents, experts, accountants, counsel and such other persons (collectively "**Assistants**") currently retained or employed by them, with liberty to retain such further Assistants as they deem reasonably necessary or desirable in the ordinary course of business or for the carrying out of the terms of this Order and to pay to them retainers to be held by them as security for payment of their respective fees and disbursements outstanding from time to time.

19. ORDERS that the Petitioners shall be entitled to continue to utilize the central cash management system currently in place or replace it with another substantially similar central cash management system and to continue their current and any futur banking arrangements (collectively, the "**Cash Management System**");

20. ORDERS that any present or future bank, financial institution or person providing the Cash Management System (i) shall not be under any obligation whatsoever to inquire into the propriety, validity or legality of any transfer, payment, collection or other action taken under the Cash Management System, or as to the use or application by the Petitioners of funds transferred, paid, collected or otherwise dealt with in the Cash Management System; (ii) shall be entitled to provide the Cash Management System without any liability in respect thereof to any Person other than the Petitioners, pursuant to the terms of the documentation applicable to the Cash Management System; and (iii) shall be, in its capacity as provider of the Cash Management System, an unaffected creditor under the

Plan with regard to any claims or expenses it may suffer or incur in connection with the provision of the Cash Management System.

21. ORDERS that the Petitioners shall be entitled but not required to pay and fulfill the following expenses and obligations whether incurred prior to or after this Order:

    (a) all outstanding and future wages, salaries, employee and pension benefits, vacation pay, bonuses, and expenses payable on or after the date of this Order, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business and consistent with existing compensation policies and arrangements;

    (b) all outstanding and future trade obligations or related expenses incurred in the ordinary course of business and other amounts related to the preservation of the Property or the Business, including without limitation obligations to customers, suppliers, sales agents, independent contractors, governmental and taxation authorities or other third parties;

    (c) the fees and disbursements of any Assistants retained or employed by the Petitioners in respect of these proceedings, at their standard rates and charges; and

    (d) such other amounts and obligations as agreed to by the Petitioners and BBLF.

22. ORDERS that, except as otherwise provided to the contrary herein, the Petitioners shall be entitled but not required to pay all reasonable expenses incurred by the Petitioners in carrying on the Business in the ordinary course after this Order, and in carrying out the provisions of this Order, which expenses shall include, without limitation, all expenses and capital expenditures reasonably necessary for the preservation of the Property or the Business including, without limitation, payments on account of insurance (including directors and officers insurance), maintenance and security services.

23. ORDERS that the Petitioners shall remit, in accordance with legal requirements, or pay:

(a) any statutory deemed trust amounts in favour of the Crown in right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any other taxation authority which are required to be deducted from employees' wages, including, without limitation, amounts in respect of (i) employment insurance, (ii) Canada Pension Plan, (iii) Quebec Pension Plan, and (iv) income taxes;

(b) all goods and services or other applicable sales taxes (collectively, "**Sales Taxes**") required to be remitted by the Petitioners in connection with the sale of goods and services by the Petitioners, but only where such Sales Taxes are accrued or collected after the date of this Order, or where such Sales Taxes were accrued or collected prior to the date of this Order but not required to be remitted until on or after the date of this Order, and

(c) any amount payable to the Crown in right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any political subdivision thereof or any other taxation authority in respect of municipal realty, municipal business or other taxes, assessments or levies of any nature or kind which are entitled at law to be paid in priority to claims of secured creditors and which are attributable to or in respect of the carrying on of the Business by the Petitioners.

24. ORDERS that, except as specifically permitted herein, the Petitioners are hereby directed, until further Order of this Court: (a) to make no payments of principal, interest thereon or otherwise on account of amounts owing by the Petitioners to any of their creditors as of this date; (b) to grant no security interests, trust, liens, charges or encumbrances upon or in respect of any of its Property; and (c) to not grant credit or incur liabilities except in the ordinary course of the Business.

25. ORDERS that notwithstanding any other provision of this Order, BBLF shall be entitled to exercise any of its rights and remedies under the asset purchase agreement entered into between inter alia the Petitioners and BBLF on June 11, 2008 (the "**Asset Purchase Agreement**"), including its rights to terminate the Asset Purchase Agreement.

Restructuring

26. DECLARES that, to facilitate the orderly restructuring of its business and financial affairs (the "**Restructuring**"), Petitioners shall have the right, subject to such covenants,

terms and conditions as may be contained in the Amended Credit Agreement and the Definitive Documents (as hereinafter defined), and subject to approval of the Monitor or further order of the Court, to:

(a) permanently or temporarily cease, downsize or shut down any of its operations or locations as it deems appropriate and make provision for the consequences thereof in the Plan;

(b) subject to further order of the Court pursue all avenues to market and sell, subject to subparagraph (c), the Property, in whole or part;

(c) convey, transfer, assign, lease, or in any other manner dispose of the Property, in whole or in part, provided that the price in each case does not exceed $500,000 or $3,000,000 in the aggregate;

(d) terminate the employment of such of its employees or temporarily or permanently lay off such of its employees as it deems appropriate and, to the extent any amounts in lieu of notice, termination or severance pay or other amounts in respect thereof are not paid in the ordinary course or agreed upon by the Petitioners or any one of them and such employee, make provision for any consequences thereof in the Plan, as Petitioners may determine;

(e) subject to paragraphs 28 and 29 hereof, vacate or abandon any leased real property or repudiate any lease and ancillary agreements related to any leased premises as it deems appropriate, provided that Petitioners give the relevant landlord and BBLF at least seven (7) days' prior written notice, on such terms as may be agreed between Petitioners and such landlord, or failing such agreement, to make provision for any consequences thereof in the Plan; and

(f) repudiate such of its agreements, contracts or arrangements of any nature whatsoever, whether oral or written, as the Petitioners or any one of them may deem appropriate, on such terms as may be agreed between Petitioners and the relevant party, or failing such agreement, to make provision for the consequences thereof in the Plan and to negotiate any amended or new agreements or arrangements, and

(g) pursue all avenues of recapitalization and offers for material parts of its Business or Property, in whole or part, subject to prior approval of this Court being obtained before any recapitalization or any sale (except as permitted by subparagraph (c), above), including commencing court-supervised proceedings in another jurisdiction to the extent necessary in connection with such recapitalization or sale, all of the foregoing to permit the Petitioners to proceed with an orderly restructuring, recapitalization and/or sale of the Business.

27. DECLARES that, in order to facilitate the Restructuring, Petitioners may, subject to approval of the Monitor and BBLF, settle claims of customers and suppliers that are in dispute.

28. DECLARES that, if leased premises are vacated or abandoned by Petitioners pursuant to subparagraph 25e), the landlord may take possession of any such leased premises without waiver of, or prejudice to, any claims or rights of the landlord against Petitioners, provided the landlord mitigates its damages, if any, and re-leases any such leased premises to third parties on such terms as any such landlord may determine.

29. ORDERS that if a lease is repudiated by the Petitioners or any one of them in accordance with sub-paragraph 25e) of this Order, then (a) during the notice period prior to the effective time of the repudiation, the landlord may show the affected leased premises to prospective tenants during normal business hours, on giving the Petitioners and the Monitor 24 hours' prior written notice, and (b) at the effective time of the repudiation, the relevant landlord shall be entitled to take possession of any such leased premises without waiver of or prejudice to any claims or rights such landlord may have against the Petitioners in respect of such lease or leased premises and such landlord shall be entitled to notify the Petitioners of the basis on which it is taking possession and to gain possession of and re-lease such leased premises to any third party or parties on such terms as such landlord considers advisable, provided that nothing herein shall relieve such landlord of its obligation to mitigate any damages claimed in connection therewith.

30. ORDERS THAT Petitioners shall provide to any relevant landlord notice of Petitioners' intention to remove any fixtures or leasehold improvements at least seven days in advance. If Petitioners has already vacated the leased premises, it shall not be considered

to be in occupation of such location pending the resolution of any dispute. The relevant landlord shall be entitled to have a representative present in the leased premises to observe such removal and, if the landlord disputes such Petitioners' entitlement to remove any such fixture under the provisions of the lease, such fixture shall remain on the premises and shall be dealt with as agreed between any applicable secured creditors, such landlord and such Petitioners, or by further Order of this Court upon application by such Petitioners on at least two (2) days' notice to such landlord and any such secured creditors. If such Petitioners repudiates the lease governing such leased premises in accordance with this Order, they shall not be required to pay rent under such lease pending resolution of any such dispute, and the repudiation of the lease shall be without prejudice to such Petitioners' claim to the fixtures in dispute.

31. DECLARES that, pursuant to sub-paragraph 7(3)(c) of the *Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act*, S.C. 2000, c.5, Petitioners is permitted, in the course of these proceedings, to disclose personal information of identifiable individuals in its possession or control to stakeholders or prospective investors, financiers, buyers or strategic partners and to its advisers (individually, a "**Third Party**"), but only to the extent desirable or required to negotiate and complete the Restructuring or the preparation and implementation of the Plan or a transaction for that purpose, provided that the Persons to whom such personal information is disclosed enter into confidentiality agreements with Petitioners binding them to maintain and protect the privacy of such information and to limit the use of such information to the extent necessary to complete the transaction or Restructuring then under negotiation. Upon the completion of the use of personal information for the limited purpose set out herein, the personal information shall be returned to Petitioners or destroyed. In the event that a Third Party acquires personal information as part of the Restructuring or the preparation and implementation of the Plan or a transaction in furtherance thereof, such Third Party may continue to use the personal information in a manner which is in all respects identical to the prior use thereof by Petitioners.

Interim Financing

32. ORDERS that the Petitioners are hereby authorized to borrow under the existing Credit Agreement dated January 9, 2007, as amended (the "**Credit Agreement**"), between, *inter alia*, the Petitioners, BBLF as administrative and collateral agent (the "**Agent**") and lender, certain other lenders (as defined in the Credit Agreement), and HSBC Bank Canada, (BBLF, the other lenders and HSBC Bank Canada being collectively referred to as the "**Lenders**") and the existing security documentation related thereto (the "**Lenders' Security**") and to enter into, whether as borrower or guarantor, Amendment No. 5 to Credit Agreement dated June 11, 2008 (together with the Credit Agreement, the "**Amended Credit Agreement**") and to perform their respective obligations thereunder.

33. ORDERS that notwithstanding any other provision of this Order, the Petitioners are hereby authorized and empowered to execute and deliver such credit agreements, mortgages, charges, hypothecs and security documents, guarantees and other definitive documents (collectively, the "**Definitive Documents**"), as are contemplated by the Amended Credit Agreement or as may be reasonably required by the Agent or the Lenders pursuant to the terms thereof, and the Petitioners are hereby authorized and directed to pay and perform all of their indebtedness, interest, fees, liabilities and obligations to the Agent and the Lenders under and pursuant to the Amended Credit Agreement and the Definitive Documents as and when the same become due and are to be performed.

34. ORDERS that all of the Property of the Petitioners, including the immovable and real properties listed in Schedule A attached to this Order, is hereby charged by a movable or immovable hypothec, as applicable, in the amount of $50,000,000, and a mortgage, lien and security interest (such hypothecs, mortgage, lien and security interest, the "**Interim Lenders Charge**") in favour of BBLF, in its capacity as Agent under the Amended Credit Agreement, to secure the Obligations (as defined in the Amended Credit Agreement) of the Petitioners with respect to Loans (as defined in the Amended Credit Agreement) of the Canadian Revolving Commitment Increase made on or after the date hereof ("**Interim Financing**"), which Interim Lenders' Charge shall have the priority and ranking set out in paragraphs 48 and 49.

35. ORDERS that the Agent and the Lenders shall be treated as unaffected creditors in these proceedings and in any plan of arrangement or compromise that may be filed by the Petitioners under the CCAA, or any proposal that may be filed by the Petitioners under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (the "**BIA**") and that the Agent and the Lenders shall be entitled to exercise their rights and remedies under or in connection with the Amended Credit Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Lenders' Security and the Interim Lender's Charge in accordance with paragraph 37 herein, but subject to paragraph 36.

36. ORDERS that, notwithstanding any other provision of the Order:

(a) the Agent may take such steps from time to time as it may deem necessary or appropriate to register, record or perfect the Interim Lenders Charge, the Amended Credit Agreement and the Definitive Documents in all jurisdictions where it deems it is appropriate; and

(b) the Lenders may refuse to make any advance to Petitioners or terminate the Amended Credit Agreement or any facility thereunder in accordance with and to the extent provided in the provisions of the Amended Credit Agreement and the Definitive Documents;

37. ORDERS that:

(a) upon the occurrence of a default under the Amended Credit Agreement, the Lenders' Security, Definitive Documents or the Interim Lenders' Charge, the Agent or the Lenders, as applicable, upon two (2) days' notice to counsel of the Petitioners and the Monitor, i) may exercise any and all of its rights and remedies against the Petitioners or the Property, including without limitation, their right to set off and/or consolidate any amounts owing by the Lenders to the Petitioners against the obligations of the Petitioners to the Lenders under the Amended Credit Agreement, the Definitive Documents or the Interim Lenders' Charge, to make demand, accelerate payment and give other notices, or to apply to this Court for the appointment of a receiver, receiver and manager or interim receiver, or for a bankruptcy order against any of the Petitioners and for the appointment of a trustee in bankruptcy of any of the Petitioners, and ii) shall be entitled to seize and retain proceeds from the sale of the Property and the cash flow of the Petitioners to repay amounts owing to the Lenders or the Agent; and

(b) the foregoing rights and remedies of the Lenders shall be enforceable against any trustee in bankruptcy, interim receiver, receiver or receiver and manager of the Petitioners or the Property.

38. ORDERS that no order shall be made varying, rescinding, or otherwise affecting paragraphs 32 to 37 hereof, unless either (a) notice of at least seven (7) clear days of the presentation of such proceedings is served on counsel to the Petitioners, the Monitor and counsel to the Agent and the Lenders by the moving party, or (b) the Agent and/or the Lenders apply for or consent to such order.

Directors Indemnification and Charge

39. ORDERS that, in addition to any existing indemnities, Petitioners shall indemnify each of their Directors, from and against the following (collectively, "**D&O Claims**"):

(a) all costs (including, without limitation, full defence costs), charges, expenses, claims, liabilities and obligations, of any nature whatsoever, which may arise on or after the date of the Order (including, without limitation, an amount paid to settle an action or a judgment in a civil, criminal, administrative or investigative action or proceeding to which a Director may be made a party), provided that any such liability is sustained or incurred by reason of or in relation to their respective capacities as directors and/or officers of the Petitioners or the Affiliates, relates to such Director in that capacity, and, provided that such Director (i) acted honestly and in good faith in the best interests of Petitioners or an Affiliate, as applicable and (ii) in the case of a criminal or administrative action or proceeding in which such Director would be liable to a monetary penalty, such Director had reasonable grounds for believing his or her conduct was lawful, except if such Director has actively breached any fiduciary duties or has been grossly negligent or guilty of wilful misconduct; and

(b) all costs, charges, expenses, claims, liabilities and obligations relating to the failure of Petitioners or any Affiliates to make any payments or to pay amounts in respect of employee or former employee entitlements to wages, vacation pay,

termination pay, severance pay, pension or other benefits, or any other amount for services performed on or after the date of the Order and that such Directors sustain, by reason of their association with Petitioners and/or their Affiliates as a Director, except to the extent that they have actively breached any fiduciary duties or have been grossly negligent or guilty of wilful misconduct.

The foregoing shall not constitute a contract of insurance or other valid and collectible insurance, as such term may be used in any existing policy of insurance issued in favour of Petitioners or any of the Directors.

40. ORDERS that all of the Property of the Petitioners, including the immovable and real properties listed as Schedule "A" to this Order, is hereby charged by a movable or immovable hypothec, mortgage, lien and security interest to the extent of the aggregate amount of $7,500,000 as security for the obligation of Petitioners to indemnify the Directors pursuant to paragraph 39 hereof in favour of the Directors (the "**D&O Charge**"), having the priority established by paragraphs 50 and 51 hereof. Such D&O Charge shall not constitute or form a trust. Such D&O Charge, notwithstanding any language in any applicable policy of insurance to the contrary, shall only apply to the extent that the Directors do not have coverage under any directors' and officers' insurance, which shall not be excess insurance to the D&O Charge. In respect of any D&O Claim against any of the Directors (collectively, the "**Respondent Directors**"), if such Respondent Directors do not receive confirmation from the applicable insurer within 21 days of delivery of notice of the D&O Claim to the applicable insurer, confirming that the applicable insurer will provide coverage for and indemnify the Respondent Directors, then, without prejudice to the subrogation rights hereinafter referred to, Petitioners shall pay the amount of the D&O Claim upon expiry. Failing such payment, the Respondent Directors may enforce the D&O Charge provided that the Respondent Directors shall reimburse Petitioners to the extent that they subsequently receive insurance benefits for the D&O Claim paid by Petitioners, and provided further that Petitioners shall, upon payment, be subrogated to the rights of the Respondent Directors to recover payment from the applicable insurer as if no such payment had been made.

41. ORDERS that, notwithstanding any language in any applicable insurance policy to the contrary, (a) no insurer shall be entitled to be subrogated to or claim the benefit of the Directors' Charge, and (b) the Directors shall only be entitled to the benefit of the Directors' Charge to the extent that they do not have coverage under any directors' and officers' insurance policy, or to the extent that such coverage is insufficient to pay amounts indemnified in accordance with paragraph 39 of this Order.

Powers of the Monitor

42. ORDERS that Alvarez & Marsal Canada ULC is hereby appointed to monitor the Property, and the Petitioners' conduct of the Business and financial affairs as an officer of this Court (the "**Monitor**") and that the Monitor shall, in addition to the duties, powers and functions referred to in Section 11.7 of the CCAA:

(a) send notice of the Order, within 10 days, to every known creditor of Petitioners having a claim of more than $1,000 against any Petitioners at their address as they appear on such Petitioners' records, advising that such creditor may obtain a copy of the Order on the internet at the website of the Monitor www.alvarezandmarsal.com/maax (the "**Website**") or, failing that, from the Monitor and the Monitor shall so provide it. Such notice shall be sufficient in accordance with Subsection 11(5) of the CCAA;

(b) advise and assist Petitioners, to the extent required by Petitioners, in dealing with its creditors and other interested Persons during the Stay Period;

(c) advise and assist Petitioners, to the extent required by Petitioners, with the preparation of its cash flow projections and any other projections or reports and the development, negotiation and implementation of the Plan;

(d) assist the Petitioners, to the extent requested by the Petitioners, in fulfilling the Petitioners' reporting obligations under the Definitive Documents and the Amended Credit Agreement;

(e) advise and assist Petitioners, to the extent required by Petitioners, to review Petitioners' business and assess opportunities for cost reduction, revenue enhancement and operating efficiencies;

(f) advise and assist Petitioners, to the extent required by the Petitioners, in connection with any Restructuring, including, commencing and conducting court-supervised proceedings in respect of a Restructuring, whether before this Honourable Court or otherwise, and acting as a foreign representative of the Petitioners in any foreign proceedings commenced by the Petitioners with respect to a Restructuring;

(g) advise and assist Petitioners with the holding and administering of any meetings held to consider the Plan;

(h) report to the Court on the state of the business and financial affairs of Petitioners or developments in these proceedings or any related proceedings within the time limits set forth in the CCAA and at such time as considered appropriate by the Monitor or as the Court may order;

(i) report to this Court and interested parties, including but not limited to creditors affected by the Plan, with respect to the Monitor's assessment of, and recommendations with respect to, the Plan;

(j) retain and employ such agents, advisers and other assistants as are reasonably necessary for the purpose of carrying out the terms of the Order, including, without limitation, one or more entities related to or affiliated with the Monitor;

(k) engage legal counsel to the extent the Monitor considers necessary in connection with the exercise of its powers or the discharge of its obligations in these proceedings and any related proceeding, under the Order or under the CCAA;

(l) may act as a "foreign representative" of Petitioners in any proceedings outside of Canada including without limitation a Chapter 15 proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code in respect of the MAAX Group;

(m) advise the Petitioners in its preparation of the Petitioners' cash flow statements and reporting required by the Lenders, which information shall be reviewed with the Monitor and delivered to the Lenders and its counsel on a periodic basis, but not less than on a weekly basis, or as otherwise agreed to by the Lenders; and

(n) perform such other duties as are required by the Order, the CCAA or this Court from time to time.

The Monitor shall not otherwise interfere with the business and financial affairs carried on by Petitioners, and the Monitor shall not take possession of the Property, and shall take no part whatsoever in the management or supervision of the management of the Business and shall not, by fulfilling its obligations hereunder, be deemed to have taken or maintained possession or control of the Business or Property, or any part thereof.

43. ORDERS that Petitioners and its directors, officers, employees and agents, accountants, auditors and all other Persons having notice of the Order shall forthwith provide the Monitor with unrestricted access to all of the Property, including, without limitation, the premises, books, records, data, including data in electronic form, and all other documents of Petitioners in connection with the Monitor's duties and responsibilities hereunder.

44. ORDERS that the Petitioners and their shareholders, officers, directors, and Assistants shall advise the Monitor of all material steps taken by the Petitioners pursuant to this Order, and shall co-operate fully with the Monitor in the exercise of its powers and discharge of its obligations.

45. DECLARES that the Monitor may provide creditors and other relevant stakeholders of Petitioners with information in response to requests made by them in writing addressed to the Monitor and copied to Petitioners' counsel. The Monitor shall not have any duties or liabilities in respect of such information disseminated by it pursuant to the provisions of the Order or the CCAA, other than as provided in paragraph [47] hereof. In the case of information that the Monitor has been advised by Petitioners is confidential, proprietary or competitive, the Monitor shall not provide such information to any Person without the consent of Petitioners unless otherwise directed by this Court or on such terms as the Monitor and the Petitioners may agree.

46. DECLARES that the Monitor shall not be, nor be deemed to be, an employer or a successor employer of the employees of Petitioners or a related employer in respect of Petitioners within the meaning of any federal, provincial or municipal legislation governing employment, labour relations, pay equity, employment equity, human rights, health and safety or pensions or any other statute, regulation or rule of law or equity for any similar purpose and, further, that nothing herein contained shall require the Monitor to occupy or to take control, care, charge, possession or management (separately and/or collectively, "**Possession**") nor be deemed to be in Possession, charge, management or control of the Property or business and financial affairs of Petitioners pursuant to any federal, provincial or municipal legislation, statute, regulation or rule of law or equity which imposes liability on the basis of such status, including, without limitation, the *Environment Quality Act* (Quebec), the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999* or the *Act Respecting Occupational Health and Safety* (Quebec) or similar other federal or provincial legislation.

47. DECLARES that, in addition to the rights and protections afforded to the Monitor by the CCAA, the Order or its status as an officer of the Court, the Monitor shall not incur any liability or obligation as a result of its appointment and the fulfilment of its duties or the provisions of the Order, save and except any liability or obligation arising from the gross negligence or wilful misconduct, and no action or other proceedings shall be commenced against the Monitor relating to its appointment, its conduct as Monitor or the carrying out the provisions of any order of this Court, except with prior leave of this Court, on at least seven days notice to the Monitor and its counsel. The entities related to or affiliated with the Monitor referred to in subparagraph [42(j)] hereof shall also be entitled to the protection, benefits and privileges afforded to the Monitor pursuant to this paragraph.

48. ORDERS that Petitioners shall pay the fees and disbursements of the Monitor, the Monitor's legal counsel, Petitioners' legal counsel and other advisers, incurred in connection with or with respect to the Restructuring, whether incurred before or after the Order, and the Petitioners are hereby authorized and directed to pay the accounts of the Monitor, counsel for the Monitor and counsel for the Petitioners as and when received and, in addition, the Petitioners are hereby authorized to pay to the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, and counsel to the Petitioners, reasonable retainers to be held by them as

security for payment of their respective fees and disbursements outstanding from time to time, if so requested.

49. ORDERS that all of the Property of the Petitioners, including the immovable and real properties listed in Schedule A of this Order, is hereby charged by a movable or immovable hypothec, mortgage, lien and security interest to the extent of the aggregate amount $1,000,000 in favour of the Monitor, the Monitor's legal counsel, the Petitioners' legal counsel and other advisers, as security for the professional fees and disbursements incurred both before and after the making of the Order in respect of these proceedings, the Plan and the Restructuring, in addition to the retainers referred to paragraph 48 hereof (the "**Administration Charge**"), having the priority established by paragraphs 50 and 51 hereof;

Priorities and General Provisions Relating to CCAA Charges

50. DECLARES that the priorities and ranking of the Administration Charge, D&O Charge and the Interim Lenders' Charge (collectively, the "**CCAA Charges**"), as between them with respect to any Property to which they apply, shall be as follows:

(a) first, the Administration Charge (to a maximum amount of $1,000,000);

(b) second, the D&O Charge (to a maximum amount of $7,500,000); and

(c) third, the Interim Lenders' Charge.

51. DECLARES that each of the CCAA Charges shall rank in priority to any and all other hypothecs, prior claims, mortgages, liens, security interests, priorities, conditional sale agreements, financial leases, charges, encumbrances or security of whatever nature or kind (collectively, "**Encumbrances**") affecting any of the Property in favour of any Person.

52. ORDERS that the filing, registration or perfection of the CCAA Charges shall not be required, and that the CCAA Charges shall be valid, enforceable and opposable against third persons for all purposes, including as against any right, title or interest filed, registered, recorded or perfected subsequent to the CCAA Charges coming into

existence, notwithstanding the absence of any Definitive Documents further evidencing the Interim Lenders' Charge or any such filing, registration, recording or perfecting of the CCAA Charges.

53. ORDERS that, except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, Petitioners shall not grant any Encumbrances in or against any Property that rank in priority to, or pari passu with, any of the CCAA Charges unless Petitioners obtain the prior written consent of the Monitor, the beneficiaries of the CCAA Charges and the prior approval of the Court.

54. DECLARES that each of the CCAA Charges shall affect and attach to, as of the Effective Time of the Order, all Property of Petitioners, notwithstanding any requirement for the consent of any party to any such charge or to comply with any condition precedent.

55. DECLARES that the CCAA Charges, the Amended Credit Agreement and the Definitive Documents and the rights and remedies of the beneficiaries of such CCAA Charges including the Lenders, as applicable, shall be valid and enforceable and shall not otherwise be limited or impaired in any way by: (i) these proceedings and the declaration of insolvency made herein; (ii) any petition for a receiving order filed pursuant to the BIA in respect of Petitioners or any receiving order made pursuant to any such petition or any assignment in bankruptcy made or deemed to be made in respect of Petitioners; (iii) any negative covenants, prohibitions or other similar provisions with respect to borrowings, incurring debt or the creation of Encumbrances, contained in any agreement, lease, sub-lease, offer to lease or other arrangement which binds Petitioners (a **"Third Party Agreement"**), or the provisions of any federal or provincial statutes and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in any Third Party Agreement:

(a) the creation of any of the CCAA Charges, or the execution, delivery, perfection, registration or performance of the Amended Credit Agreement or any of the Definitive Documents shall not create or be deemed to constitute a breach by Petitioners of any Third Party Agreement to which it is a party; and

(b) any of the beneficiaries of the CCAA Charges or the Lenders shall not have liability to any Person whatsoever as a result of any breach of any Third Party Agreement caused by or resulting from the creation of the CCAA Charges.

56. DECLARES that notwithstanding: (i) these proceedings and any declaration of insolvency made herein, (ii) any petition for a receiving order filed pursuant to the BIA in respect of Petitioners and any receiving order allowing such petition or any assignment in bankruptcy made or deemed to be made in respect of Petitioners, and (iii) the provisions of any federal or provincial statute, the payments or disposition of Property made by Petitioners pursuant to the Order and the granting of the CCAA Charges, do not and will not constitute settlements, fraudulent preferences, fraudulent conveyances or other challengeable or reviewable transactions or conduct meriting an oppression remedy under any applicable law.

57. DECLARES that the CCAA Charges shall be valid and enforceable as against all Property of Petitioners and against all Persons, including, without limitation, any trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, receiver and manager or interim receiver of Petitioners, for all purposes.

General

58. DECLARES that the Order and any proceeding or affidavit leading to the Order, shall not, in and of themselves, constitute a default or failure to comply by Petitioners under any statute, regulation, licence, permit, contract, permission, covenant, agreement, undertaking or other written document or requirement.

59. DECLARES that, except as otherwise specified herein, Petitioners is at liberty to serve this Order, any notice, proof of claim form, proxy, circular or other document in connection with these proceedings by forwarding copies by prepaid ordinary mail, courier, personal delivery or electronic transmission to Persons or other appropriate parties at their respective given addresses as last shown on the records of Petitioners and that any such service shall be deemed to be received on the date of delivery if by personal delivery or electronic transmission, on the following business day if delivered by courier, or three business days after mailing if by ordinary mail.

60. DECLARES that Petitioners may serve any court materials in these proceedings on all represented parties electronically, by emailing a PDF or other electronic copy of such materials to counsels' email addresses, provided that Petitioners shall deliver "hard

copies" of such materials upon request to any party as soon as practicable thereafter. The Monitor may post a copy of any or all such materials on its Website.

61. DECLARES that any party in these proceedings, other than Petitioners, may serve any court materials electronically, by emailing a PDF or other electronic copy of all materials to counsels' email addresses, provided that such party shall deliver both PDF or other electronic copies and "hard copies" of all materials to counsel to Petitioners and the Monitor and to any other party requesting same.

62. DECLARES that, unless otherwise provided herein or ordered by this Court, no document, order or other material need be served on any Person in respect of these proceedings, unless such Person has served a Notice of Appearance on the solicitors for Petitioners and the Monitor and has filed such notice with this Court.

63. DECLARES that, except where otherwise expressly indicated, all dollar amounts are expressed in Canadian dollars.

64. DECLARES that Petitioners or the Monitor may, from time to time, apply to this Court for directions concerning the exercise of their respective powers, duties and rights hereunder or in respect of the proper execution of the Order on notice only to each other.

65. ORDERS that nothing in this Order shall prevent the Monitor from acting as an interim receiver, a receiver, a receiver and manager, or a trustee in bankruptcy of the Petitioners, the Business or the Property.

66. DECLARES that any interested Person may apply to this Court to vary or rescind the Order or seek other relief upon giving seven (7) days notice to Petitioners, the Monitor, BBLF and to any other party likely to be affected by the order sought or upon such other notice, if any, as this Court may order.

67. ORDER that any notice or other communication to be given by any party to the Monitor or to the Petitioners or BBLF shall be addressed to:

Petitioner's Counsel: Borden Ladner Gervais LLP
1000 De La Gauchetière West
Suite 900

Montreal, Quebec
H3B 5H4

Attention : Marc Duchesne and Isabelle Desharnais

Fax : 514 954-1905
e-mail: mduchesne@blgcanada.com
and idesharnais@blgcanada.com

Goodmans LLP
250 Yonge Street
Suite 2400
Toronto, Ontario
M5B 2M6

Attention : Robert J. Chadwick and David Bish
Fax: 416 979-1234
e-mail: rchadwick@goodmans.ca and dbish@goodmans.ca

The Monitor:	Alvarez & Marsal Canada ULC Royal Bank Plaza, South Tower 200 Bay Street Suite 2000 Toronto, Ontario M5J 2J1 Attention: Douglas R. McIntosh Fax: 416 847-5201 e-mail: dmcintosh@alvarezandmarsal.com
The Monitor's counsel:	Davies Ward Phillips & Vineberg 1501 McGill College Avenue 26th Floor Montreal, Quebec H3A 3N9 Attention: Denis Ferland Fax: 514 841-6499 e-mail: dferland@dwpv.com
BBLF's counsel:	Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt 1000, De La Gauchetière West Suite 2100 Montreal, Quebec H3B 4W5 Attention : Sandra Abitan Fax: 514 904-8101

e-mail : sabitan@osler.com

Attention: Marc Wasserman
Fax: 416 862-6666
e-mail: mwaserman@osler.com

68. DECLARES that the Order and all other orders in these proceedings shall have full force and effect in all provinces and territories in Canada.

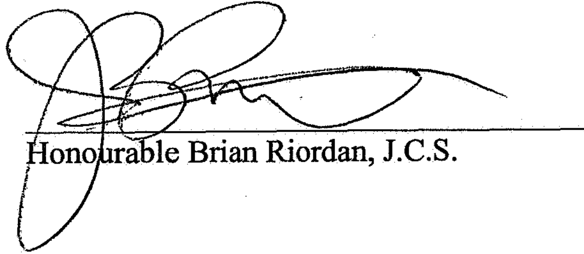
69. DECLARES that the Monitor, with the prior consent of Petitioners, shall be authorized to apply as it may consider necessary or desirable, with or without notice, to any other court or administrative body, whether in Canada, the United States of America or elsewhere, for orders which aid and complement the Order and any subsequent orders of this Court and, without limitation to the foregoing, an order under section 304 of the *U.S. Bankruptcy Code*, for which the Monitor shall be the foreign representative of Petitioners. All courts and administrative bodies of all such jurisdictions are hereby respectively requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Monitor as may be deemed necessary or appropriate for that purpose.

70. REQUESTS the aid and recognition of any Court or administrative body in any Province of Canada and any Canadian federal court or administrative body and any federal or state court or administrative body in the United States of America and any court or administrative body elsewhere, to act in aid of and to be complementary to this Court in carrying out the terms of the Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Petitioners and to the Monitor, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, to grant representative status to the Monitor in any foreign proceeding, or to assist the Petitioners and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

71. ORDERS that the press release to be issued with respect to this Order shall include a notice to the effect that the hearing of the Motion for Approval of the Sale of Assets and Vesting Order will be presented on June 26, 2008, at 9:15 a.m. before the Quebec Superior Court for the judicial district of Montreal in room 16.12 of the Montreal Courthouse.

72. ORDERS the provisional execution of the Order notwithstanding any appeal and without the necessity of furnishing any security.

Montreal (Quebec), June 12, 2008



Honourable Brian Riordan, J.C.S.

COPIE CONFORME
Greffier adjoint

SCHEDULE A

List of Charged Immovable and Real Property

Address	Owner	Description
600, 620 and 624 Cameron Road, Sainte-Marie, Québec, Canada, G6E 1B2	MAAX Canada Inc.	An emplacement situated in the City of Sainte-Marie, Province of Québec, composed of: (a) Lot number THREE MILLION TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY-THREE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-EIGHT (3 253 938) of the Cadastre du Québec, Registration Division of Beauce; and (b) Lot number THREE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-ONE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED AND NINETY-SEVEN (3 551 297) of the Cadastre du Québec, Registration Division of Beauce. Together with all the buildings thereon erected and, more particularly, the buildings bearinc civic numbers 600, 620 and 624 Cameron Road, City of Sainte-Marie, Province of Québec, G6E 1B2.
333 Saint-Albert Street, Tring-Jonction, Québec, Canada, G0N 1X0	MAAX Canada Inc.	An emplacement situated in the Village of Tring-Jonction, Province of Québec, composed of: (a) A part of lot number ONE HUNDRED NINETY-NINE (Pt. 199) of the Official Cadastre of the Parish of Saint-Frédéric, Registration Division of Beauce, of irregular form, bounded as follows: to the North-East, by a part of lot 199, measuring along this limit, 46,33 metres; to the East, by a part of lot 199, measuring along this limit, 31,24 metres; to the South-East, by a part of lot 199, measuring along this limit, 22,86 metres; to the South-West, by a part of lot 199, being Saint-Albert Street, measuring along this limit, 112,78 metres; to the North-West, by a part of lot 199, measuring along this limit, 36,58 metres; to the North-East, by a part of lot 199, measuring along this limit, 39,01 metres; to the North-West, by a part of lot 199, measuring along this limit, 1,52 metres; containing an area of 4 028,1 square metres. The South corner of this part of lot is situated at a distance of 55,69 mètres to the South-East of the East corner of lot 200-6 of the said Official Cadastre and is situated on the North-East limit of Saint-Albert Street; (b) A part of lot number TWO HUNDRED (Pt. 200) of the Official Cadastre of the Parish of Saint-Frédéric, Registration Division of Beauce, of

Address	Owner	Description
		irregular figure, bounded as follows: to the North-East, by a part of lot 200, measuring along this limit, 22,22 metres; to the South-East, by a part of lot 200, measuring along this limit, 54,62 metres; to the South-West, by a part of lot 34 et by lots 34-1, 34-2 et 34-7, Township of Broughton, of the Official Cadastre of the Parish of Saint-Frédéric, Registration Division of Beauce, measuring along this limit, 88,15 metres; to the North, by a part of lot 200, measuring along this limit, 26,21 metres, 26,95 metres and 31,21 metres; containing an area of 2 983,5 square metres. The East corner of this part of lot is situated at a distance of 48,16 metres to the North-West of the South corner of lot 200-6 and is situated on the South-West limit of Paré Street. The West corner of this part of lot coincide with the North corner of lot 34-7, Township of Broughton, of the Official Cadastre of the Parish of Saint-Frédéric, Registration Division of Beauce; and (c) Subdivision number SIX of original lot number TWO HUNDRED (200-6) of the Official Cadastre of the Parish of Saint-Frédéric, Registration Division of Beauce. Together with all the buildings thereon erected and, more particularly, the building bearing civic number 333 Saint-Albert Street, Village of Tring-Jonction, Province of Québec, G0N 1X0.
1297-1297A 2nd Street, Industrial Park, Sainte-Marie, Québec, Canada, G6E 1G7	MAAX Canada Inc.	An emplacement situated in the City of Sainte-Marie, Province of Québec, known and designated as being lot number THREE MILLION TWO HUNDRED FIFTY-FOUR THOUSAND AND TWENTY-FIVE (3 254 025) of the Cadastre du Québec, Registration Division of Beauce. Together with all the buildings thereon erected and, more particularly, the building bearing civic numbers 1297-1297A 2nd Street, Industrial Park, City of Sainte-Marie, Province of Québec, G6E 1G7.
320 Route 112, Tring-Jonction, Québec, Canada, G0N 1X0	MAAX Canada Inc.	An emplacement situated in the Village of Tring-Jonction, Province of Québec, composed of: (a) Subdivision number FIFTY-SEVEN of original lot number THIRTY-SEVEN (37-57), Township of Broughton, of the Official Cadastre of the Parish of Saint-Frédéric, Registration Division of Beauce; (b) A part of original lot number THIRTY-

Address	Owner	Description
		SEVEN (Pt. 37), Township of Broughton, of the Official Cadastre of the Parish of Saint-Frédéric, Registration Division of Beauce, of irregular form, bounded as follows: to the North-West, by lots 37-8, 37-9, 37-10, 37-11, 37-12, 37-13, 37-14 and 37-15, measuring along this limit, 228,64 metres; to the North-East, by lot 37-3, measuring along this limit, 24,38 metres; to the East, by lot 37-3, measuring along this limit, 9,58 metres, along the arc of a curve having a radius of 6,10 metres, to the South-East, by lot 37-3, measuring along this limit, 222,54 metres; to the South-West, by a part of lot 37, measuring along this limit, 30,48 metres; containing an area of 6 959,5 square metres; (c) A part of original lot number THIRTY-SEVEN (Pt. 37), Township of Broughton, of the Official Cadastre of the Parish of Saint-Frédéric, Registration Division of Beauce; of irregular form, bounded as follows : to the North-West, by lot 37-3, measuring along this limit, 153,01 metres and 8,12 metres along the arc of a curve having a radius of 21,34 metres; to the North, by lot 37-57, measuring along this limit, 48,50 metres; to the North-West, by lot 37-57, measuring along this limit, 25,91 metres; to the North-East, by a part of lot 37, measuring along this limit, 45,68 metres; to the South-East, by lot 37-4, measuring along this limit, 208,82 metres; to the South, by lot 37-4, measuring along this limit, 8,53 metres, along the arc of a curve having a radius of 6,10 metres; to the South-West, by lot 37-4, measuring along this limit, 43,64 metres; to the West, by lot 37-4, measuring along this limit, 9,59 metres, along the arc of a curve having a radius of 6,10 metres; containing an area of 13 884,6 square metres; (d) A part of original lot number THIRTY-SEVEN (Pt. 37), Township of Broughton, of the Official Cadastre of the Parish of Saint-Frédéric, Registration Division of Beauce; of irregular form, bounded as follows: to the North-West, by lot 37-3, measuring along this limit, 106,20 metres; to the North, by lot 37-4, measuring along this limit, 9,58 metres, along the arc of a curve having a radius of 6,10 metres; to the North-East, by lot 37-4, measuring along this limit, 43,64 metres; to the North, by lot 37-4, measuring along this limit, 29,86 metres, along the arc of a curve having a radius of 21,34 metres; to the North-West, by lot 37-4, measuring along this limit, 210,12 metres and

Address	Owner	Description
		86,66 metres; to the North, by lot 37-4, measuring along this limit, 9,58 metres, along the arc of a curve having a radius of 6,10 metres; to the North-East, by a part of lot 37, being Avenue des Sables, measuring along this limit, 51,63 metres; to the South-East and to the South, by a part of lot 266, measuring along this limit, 406,42 metres, along the arc of a curve having a radius of 842,71 metres, and 59,23 metres; to the South-West, by a part of lot 37, being the widening of Chemin du Rang II, measuring along this limit, 27,42 metres; to the West, by lot 37-3, measuring along this limit, 8,45 metres, along the arc of a curve having a radius of 6,10 metres; containing an area of 23 112,6 square metres; (e) Subdivision number THREE of original lot number THIRTY-SEVEN (37-3), Township of Broughton, of the Official Cadastre of the Parish of Saint-Frédéric, Registration Division of Beauce; (f) Subdivision number FOUR of original lot number THIRTY-SEVEN (37-4), Township of Broughton, of the Official Cadastre of the Parish of Saint-Frédéric, Registration Division of Beauce; (g) Subdivision number EIGHT of original lot number THIRTY-SEVEN (37-8), Township of Broughton, of the Official Cadastre of the Parish of Saint-Frédéric, Registration Division of Beauce; (h) Subdivision number NINE of original lot number THIRTY-SEVEN (37-9), Township of Broughton, of the Official Cadastre of the Parish of Saint-Frédéric, Registration Division of Beauce; (i) Subdivision number TEN of original lot number THIRTY-SEVEN (37-10), Township of Broughton, of the Official Cadastre of the Parish of Saint-Frédéric, Registration Division of Beauce; (j) Subdivision number ELEVEN of original lot number THIRTY-SEVEN (37-11), Township of Broughton, of the Official Cadastre of the Parish of Saint-Frédéric, Registration Division of Beauce; (k) Subdivision number TWELVE of original lot number THIRTY-SEVEN (37-12), Township of Broughton, of the Official Cadastre of the Parish of Saint-Frédéric, Registration Division of Beauce; (l) Subdivision number THIRTEEN of original lot number THIRTY SEVEN (37-13), Township of Broughton, of the Official Cadastre of the Parish of Saint-Frédéric, Registration Division

Address	Owner	Description
		of Beauce; (m) Subdivision number FOURTEEN of original lot number THIRTY-SEVEN (37-14), Township of Broughton, of the Official Cadastre of the Parish of Saint-Frédéric, Registration Division of Beauce; and (n) Subdivision number FIFTEEN of original lot number THIRTY-SEVEN (37-15), Township of Broughton, of the Official Cadastre of the Parish of Saint-Frédéric, Registration Division of Beauce. Together with all the buildings thereon erected and, more particularly, the building bearing civic number 320 Route 112, Village of Tring-Jonction, Province of Québec, G0N 1X0.
405 East Lake Road, Airdrie, Alberta, Canada, T4A 2J7	MAAX Canada Inc.	Plan 8110274, Block 9, Lot 4, excepting thereout all mines and minerals.
4225 Spallumcheen Drive, Armstrong, British Columbia, Canada, V0E 1B0	MAAX Canada Inc.	Lot 1, Section 24, Township 7 Osoyoos Division Yale District, Plan KAP73531, Township of Spallumchen, British Columbia.
Vacant land on Cameron Road, Sainte-Marie, Québec, Canada	MAAX Corporation	A vacant emplacement situated in the City of Sainte-Marie, Province of Québec, known and designated as being lot number THREE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED FIFTY-ONE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED AND NINETY-EIGHT (3 551 298) of the Cadastre du Québec, Registration Division of Beauce.

M

CANADA
PROVINCE OF QUÉBEC
DISTRICT OF MONTRÉAL
FILE NO: 500-11-033561-081

SUPERIOR COURT
Commercial Division
Designated tribunal under the CCAA[1]

IN THE MATTER OF THE PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF MAAX CORPORATION AND VARIOUS SUBSIDIARIES AND AFFILIATES AS LISTED IN SCHEDULE "A"
PETITIONERS

- and -

ALVAREZ & MARSAL CANADA ULC
MONITOR

FIRST REPORT OF THE MONITOR – JUNE 25, 2008

INTRODUCTION

1. On June 12, 2008 this Court, sitting as designated tribunal under the CCAA[1], issued an order (the "**Initial Order**") at the request of MAAX Corporation ("**MAAX Corp.**") and certain of its direct and indirect subsidiaries, as listed on **Schedule "A"**, attached hereto (collectively, the "**Petitioners**" or the "**Companies**"), declaring that the Petitioners are debtor companies to which the CCAA applies, granting certain relief to the Companies while they consider any opportunities to advance a viable plan of arrangement pursuant to the CCAA, and appointing Alvarez & Marsal Canada ULC as monitor ("**A&M**" or the "**Monitor**").

2. This First Report of the Monitor ("**Report**") is provided to the Court:

   - as an update in respect of the activities of the Petitioners and certain events occurring since the date of the Initial Order;

   - in support of the Petitioners' Motion for the Approval of the Sale of Assets and Vesting Order (the "**Sale Approval Motion**") which seeks the approval of the Asset Purchase Agreement between, *inter alia*, the Petitioners and Brookfield Bridge Lending Fund Inc. ("**BBLF**") made as of June 11, 2008 (the "**Purchase Agreement**"); and

   - in support of the Petitioners' request for an extension of the Stay of Period to September 5, 2008.

3. The content of this Report is presented in the following categories:

   - Terms of Reference;

   - CCAA Proceedings;

   - Incentive Plan;

[1] *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("**CCAA**"), R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended.

respectively. The Companies continue to have access to available funding within the terms of the Amended Credit Agreement.

RECAPITALIZATION AND REFINANCING EFFORTS

30. As described in the Sale Approval Motion, the MAAX Group has been experiencing financial challenges resulting principally from significant declines in the U.S. housing market, and from high oil prices, which have caused significant increases in freight costs and raw materials prices. As a result of those challenges, the MAAX Group's adjusted EBITDA is not sufficient to support the servicing and repayment of its existing debt obligations, including its obligations under its senior secured credit facility (the "**Senior Secured Facility**") provided by BBLF and other lenders (collectively, the "**Lenders**").

31. In December, 2007, MAAX Corp. was in default of its obligations to the Lenders under the Senior Secured Facility. A&M was engaged on December 20, 2007 to assist the MAAX Group in connection with its financial matters. On January 7, 2008, MAAX Corp. and certain of its affiliates entered into a forbearance agreement with BBLF acting as agent for the Lenders (the "**Forbearance Agreement**"). MAAX Corp. issued a press release on January 8, 2008, publicly announcing that it had entered into the Forbearance Agreement. The Forbearance Agreement provided the MAAX Group with the opportunity to continue to investigate various strategic alternatives relating to a recapitalization. Further, under the terms of the Forbearance Agreement, the Lenders agreed to assign their indebtedness and security upon full payment of their indebtedness, in order to facilitate a refinancing of the Senior Secured Facility.

32. Starting in January, 2008, as part of its recapitalization efforts, the MAAX Group, with the assistance of A&M, solicited preliminary proposals to refinance the Senior Secured Facility. Twelve (12) institutions executed confidentiality agreements and received an information package that included a three-year forecast prepared by the MAAX Group. Preliminary expressions of interest were received from seven (7) institutions. However, none of those expressions of interest proved viable in the circumstances as they were insufficient to facilitate the refinancing of the MAAX Group's obligations under the Senior Secured Facility.

33. In early December, 2007, a significant holder of the Senior Subordinated Notes (the "**Significant Opco Noteholder**") entered into a confidentiality agreement with the MAAX Group. Subsequent to the execution of the confidentiality agreement, the MAAX Group conducted discussions with the Significant Opco Noteholder and BBLF concerning potential recapitalization alternatives. The MAAX Group and the parties to the confidentiality arrangements continued to explore the possibility of a consensual recapitalization transaction. Despite the serious efforts made by the MAAX Group in this regard, no such transaction ultimately materialized.

SALE PROCESS

34. With refinancing and recapitalization efforts failing to have resulted in an acceptable transaction at the time of expiration of the Forbearance Agreement on March 19, 2008, the Forbearance Agreement was amended and extended to April 1 (the "**First Extension**"), and further amended and extended on April 1, 2008 (the "**Second Extension**"), to provide for the

N

Court File No. CV-15-10950-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

THE HONOURABLE REGIONAL	)	WEDNESDAY, THE 29TH
	)	
SENIOR JUSTICE MORAWETZ	)	DAY OF APRIL, 2015

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND ARRANGEMENT OF ARMTEC INFRASTRUCTURE INC., ARMTEC HOLDINGS LIMITED, DURISOL CONSULTING SERVICES INC., ARMTEC US LIMITED, INC. AND ARMTEC LIMITED PARTNER CORP.

INITIAL ORDER

THIS APPLICATION, made by Armtec Infrastructure Inc. ("**AII**"), Armtec Holdings Limited ("**AHL**"), Durisol Consulting Services Inc., Armtec US Limited, Inc. and Armtec Limited Partner Corp. (collectively with AII, the "**Applicants**"), pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**") was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the affidavit of Mark Anderson sworn April 28, 2015 and the exhibits thereto (the "**Anderson Affidavit**") and the report of the proposed monitor, Ernst & Young Inc. (the "**Monitor**" and the report, the "**Monitor's Pre-Filing Report**") and on being advised that the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the charges created herein were given notice, and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the Armtec Companies (as defined below), the Monitor, Brookfield Capital Partners Fund III L.P. ("**Brookfield**"), certain holders of the 8.875% senior unsecured guaranteed notes issued by AHL and such other counsel who were present and wished to be heard, and on reading the consent of Ernst & Young Inc. to act as the Monitor,

SERVICE

1. THIS COURT ORDERS that the time for service of the Notice of Application and the Application Record is hereby abridged and validated so that this Application is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

APPLICATION

2. THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES that the Applicants are companies to which the CCAA applies. Although not an Applicant, Armtec Limited Partnership (together with the Applicants, the "**Armtec Companies**") shall have the benefit of the same protections and authorizations provided to the Applicants by this Order.

PLAN OF ARRANGEMENT

3. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Armtec Companies shall have the authority to file and may, subject to further order of this Court, file with this Court a plan of compromise and arrangement (hereinafter referred to as the "**Plan**").

POSSESSION OF PROPERTY AND OPERATIONS

4. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Armtec Companies shall remain in possession and control of their current and future assets, undertakings and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate including all proceeds thereof (the "**Property**"). Subject to further Order of this Court, the Armtec Companies shall continue to carry on business in a manner consistent with the preservation of their business (the "**Business**") and Property. The Armtec Companies are authorized and empowered to continue to retain and employ the employees, consultants, agents, experts, accountants, counsel and such other persons (collectively, "**Assistants**") currently retained or employed by them, with liberty to retain such further Assistants as they deem reasonably necessary or desirable in the ordinary course of business or for the carrying out of the terms of this Order.

5. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Armtec Companies shall be entitled to continue to utilize the central cash management system currently in place as described in the Anderson Affidavit or replace it with another substantially similar central cash management system (the "**Cash Management System**") and that any present or future bank providing the Cash Management System shall not be under any obligation whatsoever to inquire into the propriety, validity or legality of any transfer, payment, collection or other action taken under the Cash Management System, or as to the use or application by

the Armtec Companies of funds transferred, paid, collected or otherwise dealt with in the Cash Management System, shall be entitled to provide the Cash Management System without any liability in respect thereof to any Person (as hereinafter defined) other than the Armtec Companies, pursuant to the terms of the documentation applicable to the Cash Management System, and shall be, in its capacity as provider of the Cash Management System, an unaffected creditor under the Plan with regard to any claims or expenses it may suffer or incur in connection with the provision of the Cash Management System.

6. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Armtec Companies shall be entitled but not required to pay the following expenses and satisfy the following obligations whether incurred prior to, on the date of or after this Order:

(a) all outstanding and future wages, salaries, compensation, employee and pension benefits, vacation pay and expenses in respect of employees, independent contractors, or other personnel providing services to the Armtec Companies, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business and consistent with existing compensation policies and arrangements;

(b) the fees and disbursements of any Assistants retained or employed by the Armtec Companies in respect of these proceedings or any other similar or ancillary proceedings in other jurisdictions or in respect of related corporate matters, in accordance with the terms of their respective engagements;

(c) all amounts owing by the Armtec Companies that were incurred during, or that pertain to, the period prior to the date of this Order, if the payment of such amounts has been consented to by the Monitor and the DIP Lender; and

(d) all amounts owing by the Armtec Companies to the Revolving Agent and the Revolving Lenders under the Revolving Definitive Documents (each as defined in the Anderson Affidavit), it being acknowledged that the Revolving Facility shall be available in accordance with its terms, provided that the outstanding principal amount thereunder shall not exceed the lesser of the amount outstanding on the date hereof and the borrowing base thereunder.

7. THIS COURT ORDERS that, except as otherwise provided to the contrary herein, the Armtec Companies shall be entitled but not required to pay all reasonable expenses incurred by the Armtec Companies in carrying on the Business in the ordinary course on or after the date of this Order, and in carrying out the provisions of this Order, which expenses shall include, without limitation:

(a) all expenses and capital expenditures reasonably necessary for the preservation of the Property or the Business including, without limitation, payments on account of insurance (including (i) directors and officers insurance and (ii) the purchase of directors and officers run-off insurance to the extent permitted in the asset purchase agreement among Armtec Operating LP and the Armtec Companies dated April 28, 2015, or as otherwise consented to by Brookfield), maintenance and security services; and

(b) payment for goods or services actually supplied or to be supplied to the Armtec Companies on or after the date of this Order.

8. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Armtec Companies shall remit, in accordance with legal requirements, or pay:

(a) any statutory deemed trust amounts in favour of the Crown in right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any other taxation authority which are required to be deducted from employees' wages, including, without limitation, amounts in respect of (i) employment insurance, (ii) Canada Pension Plan, (iii) Quebec Pension Plan and (iv) income taxes;

(b) all goods and services or other applicable sales taxes (collectively, "**Sales Taxes**") required to be remitted by the Armtec Companies in connection with the sale of goods and services by the Armtec Companies, but only where such Sales Taxes are accrued or collected after the date of this Order, or where such Sales Taxes were accrued or collected prior to the date of this Order but not required to be remitted until on or after the date of this Order; and

(c) any amount payable to the Crown in right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any political subdivision thereof or any other taxation authority in respect of municipal realty, municipal business or other taxes, assessments or levies of any nature or kind which are entitled at law to be paid in priority to claims of secured creditors and which are attributable to or in respect of the carrying on of the Business by the Armtec Companies.

9. THIS COURT ORDERS that until a real property lease is disclaimed or resiliated in accordance with the CCAA, the Armtec Companies shall pay all amounts constituting rent or payable as rent under real property leases (including, for greater certainty, common area maintenance charges, utilities and realty taxes and any other amounts payable to the landlord under the lease) or as otherwise may be negotiated between the Armtec Companies and the landlord from time to time ("**Rent**"), for the period commencing from and including the date of this Order, at such intervals as such Rent is usually paid in

the ordinary course of business, in advance (but not in arrears). On the date of the first of such payments, any Rent relating to the period commencing from and including the date of this Order shall also be paid.

10. THIS COURT ORDERS that, except as specifically permitted herein, the Armtec Companies are hereby directed, until further Order of this Court: (a) to make no payments of principal, interest thereon or otherwise on account of amounts owing by the Armtec Companies to any of their creditors as of this date; (b) to grant no security interests, trust, liens, charges or encumbrances upon or in respect of any of their Property; and (c) to not grant credit or incur liabilities except in the ordinary course of the Business. The Armtec Companies are hereby directed, until further Order of this Court, to make no payments in respect of any equity claims or equity interests (each as defined in the CCAA).

RESTRUCTURING

11. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Armtec Companies shall, subject to such requirements as are imposed by the CCAA and such covenants as may be contained in the DIP Definitive Documents (as hereinafter defined) and the Revolving Definitive Documents, have the right to:

(a) permanently or temporarily cease, downsize or shut down any of their Business or operations, and to dispose of redundant or non-material assets not exceeding $1 million in any one transaction or $2 million in the aggregate;

(b) sell assets not exceeding $1 million in any one transaction or $2 million in the aggregate;

(c) terminate the employment of such of their employees or temporarily or indefinitely lay off such of their employees as they deem appropriate;

(d) in accordance with paragraphs 12 and 13, vacate, abandon or quit the whole but not part of any leased premises and disclaim or resiliate any real property lease and any ancillary agreements relating to any leased premises, in accordance with Section 32 of the CCAA;

(e) disclaim, in whole or in part, such of their arrangements or agreements of any nature whatsoever with whomsoever, whether oral or written, as the Armtec Companies deem appropriate, in accordance with Section 32 of the CCAA, provided that the Armtec Companies shall not be permitted to disclaim the DIP Agreement or the DIP Definitive Documents (each as hereinafter defined) or the Revolving Definitive Documents; and

(f) pursue all avenues of refinancing of their Business or Property, in whole or part, subject to prior approval of this Court being obtained before any material refinancing,

all of the foregoing to permit the Armtec Companies to proceed with an orderly restructuring of the Business.

12. THIS COURT ORDERS that each Armtec Company shall provide each of the relevant landlords with notice of such Armtec Company's intention to remove any fixtures from any leased premises at least seven (7) days prior to the date of the intended removal. The relevant landlord shall be entitled to have a representative present in the leased premises to observe such removal and, if the landlord disputes such Armtec Company's entitlement to remove any such fixture under the provisions of the lease, such fixture shall remain on the premises and shall be dealt with as agreed between any applicable secured creditors, such landlord and such Armtec Company, or by further Order of this Court upon application by such Armtec Company on at least two (2) days notice to such landlord and any such secured creditors. If such Armtec Company disclaims or resiliates the lease governing such leased premises in accordance with Section 32 of the CCAA, it shall not be required to pay Rent under such lease pending resolution of any such dispute (other than Rent payable for the notice period provided for in Section 32(5) of the CCAA), and the disclaimer or resiliation of the lease shall be without prejudice to such Armtec Company's claim to the fixtures in dispute.

13. THIS COURT ORDERS that if a notice of disclaimer or resiliation is delivered pursuant to Section 32 of the CCAA, then (a) during the notice period prior to the effective time of the disclaimer or resiliation, the landlord may show the affected leased premises to prospective tenants during normal business hours, on giving the relevant Armtec Company and the Monitor 24 hours' prior written notice, and (b) at the effective time of the disclaimer or resiliation, the relevant landlord shall be entitled to take possession of any such leased premises without waiver of or prejudice to any claims or rights such landlord may have against such Armtec Company in respect of such lease or leased premises, provided that nothing herein shall relieve such landlord of its obligation to mitigate any damages claimed in connection therewith.

NO PROCEEDINGS AGAINST THE ARMTEC COMPANIES OR THE PROPERTY

14. THIS COURT ORDERS that until and including Friday, May 29, 2015 or such later date as this Court may order (the "**Stay Period**"), no proceeding or enforcement process in any court or tribunal (each, a "**Proceeding**") shall be commenced or continued against or in respect of any of the Armtec Companies or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, except with the written consent of

the applicable Armtec Company and the Monitor, or with leave of this Court, and any and all Proceedings currently under way against or in respect of any of the Armtec Companies or affecting the Business or the Property are hereby stayed and suspended pending further Order of this Court.

NO EXERCISE OF RIGHTS OR REMEDIES

15. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, all rights and remedies of any individual, firm, corporation, governmental body or agency or any other entities (all of the foregoing, collectively being "**Persons**" and each being a "**Person**") against or in respect of any of the Armtec Companies or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, are hereby stayed and suspended except with the written consent of the applicable Armtec Company and the Monitor, or leave of this Court, provided that nothing in this Order shall (i) empower the Armtec Companies to carry on any business which the Armtec Companies are not lawfully entitled to carry on, (ii) affect such investigations, actions, suits or proceedings by a regulatory body as are permitted by Section 11.1 of the CCAA, (iii) prevent the filing of any registration to preserve or perfect a security interest or (iv) prevent the registration of a claim for lien.

NO INTERFERENCE WITH RIGHTS

16. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, no Person shall (i) discontinue, fail to honour, alter, interfere with, repudiate, terminate or cease to perform any right, renewal right, contract, agreement, licence or permit in favour of or held by the Armtec Companies or (ii) fail to honour the terms of any contractually-binding procurement process, tender process or request for proposal process involving the Armtec Companies, except, in each case, with the written consent of the Armtec Companies and the Monitor, or leave of this Court.

CONTINUATION OF SERVICES

17. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, all Persons having oral or written agreements with the Armtec Companies or statutory or regulatory mandates for the supply of goods and/or services, including without limitation all computer software, communication and other data services, centralized banking services, payroll services, insurance, transportation services, utility and other services, to the Business or the Armtec Companies are hereby restrained until further Order of this Court from discontinuing, altering, interfering with or terminating the supply of such goods or services as may be required by the Armtec Companies, and that the Armtec Companies shall be entitled to the continued use of their current premises, telephone numbers, facsimile numbers, internet addresses and

domain names, provided in each case that the normal prices or charges for all such goods or services received after the date of this Order are paid by the Armtec Companies in accordance with normal payment practices of the Armtec Companies or such other practices as may be agreed upon by the supplier or service provider and each of the Armtec Companies and the Monitor, or as may be ordered by this Court.

NON-DEROGATION OF RIGHTS

18. THIS COURT ORDERS that, notwithstanding anything else in this Order, no Person shall be prohibited from requiring immediate payment for goods, services, use of lease or licensed property or other valuable consideration provided on or after the date of this Order, nor shall any Person be under any obligation on or after the date of this Order to advance or re-advance any monies or otherwise extend any credit to the Armtec Companies. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the rights conferred and obligations imposed by the CCAA.

PROCEEDINGS AGAINST DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

19. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, and except as permitted by subsection 11.03(2) of the CCAA, no Proceeding may be commenced or continued against any of the former, current or future directors or officers of the Armtec Companies with respect to any claim against the directors or officers that arose before the date hereof and that relates to any obligations of the Armtec Companies whereby the directors or officers are alleged under any law to be liable in their capacity as directors or officers for the payment or performance of such obligations.

DIRECTORS' AND OFFICERS' INDEMNIFICATION AND CHARGE

20. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Armtec Companies shall indemnify their directors and officers against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as directors or officers of the Armtec Companies after the commencement of the within proceedings, except to the extent that, with respect to any officer or director, the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct.

21. THIS COURT ORDERS that the directors and officers of the Armtec Companies shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Directors' Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of $17.5 million, as security for the indemnity provided in paragraph 20 of this Order. The Directors' Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 44 and 46 herein.

22. THIS COURT ORDERS that, notwithstanding any language in any applicable insurance policy to the contrary, (a) no insurer shall be entitled to be subrogated to or claim the benefit of the Directors' Charge and (b) the Armtec Companies' directors and officers shall only be entitled to the benefit of the Directors' Charge to the extent that they do not have coverage under any directors' and officers' insurance policy, or to the extent that such coverage is insufficient to pay amounts indemnified in accordance with paragraph 20 of this Order.

APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL ADVISOR ENGAGEMENT

23. THIS COURT ORDERS that the agreement dated as of August 25, 2014, as revised on February 25, 2015 (the "**BMO Engagement Letter**") pursuant to which AII has engaged BMO Capital Markets (the "**Financial Advisor**") to provide the services referenced therein is hereby approved as of the date of the BMO Engagement Letter, including, without limitation, the payment of fees and expenses contemplated thereby, and AII is authorized to continue the engagement of the Financial Advisor on the terms set out in the BMO Engagement Letter.

24. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Financial Advisor shall be entitled to the benefit of the Administration Charge (as defined below) in respect of any obligations of AII under the BMO Engagement Letter, whether for payment of fees, expenses, indemnities or otherwise.

25. THIS COURT ORDERS that any claims of the Financial Advisor under the BMO Engagement Letter shall be treated as unaffected and may not be compromised in any Plan or proposal filed under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* of Canada (the "**BIA**"), in respect of the Armtec Companies.

APPOINTMENT OF MONITOR

26. THIS COURT ORDERS that Ernst & Young Inc. is hereby appointed pursuant to the CCAA as the Monitor, an officer of this Court, to monitor the business and financial affairs of the Armtec Companies with the powers and obligations set out in the CCAA and as set forth herein and that the Armtec Companies and their shareholders, officers, directors and Assistants shall advise the Monitor of all material steps taken by the Armtec Companies pursuant to this Order, and shall co-operate fully with the Monitor in the exercise of its powers and the discharge of its obligations and shall provide the Monitor with the assistance that is necessary to enable the Monitor to adequately carry out the Monitor's functions.

27. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor, in addition to its prescribed rights and obligations under the CCAA, is hereby directed and empowered to:

(a) monitor the Armtec Companies' receipts and disbursements;

(b) report to this Court at such times and intervals as the Monitor may deem appropriate with respect to matters relating to the Property, the Business and such other matters as may be relevant to the proceedings herein;

(c) assist the Armtec Companies, to the extent required by the Armtec Companies, in their dissemination to the DIP Lender and its counsel on a periodic basis of financial and other information as agreed to between the Armtec Companies and the DIP Lender, including reporting on a basis to be agreed with the DIP Lender;

(d) advise the Armtec Companies in their preparation of the Armtec Companies' cash flow statements and reporting required by the DIP Lender, which information shall be reviewed with the Monitor and delivered to the DIP Lender and its counsel on a periodic basis in accordance with the terms of the DIP Agreement and the DIP Definitive Documents;

(e) advise and assist the Armtec Companies in their development and implementation of the Plan and any amendments to the Plan;

(f) assist the Armtec Companies, to the extent required by the Armtec Companies, with the holding and administering of creditors' or shareholders' meetings for voting on the Plan;

(g) have full and complete access to the Property, including the premises, books, records, data, including data in electronic form, and other financial documents of the Armtec Companies, to the extent that is necessary to adequately assess the Armtec Companies' business and financial affairs or to perform its duties arising under this Order;

(h) be at liberty to engage independent legal counsel or such other persons as the Monitor deems necessary or advisable respecting the exercise of its powers and performance of its obligations under this Order; and

(i) perform such other duties as are required by this Order or by this Court from time to time.

28. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor shall not take possession of the Property and shall take no part whatsoever in the management or supervision of the management of the Business and shall not, by fulfilling its obligations hereunder, be deemed to have taken or maintained possession or control of the Business or Property, or any part thereof.

29. THIS COURT ORDERS that nothing herein contained shall require the Monitor to occupy or to take control, care, charge, possession or management (separately and/or collectively, "**Possession**") of any of the Property that might be environmentally contaminated, might be a pollutant or a contaminant or might cause or contribute to a spill, discharge, release or deposit of a substance contrary to any federal, provincial or other law respecting the protection, conservation, enhancement, remediation or rehabilitation of the environment or relating to the disposal of waste or other contamination including, without limitation, the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*, the Ontario *Environmental Protection Act*, the *Ontario Water Resources Act*, or the Ontario *Occupational Health and Safety Act* and regulations thereunder (the "**Environmental Legislation**"), provided however that nothing herein shall exempt the Monitor from any duty to report or make disclosure imposed by applicable Environmental Legislation. The Monitor shall not, as a result of this Order or anything done in pursuance of the Monitor's duties and powers under this Order, be deemed to be in Possession of any of the Property within the meaning of any Environmental Legislation, unless it is actually in possession.

30. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor shall provide any creditor of the Armtec Companies and the DIP Lender with information provided by the Armtec Companies in response to reasonable requests for information made in writing by such creditor addressed to the Monitor. The Monitor shall not have any responsibility or liability with respect to the information disseminated by it pursuant to this paragraph. In the case of information that the Monitor has been advised by the Armtec Companies is confidential, the Monitor shall not provide such information to creditors unless otherwise directed by this Court or on such terms as the Monitor and the Armtec Companies may agree.

31. THIS COURT ORDERS that, in addition to the rights and protections afforded the Monitor under the CCAA or as an officer of this Court, the Monitor shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of its appointment or the carrying out of the provisions of this Order, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the protections afforded the Monitor by the CCAA or any applicable legislation.

32. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, counsel to the Armtec Companies and the Financial Advisor shall be paid their reasonable fees and disbursements, in each case on the terms set forth in their respective engagement letters and whether incurred prior to, on or after the date hereof, by the Armtec Companies as part of the costs of these proceedings. The Armtec Companies are hereby authorized and directed to pay the accounts of the Monitor, counsel for the Monitor, counsel to the Armtec Companies and the Financial Advisor in accordance with the payment terms agreed between the Armtec Companies and such parties.

33. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor and its legal counsel shall pass their accounts from time to time, and for this purpose the accounts of the Monitor and its legal counsel are hereby referred to a judge of the Commercial List of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice.

34. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, counsel to the Armtec Companies and the Financial Advisor shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Administration Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of $5 million, as security for their reasonable professional fees and disbursements incurred on the terms set forth in their respective engagement letters, both before and after the making of this Order in respect of these proceedings. The Administration Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 44 and 46 hereof.

DIP FINANCING

35. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Armtec Companies are hereby authorized and empowered to obtain and borrow under a credit facility (the "**DIP Credit Facility**") from Brookfield (referred to herein in such capacity as the "**DIP Lender**") in order to finance the Armtec Companies' working capital requirements and other general corporate purposes and capital expenditures, provided that borrowings under the DIP Credit Facility shall not exceed $30 million unless permitted by further Order of this Court.

36. THIS COURT ORDERS that the DIP Credit Facility shall be on the terms and subject to the conditions of the DIP Term Sheet attached as Exhibit "E" to the Anderson Affidavit (the "**DIP Agreement**"), filed.

37. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Armtec Companies are hereby authorized and empowered to execute and deliver such credit agreements, mortgages, charges, hypothecs and security documents, guarantees and other documents (the "**DIP Definitive Documents**") as may be reasonably required by the DIP Lender in connection with the DIP Credit Facility, and the Armtec Companies are hereby authorized and directed to pay and perform all of their indebtedness, interest, fees, liabilities and obligations to the DIP Lender under and pursuant to the DIP Credit Facility, the DIP Agreement and the DIP Definitive Documents as and when the same become due and are to be performed, notwithstanding any other provision of this Order.

38. THIS COURT ORDERS that the DIP Credit Facility and the DIP Agreement are hereby approved and the DIP Lender shall be entitled to the benefit of and is hereby granted a charge (the "**DIP

Lender's Charge") on the Property as security for the Armtec Companies' obligations to the DIP Lender pursuant to the DIP Credit Facility, the DIP Agreement and the DIP Definitive Documents, which DIP Lender's Charge shall not secure an obligation that exists before this Order is made. The DIP Lender's Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 44 and 46 hereof.

39. THIS COURT ORDERS that, notwithstanding any other provision of this Order:

(a) the DIP Lender may take such steps from time to time as it may deem necessary or appropriate to file, register, record or perfect the DIP Lender's Charge or any of the DIP Definitive Documents;

(b) upon the occurrence of an event of default under the DIP Definitive Documents, the DIP Lender's Charge or the Revolving Definitive Documents, as applicable, the DIP Lender and the Revolving Agent on behalf of the Revolving Lenders, as applicable, upon two (2) business days notice to the Armtec Companies and the Monitor, may exercise any and all of their respective rights and remedies against the Armtec Companies or the Property under or pursuant to the DIP Agreement, DIP Definitive Documents and the DIP Lender's Charge or the Revolving Definitive Documents, as applicable, including without limitation, to cease making advances to the Armtec Companies and set off and/or consolidate any amounts owing by the DIP Lender or the Revolving Lenders, as applicable, to the Armtec Companies against the obligations of the Armtec Companies to the DIP Lender or the Revolving Agent and the Revolving Lenders, as applicable, under the DIP Agreement, DIP Definitive Documents, the DIP Lender's Charge or the Revolving Definitive Documents, as applicable, to make demand, accelerate payment and give other notices, or to apply to this Court for the appointment of a receiver, receiver and manager or interim receiver, or for a bankruptcy order against the Armtec Companies and for the appointment of a trustee in bankruptcy of the Armtec Companies; and

(c) the foregoing rights and remedies of the DIP Lender, the Revolving Agent and the Revolving Lenders shall be enforceable against any trustee in bankruptcy, interim receiver, receiver or receiver and manager of any of the Armtec Companies or the Property.

40. THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES that, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the DIP Lender or the Revolving Lenders, as applicable, each of the DIP Lender and the Revolving Lenders, as applicable, shall be treated as unaffected in any plan of arrangement or compromise filed by the Armtec Companies under the CCAA, or any proposal filed by the Armtec Companies under the BIA,

with respect to any advances made under the DIP Agreement, the DIP Definitive Documents or the Revolving Definitive Documents, as applicable.

KEY EMPLOYEE RETENTION PLAN

41. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Armtec Companies are hereby authorized and directed to pay the key employee retention payments and bonus (the "**KERP**") as described at Tab "1" of the Confidential Supplement (the "**Confidential Supplement**"), filed.

42. THIS COURT ORDERS that the key employees entitled to the KERP shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**KERP Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of $3.83 million, to secure the amounts payable pursuant to the KERP.

43. THIS COURT ORDERS that the KERP Charge shall have the priority set forth in paragraphs 44 and 46.

VALIDITY AND PRIORITY OF CHARGES CREATED BY THIS ORDER

44. THIS COURT ORDERS that the priorities of the Directors' Charge, the Administration Charge, the DIP Lender's Charge and the KERP Charge, as among them, shall be as follows:

First – the Administration Charge;

Second – the Directors' Charge;

Third – the KERP Charge; and

Fourth – the DIP Lender's Charge.

45. THIS COURT ORDERS that the filing, registration or perfection of the Directors' Charge, the Administration Charge, the DIP Lender's Charge or the KERP Charge (collectively, the "**Charges**" and the Persons entitled to the benefit thereof, the "**Chargees**") shall not be required, and that the Charges shall be valid and enforceable for all purposes, including as against any right, title or interest filed, registered, recorded or perfected subsequent to the Charges coming into existence, notwithstanding any such failure to file, register, record or perfect.

46. THIS COURT ORDERS that each of the Charges shall constitute a charge on the Property.

(a) The Administration Charge, Directors' Charge and KERP Charge shall rank in priority to all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise (collectively, "**Encumbrances**") in favour of any Person, notwithstanding the order of perfection or attachment, except for any validly perfected security interest in favour of a "secured creditor" as defined in the CCAA existing as at the date hereof (the "**Secured Claims**") (which, for greater certainty, includes the Revolving Agent, the Revolving Lenders and Trisura Guarantee Insurance Company) other than any validly perfected security interest in favour of Brookfield (which, for greater certainty is a Secured Claim, but which shall rank subordinate to the Administration Charge, the Directors' Charge and the KERP Charge).

(b) The DIP Lender's Charge shall rank in priority to all Encumbrances, except that it shall be subordinate to the prior payment in full of the Administration Charge, Directors' Charge, KERP Charge, and any Secured Claims (including any Secured Claims of Brookfield).

47. THIS COURT ORDERS that except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, or as may be approved by this Court, the Armtec Companies shall not grant any Encumbrances over any Property that rank in priority to, or *pari passu* with, any of the Charges, unless the Armtec Companies also obtain the prior written consent of the Monitor and any applicable Chargees affected thereby or further Order of this Court.

48. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Charges, the DIP Agreement and the DIP Definitive Documents shall not be rendered invalid or unenforceable and the rights and remedies of the Chargees and the rights and remedies of the DIP Lender under the DIP Agreement and the DIP Definitive Documents shall not otherwise be limited or impaired in any way by (a) the pendency of these proceedings and the declarations of insolvency made herein; (b) any application(s) for bankruptcy order(s) issued pursuant to the BIA, or any bankruptcy order made pursuant to such applications; (c) the filing of any assignments for the general benefit of creditors made pursuant to the BIA; (d) the provisions of any federal or provincial statutes; or (e) any negative covenants, prohibitions or other similar provisions with respect to borrowings, incurring debt or the creation of Encumbrances, contained in any existing loan documents, lease, sublease, offer to lease, indenture or other agreement (collectively, an "**Agreement**") which binds any of the Armtec Companies, and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in any Agreement:

(a) neither the creation of the Charges nor the execution, delivery, perfection, registration or performance of the DIP Agreement or the DIP Definitive Documents shall create or be deemed to constitute a breach by the Armtec Companies of any Agreement to which an Armtec Company is a party;

(b) none of the Chargees shall have any liability to any Person whatsoever as a result of any breach of any obligation or Agreement caused by or resulting from the creation of the Charges or the execution, delivery or performance of the DIP Agreement or the DIP Definitive Documents; and

(c) the payments made by the Armtec Companies pursuant to this Order, the DIP Agreement or the DIP Definitive Documents, and the granting of the Charges, do not and will not constitute preferences, fraudulent conveyances, transfers at undervalue, oppressive conduct or other challengeable or voidable transactions under any applicable law.

49. THIS COURT ORDERS that any Charge created by this Order over leases of real property in Canada shall only be a Charge in the Armtec Companies' interest in such real property leases.

SERVICE AND NOTICE

50. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor shall (i) without delay, publish in the Globe and Mail (National Edition) a notice containing the information prescribed under the CCAA, (ii) within five days after the date of this Order, (A) make this Order publicly available in the manner prescribed under the CCAA, (B) send, in the prescribed manner, a notice to every known creditor who has a claim against the Armtec Companies of more than $1000 and (C) prepare a list showing the names and addresses of those creditors and the estimated amounts of those claims and make it publicly available in the prescribed manner, all in accordance with Section 23(1)(a) of the CCAA and the regulations made thereunder.

51. THIS COURT ORDERS that the E-Service Protocol of the Commercial List (the "**Protocol**") is approved and adopted by reference herein and, in this proceeding, the service of documents made in accordance with the Protocol (which can be found on the Commercial List website at http://www.ontariocourts.ca/scj/practice/practice-directions/toronto/eservice-commercial/) shall be valid and effective service. Subject to Rule 17.05 this Order shall constitute an order for substituted service pursuant to Rule 16.04 of the Rules of Civil Procedure. Subject to Rule 3.01(d) of the Rules of Civil Procedure and paragraph 21 of the Protocol, service of documents in accordance with the Protocol will

be effective on transmission. This Court further orders that a Case Website shall be established in accordance with the Protocol with the following URL: www.ey.com/ca/armtec.

52. THIS COURT ORDERS that if the service or distribution of documents in accordance with the Protocol is not practicable, the Armtec Companies and the Monitor are at liberty to serve or distribute this Order, any other materials and orders in these proceedings, any notices or other correspondence, by forwarding true copies thereof by prepaid ordinary mail, courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission to the Armtec Companies' creditors or other interested parties at their respective addresses as last shown on the records of the Armtec Companies and that any such service or distribution by courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission shall be deemed to be received on the next business day following the date of forwarding thereof, or if sent by ordinary mail, on the third business day after mailing.

SEALING ORDERS

53. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Confidential Supplement be sealed, kept confidential and not form part of the public record, but rather shall be placed separate and apart from all other contents of the Court file, in a sealed envelope attached to a notice that sets out the title of these proceedings and a statement that the contents are subject to a sealing order and shall only be opened upon further Order of this Court.

GENERAL

54. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Armtec Companies or the Monitor may from time to time apply to this Court to amend, vary, supplement or replace this Order or for advice and directions concerning the discharge of their respective powers and duties under this Order or the interpretation or application of this Order.

55. THIS COURT ORDERS that nothing in this Order shall prevent the Monitor from acting as an interim receiver, a receiver, a receiver and manager, or a trustee in bankruptcy of any of the Armtec Companies, the Business or the Property.

56. THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada, the United States, or in any other foreign jurisdiction, to give effect to this Order and to assist the Armtec Companies, the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such

assistance to the Armtec Companies and to the Monitor, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, to grant representative status to the Monitor in any foreign proceeding or to assist the Armtec Companies and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

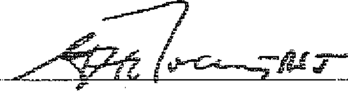
57. THIS COURT ORDERS that each of the Armtec Companies and the Monitor be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order, and that the Monitor is authorized and empowered to act as a representative in respect of the within proceedings for the purpose of having these proceedings recognized in a jurisdiction outside Canada.

58. THIS COURT ORDERS that any interested party (other than the Armtec Companies and the Monitor) that wishes to amend or vary this Order shall bring a motion before this Court on a date to be set by this Court upon the granting of this Order (the "**Comeback Date**"), and any such interested party other than the DIP Lender shall give seven (7) days notice to any other party or parties likely to be affected by the Order sought in advance of the Comeback Date.

59. THIS COURT ORDERS that, except with respect to any motion to be heard on the Comeback Date or an urgent motion brought on less than seven (7) days notice, any interested party that wishes to object to the relief to be sought in a motion brought in these proceedings must serve the affected parties (including, in each case, the Monitor and the Armtec Companies) with responding motion materials or a written notice (including by e-mail) stating its objection to the motion and the grounds for such objection (each a "**Notice of Objection**") no later than three (3) business days prior to the date such motion is returnable (the "**Objection Deadline**").

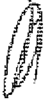
60. THIS COURT ORDERS that following the expiry of the Objection Deadline, the Monitor or counsel to the Armtec Companies is authorized, but not required, to inform the Court, including by written notice or by way of a 9:30 a.m. appointment, of the absence or the content of any Notice of Objection, as the case may be, and the judge having carriage of the motion may determine (a) whether a hearing in respect of the motion is necessary, (b) whether such hearing will be in person, by telephone or by written submissions only and (c) the parties from whom submissions are required. In the absence of any such determination, a hearing will be held in the ordinary course on the date specified in the notice of motion.

61. THIS COURT ORDERS that this Order and all of its provisions are effective as of 12:01 a.m. Eastern Standard/Daylight Time on the date of this Order.



ENTERED AT / INSCRIT À TORONTO
ON / BOOK NO:
LE / DANS LE REGISTRE NO.:

APR 2 9 2015



IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Court File No: CV15-10950-00CL

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND ARRANGEMENT OF ARMTEC INFRASTRUCTURE INC., ARMTEC HOLDINGS LIMITED, DURISOL CONSULTING SERVICES INC., ARMTEC US LIMITED, INC. AND ARMTEC LIMITED PARTNER CORP.

Applicants

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)
Proceeding commenced at Toronto

INITIAL ORDER

GOODMANS LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 3400
Toronto, Canada M5H 2S7

Robert J. Chadwick LSUC#: 35165K
rchadwick@goodmans.ca

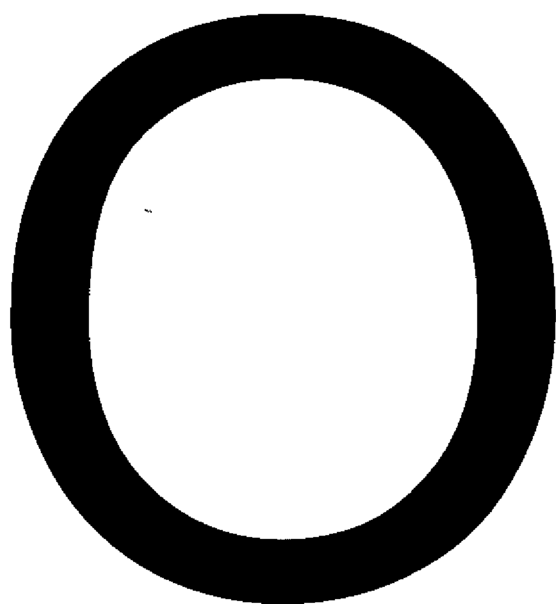
Logan Willis LSUC#: 53894K
lwillis@goodmans.ca

Sydney Young LSUC#: 65778W
syoung@goodmans.ca

Tel: (416) 979-2211
Fax: (416) 979-1234

Lawyers for the Applicants

6437752



CV-09-00008502-00CL

Court File No.:

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

THE HONOURABLE MR.	)	WEDNESDAY, THE 9TH DAY
	)	
JUSTICE CAMPBELL	)	OF DECEMBER, 2009

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF ARRANGEMENT AND REORGANIZATION OF ALLEN-VANGUARD CORPORATION UNDER THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED AND SECTION 186 OF THE ONTARIO *BUSINESS CORPORATIONS ACT*, R.S.O. 1990, c. B.16, AS AMENDED

INITIAL ORDER

THIS APPLICATION, made by Allen-Vanguard Corporation (the "**Applicant**"), pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**") was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the affidavit of David E. Luxton sworn December 8, 2009 and the Exhibits thereto, the affidavit of Barry Goldberg, Genuity Capital Markets, sworn December 8, 2009, the affidavit of Glenn Sauntry, BMO Nesbitt Burns Inc., sworn December 8, 2009 and the Exhibits thereto, and the Report of Deloitte & Touche Inc. (the "**Monitor**") as proposed Monitor (the "**Monitor's Report**"), all filed, and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the Applicant, counsel to the Applicant's senior secured lenders (the "**Affected Creditors**"), counsel to the Monitor, counsel to the independent directors of the Applicant, and counsel to Contego AV Investments, LLC (the "**Sponsor**"), and on reading the consent of Deloitte & Touche Inc. to act as the Monitor, and on being advised that the secured creditors

who are likely to be affected by the charges created herein were given notice of this Application,

SERVICE

1. THIS COURT ORDERS that the time for service of the Notice of Application and the Application Record is hereby abridged so that this Application is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

APPLICATION

2. THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES that the Applicant is a company to which the CCAA applies.

PLAN OF ARRANGEMENT

3. THIS COURT ORDERS that, subject to the terms of the Transaction Agreement dated September 12, 2009 between the Applicant and its subsidiaries, the Affected Creditors and the Sponsor (the "**Transaction Agreement**"), the Applicant shall have the authority to file and may, subject to further order of this Court, file with this Court a plan of compromise or arrangement (hereinafter referred to as the "**Plan**") between, *inter alia*, the Applicant and one or more classes of its secured and/or unsecured creditors as it deems appropriate.

POSSESSION OF PROPERTY AND OPERATIONS

4. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant shall remain in possession and control of its current and future assets, undertakings and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate including all proceeds thereof (the "**Property**"). Subject to further Order of this Court and the terms of the Transaction Agreement, the Applicant shall continue to carry on business in a manner consistent with the preservation of its businesses (the "**Businesses**") and Property and shall be authorized and empowered to continue to retain and employ the employees, consultants, agents, experts, accountants, counsel and such other persons (collectively, "**Assistants**") currently retained or employed by it, with liberty to retain such further Assistants as it deems reasonably necessary or desirable in the ordinary course of business or for the carrying out of the terms of this Order, in each case consistent with the terms of the Transaction Agreement.

5. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant shall be entitled to continue to utilize the central cash management system currently in place as described in the Luxton Affidavit (the "**Cash Management System**") and that any present or future bank providing the Cash Management System shall not be under any obligation whatsoever to inquire into the propriety, validity or legality of any transfer, payment, collection or other action taken under the Cash Management System, or as to the use or application by the Applicant of funds transferred, paid, collected or otherwise dealt with in the Cash Management System, shall be entitled to provide the Cash Management System without any liability in respect thereof to any Person (as hereinafter defined) other than the Applicant, pursuant to the terms of the documentation applicable to the Cash Management System, and shall be, in its capacity as provider of the Cash Management System, an unaffected creditor under the Plan with regard to any claims or expenses it may suffer or incur in connection with the provision of the Cash Management System.

6. THIS COURT ORDERS that, subject to the terms of the Transaction Agreement, the Applicant shall be entitled but not required to pay the following expenses whether incurred prior to or after this Order:

(a) all outstanding and future wages, salaries, employee and pension benefits, vacation pay, bonuses and expenses payable on or after the date of this Order, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business and consistent with existing compensation policies and arrangements;

(b) all outstanding and future fees and disbursements of any Assistants retained or employed by the Applicant in respect of these proceedings, at their standard rates and charges;

(c) payment for goods or services actually supplied to the Applicant;

(d) all outstanding and future premiums on existing or future directors' and officers' liability insurance, including, without limitation, any premiums in connection with any extended reporting period;

(e) any fees and expenses incurred or owing by the Applicant during and with respect to these CCAA proceedings and/or the Transaction Agreement;

(f) all amounts with respect to cheques issued but not cleared prior to the date of this Order; and

(g) all reasonable expenses incurred by the Applicant in carrying on the Business in the ordinary course after the date of this Order, and in carrying out the provisions of this Order, which expenses shall include, without limitation, all expenses and capital expenditures reasonably necessary for the preservation of the Property or the Business including, without limitation, payments on account of insurance, maintenance and security services.

7. THIS COURT ORDERS that, subject to the terms of the Transaction Agreement, the Applicant is authorized to complete any outstanding transactions and engage in new transactions with its subsidiaries and with joint ventures in which it has a material direct or indirect ownership interest (collectively with the Applicant, the "**AV Group**"), subject to the following:

(a) the Applicant may continue on and after the date hereof to buy and sell goods and services and allocate, collect and pay costs, including without limitation head office expenses and shared goods and services, from and to the other members of the AV Group in the ordinary course of business on terms consistent with existing arrangements or past practice;

(b) the Applicant, with the prior approval of the Monitor may (but is not obligated to) (i) make advances to and make payments on behalf of other members of the AV Group to fund their operations and expenses on terms consistent with existing arrangements or past practice, provided that such other member of the AV Group agrees that it will not exercise any rights of set-off in respect of any such advance and any pre-filing claim of such member of the AV Group against the Applicant, and (ii) make payments to other members of the Applicant in respect of goods and services provided prior to the date hereof

where the payment is of benefit to the Applicant having regard to the preservation of the Businesses and Property and its direct or indirect ownership interest in such member; and

(c) other than as permitted elsewhere by this Order, the Applicant shall not enter into any new transactions outside the ordinary course of business with any other member of the AV Group unless such new arrangements are approved by the Monitor.

8. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant shall remit, in accordance with legal requirements, or pay:

(a) any statutory deemed trust amounts in favour of the Crown in right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any other taxation authority which are required to be deducted from employees' wages, including, without limitation, amounts in respect of (i) employment insurance, (ii) Canada Pension Plan, and (iii) income taxes;

(b) all goods and services or other applicable sales taxes (collectively, "**Sales Taxes**") required to be remitted by the Applicant in connection with the sale of goods and services by the Applicant; and

(c) any amount payable to the Crown in right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any political subdivision thereof or any other taxation authority in respect of municipal realty, municipal business or other taxes, assessments or levies of any nature or kind which are entitled at law to be paid in priority to claims of secured creditors and which are attributable to or in respect of the carrying on of the Businesses by the Applicant.

9. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant shall pay all amounts constituting rent or payable as rent under real property leases (including, for greater certainty, common area maintenance charges, utilities and realty taxes and any other amounts payable to the landlord under the lease) or as otherwise may be negotiated between the Applicant and the landlord from time to time ("**Rent**"), for the period commencing from and including the date of this

Order, in each case in accordance with the terms of the applicable lease and the Transaction Agreement.

10. THIS COURT ORDERS that except as specifically permitted herein or under the terms of the Transaction Agreement, the Applicant is hereby directed, until further Order of this Court: (a) to make no payments of principal, interest thereon or otherwise on account of amounts owing by the Applicant to any of its creditors as of this date; (b) to grant no security interests, trust, liens, charges or encumbrances upon or in respect of any of its Property; and (c) to not grant credit or incur liabilities except in the ordinary course of the Businesses.

NO PROCEEDINGS AGAINST THE APPLICANT OR THE PROPERTY

11. THIS COURT ORDERS that until and including January 8, 2010 or such later date as this Court may order (the "**Stay Period**"), no proceeding or enforcement process in any court or tribunal (each, a "**Proceeding**") shall be commenced or continued against or in respect of the Applicant or the Monitor, or affecting the Businesses or the Property, except with the written consent of the Applicant and the Monitor, or as set forth under the terms of the Transaction Agreement as among the parties thereto, or with leave of this Court, and any and all Proceedings currently under way against or in respect of the Applicant or affecting the Businesses or the Property are hereby stayed and suspended pending further Order of this Court.

NO EXERCISE OF RIGHTS OR REMEDIES

12. THIS COURT ORDERS that, except as set forth under the terms of the Transaction Agreement as among the parties thereto, during the Stay Period, all rights and remedies of any individual, firm, corporation, governmental body or agency, or any other entities (all of the foregoing, collectively being "**Persons**" and each being a "**Person**") against or in respect of the Applicant or the Monitor, or affecting the Businesses or the Property, are hereby stayed and suspended except with the written consent of the Applicant and the Monitor, or leave of this Court, provided that nothing in this Order shall (i) empower the Applicant to carry on any business which the Applicant is not lawfully entitled to carry on, (ii) affect such investigations, actions, suits or proceedings by a regulatory body as are permitted by Section 11.1 of the CCAA, (iii) prevent the filing of any registration to preserve or perfect a security

interest, (iv) prevent the registration of a claim for lien, or (v) prevent the Affected Creditors or the Sponsor from exercising any of their respective rights or remedies under the Transaction Agreement.

NO INTERFERENCE WITH RIGHTS

13. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, no Person shall discontinue, fail to honour, alter, interfere with, repudiate, terminate or cease to perform any right, renewal right, contract, agreement, grant, licence or permit in favour of or held by the Applicant, except as set forth under the terms of the Transaction Agreement as among the parties thereto, or with the written consent of the Applicant and the Monitor, or leave of this Court.

CONTINUATION OF SERVICES

14. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, all Persons having oral or written agreements with the Applicant or statutory or regulatory mandates for the supply of goods and/or services, including without limitation all metals and raw materials, subcomponents, inventory, tools, tooling, dies, castings, moulds, lease of real property and warehouse locations which are subject to written or oral lease, computer software, communication and other data services, centralized banking services, payroll services, insurance, transportation, services, utility or other services to the Businesses or the Applicant, are hereby restrained until further Order of this Court from discontinuing, altering, interfering with or terminating the supply of such goods or services as may be required by the Applicant, and that the Applicant shall be entitled to the continued use of its current premises, telephone numbers, facsimile numbers, internet addresses and domain names, provided in each case that the normal prices or charges for all such goods or services received after the date of this Order are paid by the Applicant in accordance with normal payment practices of the Applicant or such other practices as may be agreed upon by the supplier or service provider and each of the Applicant and the Monitor, or as may be ordered by this Court.

NON-DEROGATION OF RIGHTS

15. THIS COURT ORDERS that, notwithstanding anything else contained herein, other than the obligations of the Secured Lenders under the Interim Funding Agreement dated September 12, 2009 (appended to the Transaction Agreement) and the Existing Credit

Agreement (as defined in the Transaction Agreement), no creditor of the Applicant shall be under any obligation after the making of this Order to advance or re-advance any monies or otherwise extend any credit to the Applicant. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the rights conferred and obligations imposed by the CCAA.

PROCEEDINGS AGAINST DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

16. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, and except as permitted by subsection 11.03(2) of the CCAA, no Proceeding may be commenced or continued against any of the former, current or future directors or officers of the Applicant with respect to any claim against the directors or officers that arose before the date hereof and that relates to any obligations of the Applicant whereby the directors or officers are alleged under any law to be liable in their capacity as directors or officers for the payment or performance of such obligations, until a compromise or arrangement in respect of the Applicant, if one is filed, is sanctioned by this Court or is refused by the creditors of the Applicant or this Court.

DIRECTORS' AND OFFICERS' INDEMNIFICATION AND CHARGE

17. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant shall indemnify its directors and officers from all claims, costs, charges and expenses relating to (i) the failure of the Applicant, after the date hereof, to make payments of the nature referred to in subparagraph 6(a) or paragraph 8 of this Order and (ii) obligations and liabilities which they may incur or sustain by reason of being a director or officer of the Applicant during the term of these proceedings, except to the extent that, with respect to any officer or director, such officer or director has been grossly negligent or guilty of willful misconduct.

18. THIS COURT ORDERS that the directors and officers of the Applicant shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Directors' Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of $750,000, as security for the indemnity provided in paragraph 17 of this Order. The Directors' Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 29 and 31 herein.

19. THIS COURT ORDERS that, notwithstanding any language in any applicable insurance policy to the contrary, (a) no insurer shall be entitled to be subrogated to or claim

the benefit of the Directors' Charge, and (b) the Applicant's directors and officers shall only be entitled to the benefit of the Directors' Charge to the extent that they do not have coverage under any directors' and officers' insurance policy, or to the extent that such coverage is insufficient to pay amounts indemnified in accordance with paragraph 17 of this Order.

APPOINTMENT OF MONITOR

20. THIS COURT ORDERS that Deloitte & Touche Inc. is hereby appointed pursuant to the CCAA as the Monitor, an officer of this Court, to monitor the Property and the Applicant's conduct of the Businesses with the powers and obligations set out in the CCAA or set forth herein and that the Applicant and its officers, directors, and Assistants shall advise the Monitor of all material steps taken by the Applicant pursuant to this Order, and shall co-operate fully with the Monitor in the exercise of its powers and discharge of its obligations and provide the Monitor with the assistance that is necessary to enable the Monitor to adequately carry out the Monitor's functions.

21. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor, in addition to its prescribed rights and obligations under the CCAA, is hereby directed and empowered to:

(a) monitor the Applicant's receipts and disbursements;

(b) report to this Court at such times and intervals as the Monitor may deem appropriate with respect to matters relating to the Property, the Businesses, and such other matters as may be relevant to the proceedings herein;

(c) assist the Applicant, to the extent required by the Applicant, in its dissemination, to the Affected Creditors and the Sponsor and their respective counsel of financial and other information as agreed to between the Applicant and the Affected Creditors and the Sponsor which may be used in these proceedings, including reporting on a basis to be agreed with the Affected Creditors and the Sponsor;

(d) advise the Applicant in its preparation of the Applicant's cash flow statements and reporting required by the Affected Creditors and the Sponsor, which

information shall be reviewed with the Monitor and delivered to the Affected Creditors and the Sponsor and their counsel as reasonably requested by them;

(e) advise the Applicant, in consultation with the Affected Creditors and the Sponsor, in the Applicant's development of any amendments to and implementation of the Plan, in each case in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Agreement and the Plan;

(f) assist the Applicant, to the extent required by the Applicant, with the holding and administering of creditors' meetings for voting on the Plan;

(g) have full and complete access to the books, records and management, employees and advisors of the Applicant and to the Businesses and the Property to the extent required to perform its duties arising under this Order;

(h) be at liberty to engage independent legal counsel or such other persons as the Monitor deems necessary or advisable respecting the exercise of its powers and performance of its obligations under this Order;

(i) consider, and if deemed advisable by the Monitor, prepare a report and assessment on the Plan; and

(j) perform such other duties as are required by this Order or by this Court from time to time.

22. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor shall not take possession of the Property and shall take no part whatsoever in the management or supervision of the management of the Businesses and shall not, by fulfilling its obligations hereunder, be deemed to have taken or maintained possession or control of the Businesses or Property, or any part thereof.

23. THIS COURT ORDERS that nothing herein contained shall require the Monitor to occupy or to take control, care, charge, possession or management (separately and/or collectively, "**Possession**") of any of the Property that might be environmentally contaminated, might be a pollutant or a contaminant, or might cause or contribute to a spill, discharge, release or deposit of a substance contrary to any federal, provincial or other law

respecting the protection, conservation, enhancement, remediation or rehabilitation of the environment or relating to the disposal of waste or other contamination including, without limitation, the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*, the Ontario *Environmental Protection Act*, the Ontario *Water Resources Act*, or the Ontario *Occupational Health and Safety Act* and regulations thereunder (the "**Environmental Legislation**"), provided however that nothing herein shall exempt the Monitor from any duty to report or make disclosure imposed by applicable Environmental Legislation. The Monitor shall not, as a result of this Order or anything done in pursuance of the Monitor's duties and powers under this Order, be deemed to be in Possession of any of the Property within the meaning of any Environmental Legislation, unless it is actually in possession.

24. THIS COURT ORDERS that that the Monitor shall provide any creditor of the Applicant with information provided by the Applicant in response to reasonable requests for information made in writing by such creditor addressed to the Monitor. The Monitor shall not have any responsibility or liability with respect to the information disseminated by it pursuant to this paragraph. In the case of information that the Monitor has been advised by the Applicant is confidential, the Monitor shall not provide such information to creditors unless otherwise directed by this Court or on such terms as the Monitor and the Applicant may agree.

25. THIS COURT ORDERS that, in addition to the rights and protections afforded the Monitor under the CCAA or as an officer of this Court, the Monitor shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of its appointment or the carrying out of the provisions of this Order, save and except for any gross negligence or willful misconduct on its part. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the protections afforded the Monitor by the CCAA or any applicable legislation.

26. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor and counsel to the Applicant shall be paid their reasonable fees and disbursements, incurred both before and after the date of this Order, in each case at their standard rates and charges, by the Applicant as part of the costs of these proceedings. The Applicant is hereby authorized and directed to pay the accounts of the Monitor, counsel for the Monitor and counsel for the Applicant on a weekly basis.

27. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor and its legal counsel shall pass their accounts from time to time, and for this purpose the accounts of the Monitor and its legal counsel are hereby referred to a judge of the Commercial List of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice.

28. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, if any, and the Applicant's counsel shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Administration Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of $150,000, as security for their professional fees and disbursements incurred at the standard rates and charges of the Monitor and such counsel both before and after the making of this Order in respect of these proceedings. The Administration Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 29 and 31 hereof.

VALIDITY AND PRIORITY OF CHARGES CREATED BY THIS ORDER

29. THIS COURT ORDERS that the priorities of the Directors' Charge and the Administration Charge (collectively, the "**CCAA Charges**"), as among them, shall be as follows:

First – the Administration Charge (to the maximum amount of $150,000); and

Second – Directors' Charge (to the maximum amount of $750,000).

30. THIS COURT ORDERS that the filing, registration or perfection of the CCAA Charges shall not be required, and that the CCAA Charges shall be valid and enforceable for all purposes, including as against any right, title or interest filed, registered, recorded or perfected subsequent to the CCAA Charges coming into existence, notwithstanding any such failure to file, register, record or perfect.

31. THIS COURT ORDERS that each of the CCAA Charges shall constitute a charge on all of the Property of the Applicant other than the excluded property listed on Schedule "A" to this Order and that the CCAA Charges shall rank in priority to all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, statutory or otherwise, on the Property (collectively, "**Encumbrances**") in favour of any Person.

32. THIS COURT ORDERS that except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, or as may be approved by this Court, the Applicant shall not grant any Encumbrances over any Property that rank in priority to, or *pari passu* with, any of the CCAA Charges unless the Applicant also obtains the prior written consent of the Monitor, the Affected Creditors and the Sponsor, and the beneficiaries of the CCAA Charges, or further Order of this Court.

33. THIS COURT ORDERS that the CCAA Charges shall not be rendered invalid or unenforceable and the rights and remedies of the chargees entitled to the benefit of the CCAA Charges (collectively, the "**Chargees**") thereunder shall not otherwise be limited or impaired in any way by (a) the pendency of these proceedings and the declarations of insolvency made herein; (b) any application(s) for bankruptcy order(s) issued pursuant to the BIA, or any bankruptcy order made pursuant to such applications; (c) the filing of any assignments for the general benefit of creditors made pursuant to the BIA; (d) the provisions of any federal or provincial statutes; or (e) any negative covenants, prohibitions or other similar provisions with respect to borrowings, incurring debt or the creation of Encumbrances, contained in any existing loan documents, lease, sublease, offer to lease or other agreement (collectively, an "**Agreement**") which binds the Applicant, and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in any Agreement:

(a) the creation of the CCAA Charges shall not create or be deemed to constitute a breach by the Applicant of any Agreement to which it is a party;

(b) none of the Chargees shall have any liability to any Person whatsoever as a result of any breach of any Agreement caused by or resulting from the creation of the CCAA Charges; and

(c) the payments made by the Applicant pursuant to this Order, and the granting of the CCAA Charges, do not and will not constitute fraudulent preferences, fraudulent conveyances, oppressive conduct, settlements or other challengeable, voidable or reviewable transactions under any applicable law.

34. THIS COURT ORDERS that any Charge created by this Order over leases of real property in Canada shall only be a Charge in the Applicant's interest in such real property leases.

SERVICE AND NOTICE

35. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor shall immediately post a copy of this Order on its website www.deloitte.com/ca/allen-vanguard (the "**Website**"), and the Applicant shall forthwith serve a copy of this Order on counsel for the Affected Creditors by email or facsimile, and the Applicant shall promptly send a copy of this Order (a) to all parties filing a Notice of Appearance in respect of this Application and (b) to any other interested Person requesting a copy of this Order.

36. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant and the Monitor be at liberty to serve this Order, any other materials and orders in these proceedings, any notices or other correspondence, by forwarding true copies thereof by courier, personal delivery or electronic transmission to the Applicant's creditors or other interested parties at their respective addresses as last shown on the records of the Applicant and that any such service or notice by courier, personal delivery or electronic transmission shall be deemed to be received on the next business day following the date of forwarding thereof.

37. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant, the Monitor, and any party who has filed a Notice of Appearance may serve any court materials in these proceedings by e-mailing a PDF or other electronic copy of such materials to counsels' email addresses as recorded on the Service List from time to time, in accordance with the E-filing protocol of the Commercial List to the extent practicable, and the Monitor may post a copy of any or all such materials on the Website.

GENERAL

38. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant or the Monitor may from time to time apply to this Court for advice and directions in the discharge of its powers and duties hereunder.

39. THIS COURT ORDERS that nothing in this Order shall prevent the Monitor from acting as an interim receiver, a receiver, a receiver and manager, or a trustee in bankruptcy of the Applicant, the Businesses or the Property.

40. THIS COURT ORDERS that, notwithstanding any other provision of this Order, Export Development Canada shall not be required, during the pendency of these CCAA proceedings, to provide any performance security guarantees, financial security guarantees or any other guarantees to the Applicants or any Affected Creditor.

41. THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada, in the United States, in the United Kingdom, in Ireland or in India, to give effect to this Order and to assist the Applicant, the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Applicant and to the Monitor, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, to grant representative status to the Monitor in any foreign proceeding, or to assist the Applicant and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

42. THIS COURT ORDERS that each of the Applicant and the Monitor be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order, and the Monitor is authorized and empowered to act as foreign representative if required in such proceedings.

43. THIS COURT ORDERS that any interested party (including the Applicant and the Monitor) may apply to this Court to vary or amend this Order on not less than two (2) days' notice to any other party or parties likely to be affected by the order sought or upon such other notice, if any, as this Court may order.

44. THIS COURT ORDERS that this Order and all of its provisions are effective as of 12:01 a.m. Eastern Standard/Daylight Time on the date of this Order.

ENTERED AT / INSCRIT A TORONTO
ON / BOOK NO:
LE / DANS LE REGISTRE NO.:

DEC 0 8 2009

SCHEDULE "A"

All equipment leased from Ikon Office Solutions Inc. and relating to PPSA Registration Number 2005 0411 1945 1531 5117

2008 Ford Fusion VIN 3FAHP08168R275708 leased from Surgenor National Leasing Limited and relating to PPSA Registration 2009 0827 0959 1488 5813

2009 Subaru IMP-9G2BP VIN JF1GH61679H805494 leased from Toyota Credit Canada Inc. and relating to PPSA Registration 2008 1119 1451 1530 7475

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c.C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF ARRANGEMENT AND REORGANIZATION OF ALLEN-VANGUARD CORPORATION UNDER THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED AND SECTION 186 OF THE ONTARIO *BUSINESS CORPORATIONS ACT*, R.S.O. 1990, c. B.16, AS AMENDED

CV-09-00008502-00CL
Court File No.

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

INITIAL ORDER

LANG MICHENER LLP
Brookfield Place
P.O. Box 747
181 Bay Street, Suite 2500
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2T7

Alex Ilchenko
Telephone: (416) 307-4116
Fax: (416) 365-1719
Law Society No.: 33944Q

Lawyers for the Applicant

P

Court File No.

Allen-Vanguard Corporation.

PROPOSED MONITOR'S FIRST REPORT TO COURT
December 8, 2009

(vii) The Proposed Monitor's estimated liquidation analysis of the Company;

(viii) The Company's Cash Flow Forecast;

(ix) Charges in the draft Initial Order;

(x) Considerations regarding Plan implementation; and

(xi) The Proposed Monitor's Conclusion and Recommendation.

4. In preparing this Report, the Proposed Monitor has relied upon unaudited interim financial information, Company records, the Luxton Affidavit, the sworn affidavit of Mr. Barry Goldberg of Genuity Capital Markets dated December 8, 2009 (the **"Goldberg Affidavit"**), the sworn affidavit of Mr. Glenn Sauntry of BMO Nesbitt Burns Inc. (**"Nesbitt"**) dated December 8, 2009 (the **"Sauntry Affidavit"**) and discussions with management of the Company and their financial and legal advisors. While the Monitor has reviewed the information, some in draft format, submitted in the abridged time available, the Proposed Monitor has not performed an audit or other verification of such information. Future oriented financial information included in the Report is based on Company management's assumptions regarding future events, and actual results achieved will vary from this information and the variations may be material.

THE PROPOSED MONITOR'S PRIOR RELATIONSHIP WITH THE COMPANY

5. Deloitte & Touche LLP has provided consulting services to the Company in regard to cash management, budgeting, taxation, and financial advisory services over the past two years in addition to assisting in the preparation of corporate tax returns and impairment analyses of goodwill and intangibles, but has not acted in the capacity of an auditor or an accountant. The Proposed Monitor does not consider these prior services to give rise to a conflict of interest nor would these services affect the Proposed Monitor's ability to act independently and to properly consider the interests of the Company and its stakeholders. The Proposed Monitor and its counsel are of the view that the prior involvement of Deloitte & Touche LLP with the Company would not compel a court to disqualify Deloitte & Touche Inc. from acting in the capacity of monitor of the Company in the circumstances of this case pursuant to section 11.7(2)(a) of the CCAA.

6. The Company's auditor is KPMG LLP.

THE BUSINESS, FINANCIAL AFFAIRS AND FINANCIAL RESULTS OF THE COMPANY

7. The head and registered office of the Company is located at 2400 St. Laurent Boulevard, Ottawa, Ontario K1G 6C4. The Company is a corporation governed by the Ontario *Business Corporations Act* (**"OBCA"**). As per the Luxton Affidavit, there are currently approximately 543 employees worldwide with approximately 306 employees located within Canada (See Appendix "A" for current organization chart).

8. The Company is a public company on the Toronto Stock Exchange (**"TSX"**) under the symbol VRS. The Company was delisted on the close of business on October 21, 2009.

9. The Company develops and markets technologies, tools and training for defeating and minimizing the effects of improvised explosive devices, other hazardous devices and materials, whether chemical, biological, radiological